

# The Glorious Quran

Word-for-Word Translation  
to facilitate learning of  
Quranic Arabic

Volume - 3  
Juz 21 - 30

Compiled by:  
Dr. Shehnaz Shaikh M.B.B.S., M.D.  
Ms. Kausar Khatri B.Com., B.Ed.



In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

## PREFACE

Praise be to Allah, the Lord of the Worlds, Who has said in His Noble Book,

كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ مُبَارَكٌ لِيَدَّبَّرُوا آيَاتِهِ وَلِيَتَذَكَّرَ أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٢٩﴾

“(This is) a blessed Book which *We* have revealed to you, that they may ponder over its Verses and those of understanding would be reminded.” [Al-Quran 38:29];

أَفَلَا يَتَذَكَّرُونَ الْقُرْآنَ أَمْ عَلَى قُلُوبٍ أَقْفَالُهَا ﴿٢٤﴾

“Then do they not ponder upon the *Quran*, or are there locks upon their hearts.” [Al-Quran 47:24].

وَأَنْ أتلُوا الْقُرْآنَ ۚ فَمَنْ اهْتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ ۚ

“And to recite the *Quran*, and whoever is guided is only guided for (the benefit of) his own soul.” [Al-Quran 27:92].

And may peace and blessings of Allah be upon the Prophet, Muhammad (SAWS), who said: “The best among you is he who learns the *Quran* and then teaches it (to others).” [Bukhari].

### Obligations of the Quran on every Muslim

Based on the Quran and Hadith, it can be said that every Muslim has the following obligations towards the Quran

- To believe in the Quran;
- To read it and recite it daily;
- To understand its commandments;
- To act upon its teachings; and
- To convey its teachings to others

It is obvious that most of these obligations cannot be fully discharged unless the understanding of the Quran is acquired! When those who were given the book of Allah could no longer prove themselves to be its worthy bearers, they were described as donkeys laden with books. Allah (SWT) says,

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ حُمِّلُوا التَّوْرَةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَحْمِلُوهَا كَمَثَلِ الْحِمَارِ يَحْمِلُ أَسْفَارًا ط

“The likeness of those who were entrusted with the Taurat then they did not bore it (i.e., failed in the obligations), is like the donkey who carries volumes (of books *but understands nothing from them*).” [Al-Quran 62:5].

On the Day of Judgment our beloved Prophet (SAWS) will say:

وَقَالَ الرَّسُولُ يَا رَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي اتَّخَذُوا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ مَهْجُورًا ﴿٣٠﴾

“And the Messenger will say, ‘O my Lord! Indeed, my people treated this Quran as a forsaken thing.’”  
[Al-Quran 25:30].

Most of us devote a precious part of our lives to build our careers. We study a number of books, most of them in detail, in our schools, colleges, and universities. All these hardships are made to achieve the worldly gains. Do we devote at least a small percentage of our lifetime to the study of the Quran, which contains true guidance for achieving the success in this life and in the eternal life hereafter?

We want newspaper as soon as we get up in the morning and we read books and magazines of our fancy. It is indeed very sad that we have plenty of time at our disposal for everything except for studying the Quran.

Only if we could regularly recite the Quran with understanding, it would not only strengthen our faith but revolutionize our true relationship with Allah.

### **Importance of Understanding the Quran via the Arabic Text**

The Quran is revealed in Arabic. It is neither prose nor poetry but a unique combination of both. It is simply inimitable and untranslatable. However, in spite of the limitations of translation, a sincere reader of the Quran will not be deprived of guidance. The message of the Quran is so powerful that it will have its due effect on the reader even if one reads the ‘translation’ only. But to feel the real charm of its originality by one’s heart, mind, and reason, and ultimately by the soul, one should understand the Quran via the Arabic text.

We are linked with the Quran through one or all of the following sources: one’s own recitation, listening to it in individual/congregational prayers, and audio and video channels. However, it is essential that we understand the full message of our Creator.

### **Easy to learn**

It may be emphasized here that there are around 80,000 words in the Quran but the actual words are only around 2000!!! This could also be termed as one of the many miracles of the Quran. Accordingly, if a reader decides to learn only 10 new words everyday, he can understand the basic message of the Quran within a period of seven months! So it is indeed very easy to understand the Quran, provided one is willing to learn it.

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَّاكِرٍ ﴿٧﴾

“And We have certainly made the Quran easy to understand and remember, so is there any who will remember (or receive admonition)?” [Al-Quran 54:17, 22, 32, 40].

See the video of a student of Al-Muminah School, Mumbai, India, titled “Even children can learn the Quran word-for-word” at <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UL7gYBb1CBc>

This present work may not be termed as an addition to the existing translations, but an attempt to equip the reader to understand the revelation directly from the text; thus it will Insha-Allah be a very useful tool for those who are willing to study the Quran and try to understand it. A beginner can bear in mind the meanings of each Arabic word provided right below it. Since many words are repeated in the Quran, the student will find for himself that within a few months of regular study, he is indeed able to understand the Quran through the text itself.

It may also be pointed out that a beginner does not have to, in the start itself, be worried about learning extensive grammar or how to speak the Arabic language. In fact, one has to develop vocabulary **before** learning grammar for the following reasons:

- A child first learns words and then starts linking them together. We speak our mother tongue fluently without ever learning the grammatical rules. That is to say, we learn it by repeatedly listening to the words.
- Learning extensive grammar before improving vocabulary is like putting the cart before the horse. Or it is like learning different styles of swimming by moving hands in the air inside a swimming pool without water. One has to fill the swimming pool with water (i.e., increase vocabulary) and then learn to swim (i.e., to connect the words with grammatical rules).

### **Importance of daily recitation**

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَتْلُونَ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا  
وَعَلَانِيَةً يَرْجُونَ تِجَارَةً لَّن تَبُورًا ﴿٢٩﴾

*“Indeed, those who recite the Book of Allah, and establish prayer, and spend out of what We have provided them secretly and openly, they hope for a transaction (profit) that will never perish.” [Al-Quran 35:29].*

We should therefore make it binding upon ourselves, among others, to recite the Quran everyday along with an effort to understand it via the Arabic text. If we recite one Ju'z (para) everyday, we can complete the Quran once every month. This will not only strengthen our faith but also revolutionize our relationship with Allah.

### **Some features of this work:**

Even though there are many translations of the meanings of the Quran, they do not help the reader in linking the Arabic words to their meanings. The only purpose of this word-for-word translation is to facilitate learning the language of the Quran. Even though a few word-for-word translations exist but the format of the present work is different from them.

- The meaning of each word is given right below it.
- The translation provided in the left column is kept close to the Arabic and not literal. The objective of the whole exercise is to enable the reader understand directly from Arabic.
- Last, but not the least, the layout is such that it can also be used for regular recitation enabling constant revision.

**Also, please note:**

- The square brackets [ ] is placed on such words which are necessary in Arabic sentence structure but are not used in the English sentence structure. For example, look at **[the]** below:

ط	الدِّينِ	يَوْمِ	مَلِكِ
4	(of) <b>[the]</b> Judgment.	(of the) Day	(The) Master

- Parentheses ( ) are placed on those words which are not there explicitly in the Arabic text but the structure of the complete Arabic sentence conveys the meanings which include those words. For example, look at **(is)** below:

اَللّٰمِ	عَ	ذٰلِكَ	اَلْكِتٰبِ
(is) the Book,	That	1	Alif Laam Meem

In translating the words, every effort is made to choose the English word from the existing authentic Quran translations. Among others, we have benefited from the translations of Saheeh International, Abdullah Yusuf Ali, Pickthall, Shakir, Muhammad Mohar Ali, Muhammad Asad, Muhammad Taqi-ud-din Al-Hilali and Muhammad Muhsin Khan extensively. The compilers will be grateful to those who can spare some time and communicate the errors, if any, to them. Insha-Allah, they will be corrected in future editions of this work.

**Acknowledgements**

Up to the fourth Juz (para) Shaikh Abdul Ghafoor Parekh and up to the first Juz (para) and a part of second Juz (para) Dr. Abdulazeez Abdulraheem and Mr. Mohammad Abdulazeez Saadi were extensively involved in this work. However, after that they could not continue because of their busy schedules. Dr. Abdul-Moiz, graduate Jamia Nizamia, Ph.D., Osmania University, Hyderabad; Lecturer, Department of Arabic, Delhi University has reviewed this work.

A number of other people have helped in accomplishing this huge task. We are indebted to them for all their help. May Allah reward them abundantly, Dr. Mohammed Rafiqul Awal (Ph.D.) and Mr. Faisal Mujtaba Ahmed (M.S.) for developing macros and other programs for facilitating this work; Mr. Nazeeruddin (M.S.), Mr. Raziuddin (M.S.), Mr. Tariq Maghrabi (M.S.) Mr. Jehangir Pasha (M.S.), Mr. Mir Ali Shajee (M.S.), Mr. Mujtaba Shareef (M.S.), Mr. Arifus Salam Shaikh (M.S.), and Mr. Abul Bashar (M.S.) for their help in providing different translations in a format that was easily accessible for cross checking.

The compilers  
**Dr. Shehnaz Shaikh (M.B.B.S., M.D.)**  
**Ms. Kausar Khatri (B.Com., B.Ed.)**  
July 2007

For feedback and suggestions contact Dr Shehnaz Shaikh, Founder, Al-Muminah School (www.almuminahschool.org) Cell: 91-9322266035, email: dr.shehnaz@gmail.com

**All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the compilers.**

*PDF version of this work is available for free download for personal use at [www.emuslim.com](http://www.emuslim.com)  
Mobile software of this work is available at [www.guidedways.com](http://www.guidedways.com)*

QPS Setting & Printing by: Alhuda Publications, Darya Ganj, New Delhi-110002, Tel: 011-64536120  
E-mail: [alhudapublications@yahoo.com](mailto:alhudapublications@yahoo.com)



### Juz (Para) Index

<b>Juz Number</b>	<b>Surah Name</b>	<b>Ayah Number</b>	<b>Page Number</b>
21	Al-Ankabut	29:45-69	561-564
	Ar-Rum	30:1-60	564-573
	Luqman	31:1-34	573-578
	As-Sajdah	32:1-30	579-583
	Al-Ahzab	33:1-30	583-588
22	Al-Ahzab	33:31-73	589-597
	Saba	34:1-54	597-606
	Fatir	35:1-45	606-614
	Ya Seen	36:1-21	614-616
23	Ya Seen	36:22-83	617-622
	As-Saffat	37:1-182	623-633
	Sad	38:1-88	633-641
	Az-Zumar	39:1-31	641-646
24	Az-Zumar	39:32-75	647-653
	Al-Mumin	40:1-85	653-666
	Ha Meem As-Sajdah	41:1-46	666-673
25	Ha Meem As-Sajdah	41:47-54	674-675
	Ash-Shura	42:1-53	675-684
	Az-Zukhruf	43:1-89	684-694
	Ad-Dukhan	44:1-59	694-698
	Al-Jathiya	45:1-37	698-703
26	Al-Ahqaf	46:1-35	704-710
	Muhammad	47:1-38	710-716
	Al-Fath	48:1-29	716-722
	Al-Hujurat	49:1-18	722-726
	Qaf	50:1-45	726-730
	Adh-Dhariyat	51:1-30	730-732



### Juz (Para) Index

<b>Juz Number</b>	<b>Surah Name</b>	<b>Ayah Number</b>	<b>Page Number</b>
27	Adh-Dhariyat	51:31-60	733-735
	At-Tur	52:1-49	735-739
	An-Najm	53:1-62	739-743
	Al-Qamar	54:1-55	743-747
	Ar-Rahman	55:1-78	748-752
	Al-Waqia	56:1-96	753-758
	Al-Hadid	57:1-29	758-764
28	Al-Mujadalah	58:1-22	765-770
	Al-Hashr	59:1-24	770-775
	Al-Mumtahinah	60:1-13	775-778
	As-Saff	61:1-14	779-781
	Al-Jumuah	62:1-11	781-783
	Al-Munafiqun	63:1-11	783-785
	At-Taghabun	64:1-18	785-788
	At-Talaq	65:1-12	788-791
	At-Tahrim	66:1-12	791-793
29	Al-Mulk	67:1-30	794-797
	Al-Qalam	68:1-52	797-801
	Al-Haqqah	69:1-52	801-804
	Al-Maarij	70:1-44	804-807
	Nuh	71:1-28	807-809
	Al-Jinn	72:1-28	809-812
	Al-Muzzammil	73:1-20	813-815
	Al-Muddaththir	74:1-56	815-818
	Al-Qiyamah	75:1-40	818-820
	Ad-Dahr	76:1-31	820-823
	Al-Mursalat	77:1-50	823-825
30	An-Naba	78:1-40	826-828
	An-Naziat	79:1-46	828-830
	Abasa	80:1-42	830-832
	At-Takweer	81:1-29	832-833
	Al-Infitar	82:1-19	834



### Juz (Para) Index

<b>Juz Number</b>	<b>Surah Name</b>	<b>Ayah Number</b>	<b>Page Number</b>
30	Al-Mutaffifeen	83:1-36	835-837
	Al-Inshiqaq	84:1-25	837-838
	Al-Buruj	85:1-22	838-839
	At-Tariq	86:1-17	840
	Al-Ala	87:1-19	841
	Al-Ghashiyah	88:1-26	842-843
	Al-Fajr	89:1-30	843-844
	Al-Balad	91:1:20	845-846
	Ash-Shams	91:1-15	846
	Al-Layl	92:1-21	847-848
	Adh-Dhuha	93:1-11	848
	Ash-Sharh	94:1-8	848-849
	At-Teen	95:1-8	849
	Al-Alaq	96:1-19	849-850
	Al-Qadr	97:1-5	850-851
	Al-Bayyinah	98:1-8	851-852
	Az-Zilzaal	99:1-8	852
	Al-Aadiyat	100:1-11	853
	Al-Qariah	101:1-11	853-854
	At-Takathur	102:1-8	854
	Al-Asr	103:1-3	854-855
	Al-Humazah	104:1-9	855
	Al-Feel	105:1-5	855
	Quraish	106:1-4	856
	Al-Maun	107:1-7	856
	Al-Kauthar	108:1-3	857
	Al-Kafirun	109:1-6	857
	An-Nasr	110:1-3	857-858
	Al-Lahab	111:1-5	858
	Al-Ikhlash	112:1-4	858-859
	Al-Falaq	113:1-5	859
	An-Nas	114:1-6	859



أُتِلَ مَا	أُوحِيَ	إِلَيْكَ	مِنَ	الْكِتَابِ	وَأَقِمِ	الصَّلَاةَ	ط
the prayer.	and establish	the Book,	of	to you	has been revealed	what	Recite
إِنَّ	الصَّلَاةَ	تَنْهَى	عَنِ	الْفَحْشَاءِ	وَالْمُنْكَرِ	ط	
and evil deeds,	the immorality	from	prevents	the prayer	Indeed,		
وَلَذِكْرُ	اللَّهِ	أَكْبَرُ	وَاللَّهُ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا		
what	knows	And Allah	(is) greatest.	(of) Allah	and surely (the) remembrance		
تَصْعُونَ	Ⓢ	وَلَا	تُجَادِلُوا	أَهْلَ	الْكِتَابِ	إِلَّا	
except	(with the) People of the Book	argue	And (do) not	45	you do.		
بِالَّتِي	هِيَ	أَحْسَنُ	Ⓢ	إِلَّا	الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	مِنْهُمْ
and say,	among them,	(do) wrong	those who	except	(is) best,	[it]	by which
أَمَّا	بِالَّذِي	أُنزِلَ	إِلَيْنَا	وَأُنزِلَ	إِلَيْكُمْ		
to you.	and was revealed	to us	has been revealed	in that (which)	"We believe		
وَالهٰنَا	وَالِهٰنَا	وَاحِدًا	وَنَحْنُ	لَهُ	مُسْلِمُونَ	Ⓢ	
46	submit."	to Him	and we	(is) One,	and your God	And our God	
وَكذٰلِكَ	أَنْزَلْنَا	إِلَيْكَ	الْكِتَابَ	فَالَّذِينَ	اتَّبَعَتْهُمْ		
We gave [them]	So those	the Book.	to you	We (have) revealed	And thus		
الْكِتَابَ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِهِ	وَمِنْ	هَٰؤُلَاءِ	مَنْ	يُؤْمِنُ	
believe	(are some) who	these	And among	therein.	believe	the Book	
بِهِ	وَمَا	يَجْحَدُ	بِآيَاتِنَا	إِلَّا	الْكٰفِرُونَ	Ⓢ	
And not	47	the disbelievers.	except	Our Verses	reject	And none	therein.
كُنْتَ	تَتْلُوهُ	مِنْ	قَبْلِهِ	مِنْ	كِتَابٍ	وَلَا	تَخْطُهُ
(did) you write it	and not	Book,	any	before it,	recite	(did) you	
بِسَبِّئِكَ	إِذَا	لَا	رُتَابَ	الْمُبْطِلُونَ	Ⓢ		
48	the falsifiers.	surely (would) have doubted	in that case	with your right hand,			
بَلْ	هُوَ	آيَةٌ	بَيِّنَةٌ	فِي	صُدُورِ	الَّذِينَ	أُوتُوا
are given	(of) those who	(the) breasts	in	clear	(is) Verses	it	Nay,
الْعِلْمِ	ط	وَمَا	يَجْحَدُ	بِآيَاتِنَا	إِلَّا	الظَّالِمُونَ	Ⓢ
49	the wrongdoers.	except	Our Verses	reject	And not	the knowledge.	
وَقَالُوا	لَوْلَا	أُنزِلَ	عَلَيْهِ	آيَةٌ	مِّن	رَّبِّهِ	ط
Say,	his Lord?"	from	(the) Signs	to him	are sent down	"Why not	And they say,

45. Recite what has been revealed to you of the Book and establish prayer. Indeed, prayer prevents from immorality and evil deeds, and surely the remembrance of Allah is greatest. And Allah knows what you do.

46. And do not argue with the People of the Book except in a way that is best, except those who do wrong among them, and say, "We believe in that which has been revealed to us and to you. And our God and your God is **One**, and we submit to **Him**."

47. And thus **We** have revealed to you the Book. So those to whom **We** gave the (previous) Book believe in it, And among these (inhabitants of the city) are some who believe in it. And none reject **Our** Verses except the disbelievers.

48. And you did not recite before it any Book, nor did you write it with your right hand, in that case the falsifiers would have doubted.

49. Nay, in it (i.e., Quran) are clear Verses within the breasts of those who have been given knowledge. And none reject **Our** Verses except the wrongdoers.

50. And they say, "Why are not Signs sent down to him from his Lord?" Say,

“The Signs are only with Allah, and I am only a clear warner.”

51. And is it not sufficient for them that We revealed to you the Book which is recited to them? Indeed, in that is a mercy and a reminder for a people who believe.

52. Say, “Sufficient is Allah between me and you as a Witness. He knows what is in the heavens and the earth. And those who believe in falsehood and disbelieve in Allah, it is they who are the losers.”

53. And they ask you to hasten the punishment. And if not for an appointed term, the punishment would have surely come to them. But it will surely come to them suddenly while they do not perceive.

54. They ask you to hasten the punishment. And indeed, Hell will surely encompass the disbelievers

55. On the Day the punishment will cover them from above them and from below their feet, and He will say, “Taste what you used to do.”

56. O My servants who believe! Indeed, My earth is spacious, so only worship Me.

57. Every soul will taste death. Then to Us you will be returned.

٥٠	إِنَّمَا الْآيَاتُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ
50	clear.” a warner   I (am) and only Allah,   (are) with the Signs “Only
51	أَوَلَمْ يَكْفِهِمْ أَنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ
	the Book to you revealed that We sufficient for them And is (it) not
	يُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَرَحْمَةً وَّذِكْرَىٰ
	and a reminder surely is a mercy that, in Indeed, to them? (which) is recited
٥١	لِقَوْمٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ۚ قُلْ كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ بَيْنِي و
	between me Allah “Sufficient is Say, 51 who believe. for a people
	وَبَيْنَكُمْ شَهِيدًا ۗ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ
	the heavens (is) in what He knows (as) a Witness. and between you
	وَالْاَرْضِ وَالَّذِينَ اٰمَنُوا بِالْبٰطِلِ وَاٰمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ
	in Allah, and disbelieve in [the] falsehood believe And those who and the earth.
٥٢	اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُونَ ۗ وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ
	And they ask you to hasten 52 (are) the losers.” they those,
	بِالْعٰذَابِ وَاِنْ لَّا وَكَوْلًا اَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى
	appointed, (for) a term And if not [with] the punishment.
	لَجَآءَهُمُ الْعٰذَابُ وَاِيَّا تِيْبَهُمْ
	But it will surely come to them the punishment. surely (would) have come to them
٥٣	بَعَثَةٌ وَّهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ۗ يَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ
	They ask you to hasten 53 perceive. (do) not while they suddenly
٥٤	بِالْعٰذَابِ وَاِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيٓطَةٌ بِالْكَٰفِرِيْنَ
	54 the disbelievers will surely, encompass Hell, And indeed, the punishment.
	يَوْمَ يَغْشٰهُمُ الْعٰذَابُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِنْ تَحْتِ
	below and from above them from the punishment will cover them On (the) Day
٥٥	اَرْجُلِهِمْ وَيَقُوْلُ وَاِيَّاكُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ
	55 (to) do.” you used what “Taste and He will say, their feet,
	يُعْبٰدِي الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا اِنَّ اَرْضِيْ وَاَسْعَةٌ فَاِيَّاىَ فَاَعْبُدُوْنَ
	worship Me. so only (is) spacious, My earth Indeed, believe! who O My servants
٥٦	كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذٰٓئِقَةٌ الْمَوْتِ ثُمَّ اِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُوْنَ
	you will be returned. to Us Then the death. (will) taste soul Every 56

﴿٥٧﴾ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ					
[the] righteous deeds,	and do	believe	And those who	57	
لَنُبَوِّئَهُمْ لَنُوبِهِمْ مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ غُرَفًا تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا نِعَمَ أَجْرٍ					
from	flow	lofty dwellings,	Paradise	in	surely We will give them a place
(the) reward	Excellent is	in it.	will abide forever	the rivers,	underneath it
﴿٥٨﴾ الْعِبَادِينَ الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ					
put their trust.	their Lord	and upon	(are) patient	Those who	58 (of) the workers
﴿٥٩﴾ وَكَأَيِّنْ مِّنْ دَابَّةٍ لَّا تَحْمِلُ بَرْقِئًا ۗ اللَّهُ					
Allah	its provision.	carry	(does) not	a creature	of And how many 59
﴿٦٠﴾ يَرْزُقُهَا وَإِيَّاكُمْ ۗ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦٠﴾					
60	the All-Knower.	(is) the All-Hearer,	And He	and (for) you.	provides (for) it
وَلَئِن سَأَلْتَهُم مَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَسَخَّرَ					
and subjected	and the earth,	the heavens	created	"Who you ask them,	And if
الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ فَأَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ					
are they deluded?	Then how	"Allah."	Surely they would say	and the moon?"	the sun
﴿٦١﴾ اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ					
His slaves	of	He wills	for whom	the provision	extends Allah 61
﴿٦٢﴾ وَيَقْدِرُ لَهُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٢﴾					
62	(is) All-Knower.	thing	of every	Allah	Indeed, for him, and restricts
وَلَئِن سَأَلْتَهُم مَّنْ نَّزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَحْيَا					
and gives life	water	the sky	from	sends down	"Who you ask them, And if
بِهِ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوْتِهَا لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ قُلِ					
Say,	"Allah."	Surely, they would say,	its death?"	after	(to) the earth thereby
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ۗ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾					
63	use reason.	(do) not	most of them	But	(are) for Allah." "All Praises
﴿٦٤﴾ وَمَا هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَهُوٌّ وَلَعِبٌ وَإِنَّ					
And indeed,	and play.	amusement	but	(of) the world	life (is) this And not
الدَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ لَهِيَ الْحَيَوَانُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ					
know.	they	if only	(is) the life,	surely, it	(of) the Hereafter - the Home

58. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, surely We will give them lofty dwellings in Paradise underneath which rivers flow, they therein will abide forever. Excellent is the reward of the (righteous) workers

59. Those who are patient and put their trust in their Lord.

60. And how many creatures are there who do not carry their (own) provisions. Allah provides for them and for you. And He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

61. And if you ask them, "Who created the heavens and the earth, and subjected the sun and the moon?" They would surely say, "Allah." Then how are they deluded?

62. Allah extends provision for whom He wills of His slaves and restricts it for him. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of all things.

63. And if you ask them, "Who sends down water from the sky and gives life thereby to the earth after its death?" They would surely say, "Allah." Say, "All Praises are for Allah." But most of them do not use reason.

64. And this worldly life is nothing but amusement and play. And indeed, the Home of the Hereafter - it is surely the (eternal) life, if (only) they knew.

65. And when they embark a ship, they call Allah, (being) sincere to Him in religion. But when He delivers them to the land, behold, they associate partners (with Him)

٦٤	فَإِذَا رَاكِبُوا فِي الْفُلِكِ دَعَوْا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ
64	And when they embark the ship, [in] they call Allah (being) sincere
	لَهُ الدِّينَ ۖ فَلَمَّا قَلَّمَا نَجَّهُم إِلَى الْبَرِّ إِذَا هُمْ
	Behold, they associate partners (with Him) to Him (in) the religion. But when He delivers them to the land, they

66. So that they may deny what We have given them, and they may enjoy themselves. But soon they will know.

	يُشْرِكُونَ ۗ	٦٥	لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا
	associate partners (with Him)	65	So that they may deny [in] what
	آتَيْنَاهُمْ ۗ	وَلِيَتَسَبَّحُوا	فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ
	We have given them,	and they may enjoy (themselves).	But soon they will know.

67. Do they not see that We have made a secure Sanctuary, while people are being taken away all around them? Then do they believe in falsehood and disbelieve in the Favors of Allah?

٦٦	أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا حَرَمًا أَمِنًا
66	Do not they see that We have made a Sanctuary secure
	وَيَتَخَفُونَ ۗ
	while are being taken away the people
	يُؤْمِنُونَ ۗ
	they believe and in (the) Favor

68. And who is more unjust than he who invents a lie against Allah or denies the truth when it has come to him. Is there not in Hell an abode for the disbelievers?

	أَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَكْفُرُونَ ۗ	٦٧	وَمَنْ
	they disbelieve? (of) Allah	67	And who
	أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ		
	denies or a lie Allah against invents than (he) who (is) more unjust		

69. And those who strive for Us, We will surely guide them to Our ways. And indeed, Allah is with the good-doers.

	بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُ ۗ	الْأَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ	
	when the truth it has come to him. Is there not Hell in		
	مَثْوًى لِّلْكَافِرِينَ ۗ	٦٨	وَالَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا
	for the disbelievers? an abode	68	And those who strive

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

	فِيْنَا لَنَهْدِيَنَّهُمْ سُبُلَنَا ۗ وَإِنَّ		
	We will surely, guide them for Us, (to) Our ways. And indeed,		
	اللَّهُ لَمَعَ	الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۗ	٦٩
	surely (is) with Allah	the good-doers.	69

Surah Ar-Rum

1. Alif Lam Meem.

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ ۝
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

2. The Romans have been defeated

الْم	عُلبتِ	الرُّومُ	فِي ۝
1	Have been defeated	the Romans	In 2

أَدْنَى الْأَرْضِ وَهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ عَلَيْهِمْ سَيَعْلَبُونَ						
will overcome	their defeat,	after	But they,	land.	(the) nearest	
لَا فِي بَضْعِ سِنِينَ ۗ لِلَّهِ الْأَمْرُ مِنْ قَبْلُ						
before	(is) the command	For Allah	years.	a few	Within	3
وَمِنْ بَعْدٍ وَيَوْمَئِذٍ يَقْرَأُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ۗ لَا بِبَصَرٍ						
With (the) help	4	the believers	will rejoice	And that day	and after.	
اللَّهُ ۗ يَنْصُرُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ						
the Most Merciful.	(is) the All-Mighty,	And He	He wills.	whom	He helps	(of) Allah.
لَا وَعْدَ اللَّهِ ۗ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ						
(in) His promise,	Allah	fail	(Does) not	(of) Allah.	(It is the) Promise	5
وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۖ يَعْلَمُونَ						
They know	6	know.	(do) not	[the] people	most (of)	but
ظَاهِرًا مِنَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَهُمْ عَنِ الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ						
[they]	the Hereafter,	about	but they,	(of) the world,	the life	of (the) apparent
غٰفِلُونَ ۗ أَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ ۗ مَا						
Not	themselves?	within	they ponder	Do not	7	(are) heedless.
خَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا						
except	(is) between them	and what	and the earth,	the heavens	Allah (has) created	
بِالْحَقِّ وَأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۗ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ						
the people	of	many	And indeed,	appointed.	and (for) a term	in truth
بِلِقَائِ رَبِّهِمْ لَكٰفِرُونَ ۗ أَوَلَمْ						
Have not	8	surely (are) disbelievers.	(with) their Lord	in (the) meeting		
يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ						
(of) those	(the) end	was	how	and observed	the earth	in they traveled
مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ كَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً ۗ وَأَثَارُوا الْأَرْضِ						
the earth	and they dug	(in) strength,	than them	mightier	They were	before them?
وَعَمَرُوهَا ۗ أَكْثَرَ مِمَّا عَمَرُوهَا ۗ وَجَاءَتْهُمْ						
And came (to) them	they have built (on) it.	than what	more	and built (on) it		
رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ۗ فَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ وَلٰكِنْ						
but	to wrong them	Allah	was	So not	with clear proofs.	their Messengers

3. In the nearest land. But they, after their defeat, will overcome

4. Within a few years. To Allah belongs the command before and after. And that day the believers will rejoice

5. With the help of Allah. He helps whom He wills. And He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

6. (It is) the Promise of Allah. Allah does not fail in His Promise, but most of the people do not know.

7. They know what is apparent of the life of the world, but they are heedless about the Hereafter.

8. Do not they ponder within themselves? Allah has not created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them except in truth and for an appointed term. And indeed, many of the people, in the meeting with their Lord, are disbelievers.

9. Have they not traveled in the earth and observed how was the end of those before them? They were superior to them in strength, and they dug the earth and built on it more than they have built on it. And their Messengers came to them with clear proofs. So Allah did not wrong them, but

they wronged themselves.

10. Then evil was the end of those who did evil because they denied the Signs of Allah and made a mockery of them.

11. Allah originates the creation, then **He** repeats it, then to **Him** you will be returned.

12. And the Day, the Hour will be established, the criminals will be in despair.

13. And there will not be for them among their partners any intercessors, and they will be disbelievers in their partners.

14. And the Day the Hour will be established, that Day they will become separated.

15. Then as for those who believe and do righteous deeds, they will be in a Garden, delighted.

16. But as for those who disbelieve and deny **Our** Signs and the meeting of the Hereafter, then those will be brought forth to the punishment.

17. So glory be to Allah when you reach the evening and when you reach the morning.

18. And for **Him** are all the praises in the heavens and the earth, and at night and when you are at noon.

19. **He** brings forth the living from the dead and brings forth the dead from the living, and **He** gives life to the earth after

كَانُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ٩	تُمْ كَان عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ
(of) those who   (the) end   was   Then   9   (doing) wrong.   themselves   they were	
أَسَاءُوا السُّوْأَىٰ أَنْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَكَانُوا بِهَا	يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ١٠
of them   and were   (of) Allah   (the) Signs   they denied   because   the evil,   did evil -	
إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ١١	وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ
the Hour,   will (be) established   And (the) Day   11   you will be returned.   to Him	
يُبْلِسُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ١٢	وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ مِّنْ
among   for them   will be   And not   12   the criminals.   will (be in) despair	
شُرَكَائِهِمْ شُفَعَاءٌ وَكَانُوا بِشُرَكَائِهِمْ كَافِرِينَ	
disbelievers.   in their partners   and they will be   any intercessors   their partners	
وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُؤْمَدُ	١٣
that Day   the Hour,   will (be) established   And (the) Day   13	
يَتَفَرَّقُونَ ١٤	فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا
and did   believed   those who   Then as for   14   they will become separated.	
الصَّالِحَاتِ فَهُمْ فِي رَوْضَةٍ يُحْبَرُونَ ١٥	وَأَمَّا
But as for   15   will be delighted.   a Garden   in   so they   righteous deeds,	
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَلِقَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ	
(of) the Hereafter,   and (the) meeting   <b>Our</b> Signs   and denied   disbelieved   those who	
فَأُولَٰئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُحَضَّرُونَ ١٦	فَسُبْحٰنَ
So glory be to   16   (will be) brought forth.   the punishment   in   then those	
اللَّهِ حِينَ تَسُونَ وَحِينَ تَصُبِحُونَ ١٧	
17   you reach the morning.   and when   you reach the evening   when   Allah	
وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَعَشِيًّا	
and (at) night   and the earth   the heavens   in   (are) all praises   And for <b>Him</b>	
وَحِينَ تُظْهِرُونَ ١٨	وَيُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ
the dead   from   the living   <b>He</b> brings forth   18   you are at noon.   and when	
وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَيُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ	
after   (to) the earth   and <b>He</b> gives life   the living,   from   the dead   and <b>He</b> brings forth	

مَوْتَهَا وَكَذَلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ ۚ	ع ١٩	وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ							
(is) that	His Signs	And among	19	you will be brought forth.	and thus	its death,			
خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ إِذَا أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ تَنْشُرُونَ									
dispersing.	(are) human beings	You	behold!	then	dust	from	He created you		
وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ	٢٠								
yourselves	from	for you	He created	(is) that	His Signs	And among	20		
أَزْوَاجًا لِتَسْكُنُوا إِلَيْهَا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ مَوَدَّةً									
love	between you	and He placed	in them;	that you may find tranquility	mates				
وَرَحْمَةً إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ۚ	٢١								
21	who reflect.	for a people	surely (are) Signs	that	in	Indeed,	and mercy.		
وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ خَلْقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ									
and the diversity	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	(is the) creation	His Signs	And among				
أَلْسِنَتِكُمْ وَالْوَالِدَاتُ لِآبَائِكُمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ									
surely (are) Signs	that	in	Indeed,	and your colors.	(of) your languages				
لِلْعَالَمِينَ ۚ	٢٢								
by night	(is) your sleep	His Signs	And among	22	for those of knowledge.				
وَالنَّهَارِ وَابْتِغَاؤِكُمْ مِنْ فُضُلِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ									
that	in	Indeed,	His Bounty.	of	[and] your seeking	and the day			
لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُسْمِعُونَ ۚ	٢٣								
His Signs	And among	23	who listen.	for a people	surely (are) Signs				
يُرِيكُمْ الْبَرْقَ الْخَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَمِنْ أَنْ يَنْزِلُ مِنَ									
from	and He sends down	and hope,	(causing) fear	the lightning	He shows you				
السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَيُحْيِي بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ									
Indeed,	its death.	after	(to) the earth	therewith	and gives life	water	the sky		
فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ۚ	٢٤								
And among	24	who use intellect.	for a people	surely (are) Signs	that	in			
آيَاتِهِ أَنْ تَقُومَ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ بِأَمْرِهِ ثُمَّ									
Then	by His Command.	and the earth	the heavens	stands	(is) that	His Signs			
إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ دَعْوَةً مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ إِذَا أَنْتُمْ تَخْرُجُونَ									
will come forth.	You	behold!	the earth,	from	(with) a call,	He calls you	when		

its death, and thus you will be brought forth.

20. And among His Signs is that He created you from dust, then behold! You are human beings dispersing (throughout the earth).

21. And among His Signs is that He created for you from yourselves mates that you may find tranquility in them; and He placed love and mercy between you. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who reflect.

22. And among His Signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth and the diversity of your languages and your colors. Indeed, in that are Signs for those of knowledge.

23. And among His Signs is your sleep by night and by day your seeking of His Bounty. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who listen.

24. And among His Signs, He shows you the lightning causing fear and hope, and He sends down water from the sky, and therewith gives life to the earth after its death. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who use intellect.

25. And among His Signs is that the heavens and the earth stand by His Command. Then when He calls you with a (single) call, from the earth, behold! You will come forth.

26. And to **Him** belongs whoever is in the heavens and the earth. All are obedient to **Him**.

٢٥	وَلَهُ	مَنْ فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	ط
25	And to Him (belongs)	(is) in	the heavens	and the earth.	

27. And **He** is the **One Who** originates the creation, then repeats it, and it is easier for **Him**. To **Him** belongs the highest description (attribute) in the heavens and the earth. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

كُلُّ لَّهُ قَانِتُونَ	٢٦	وَهُوَ	الَّذِي	يَبْدَأُ
(are) obedient.	26	And He	(is) the One Who	originates

الْخَلْقِ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ	وَهُوَ	أَهْوَنُ	عَلَيْهِ	وَلَهُ
repeats it, then	and it	(is) easier	for Him.	And for Him

الْمَثَلِ	الْأَعْلَى	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَهُوَ
(is) the description,	the highest	in	the heavens	and the earth.	And He

28. **He** sets forth to you an example from yourselves. Do you have among those whom your right hands possess (i.e., slaves) any partners in what **We** have provided you so that you are equal therein (and) you fear them as you fear each other? Thus **We** explain the Verses for a people who use reason.

الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ	٢٧	ضَرَبَ	لَكُمْ	مَثَلًا	مِّن
(is) the All-Mighty,	27	He sets forth	to you	an example	from

أَنْفُسِكُمْ هَلْ لَكُمْ مِمَّنْ مَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ مِّنْ شُرَكَاءَ	فِي	مَا	رَزَقْنَكُمْ	فَأَنْتُمْ	فِيهِ	سَوَاءٌ	تَخَافُونَهُمْ
Is yourselves.	among	for you	what	possess	any	your right hands	partners

كَخِيفَتِكُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ	كَذَلِكَ	نُفَصِّلُ	الآيَاتِ	لِقَوْمٍ
yourselves?	Thus	We explain	the Verses	for a people

29. Nay, those who do wrong follow their own desires without knowledge. Then who can guide one whom Allah has let go astray? And for them there are no helpers.

يَعْقِلُونَ	٢٨	بَلِ	اتَّبَعَ	الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	أَهْوَاءَهُمْ	بِغَيْرِ
(who) use reason.	28	Nay,	follow	those who	do wrong,	their desires,	without

عِلْمٍ فَمَنْ يَهْدِي	مَنْ	أَضَلَّ	اللَّهُ	وَمَا
Then who	(can) guide	(one) whom	Allah has let go astray?	And not

لَهُمْ مِّنْ نَّصِيرِينَ	٢٩	فَأَقِمْ	وَجْهَكَ	لِلدِّينِ	حَنِيفًا
helpers.	29	So set	your face	to the religion	upright.

30. So set your face (i.e., yourself) to the religion being upright - the nature made by Allah upon which **He** has created mankind. There should be no change in the creation of Allah. That is the correct religion, but most men do not know.

فَطَرَتِ	اللَّهُ	الَّتِي	فَطَرَ	النَّاسَ	عَلَيْهَا	لَا
Nature	(made by) Allah	(upon) which	He has created	mankind	[on it].	No

تَبْدِيلٍ	يَخْلُقِ	اللَّهُ	ذَلِكَ	الرَّيِّنِ
change	(should there be) in the creation	(of) Allah.	That	(is) the religion

الْقِيمِ	وَلَكِنَّ	أَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ	لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ
the correct,	but	most	men	(do) not	know.

31. Turning in repentance to **Him**, and fear **Him** and establish the prayer and do not be

مُذِبِّينَ	إِلَيْهِ	وَاتَّقُوهُ	وَأَقِيمُوا	الصَّلَاةَ	وَلَا	تَكُونُوا
Turning	to Him,	and fear Him	and establish	the prayer	and (do) not	be

تَكُونُوا	وَلَا	تَكُونُوا	وَلَا	تَكُونُوا
be	and (do) not	the prayer	and establish	and fear Him



مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ۝٣١ مِنَ الَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوا دِينَهُمْ						
their religion	divide	those who	Of	31	the polytheists	of
وَكَانُوا شِيعًا كُلُّ حِزْبٍ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُونَ ۝٣٢						
32	rejoicing.	they have	in what	party	each	sects, and become
وَإِذَا مَسَّ النَّاسَ ضُرٌّ دَعَوْا رَبَّهُمْ مُنِيبِينَ إِلَيْهِ						
to Him.	turning	their Lord	they call	hardship,	people	touches
And when						
ثُمَّ إِذَا أَذَقْتَهُمْ مِنْهُ إِذَا رَحِمَهُ إِذَا فَرِحُوا						
A party	behold!	Mercy	from Him	He causes them to taste	when	Then
مِنْهُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يُشْرِكُونَ ۝٣٣ لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا						
[in] what,	So as to deny	33	associate partners	with their Lord	of them	
أَتَيْتَهُمْ فَتَسَبَّحُوا وَقَفَةً فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ۝٣٤ أَمْ						
Or	34	you will know.	but soon	Then enjoy,	We have granted them.	
أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانًا فَهُوَ يَتَكَلَّمُ بِمَا كَانُوا						
they were	of what	speaks	and it	an authority	to them	have We sent
بِهِ يُشْرِكُونَ ۝٣٥ وَإِذَا أَدَقْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً						
mercy,	We cause people to taste	And when	35	associating?	with Him	
فَرِحُوا بِهَا وَإِنْ تُصِبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ بِهَا قَدَمَتْ						
have sent forth	for what	an evil	afflicts them	But if	therein.	they rejoice
أَيْدِيَهُمْ إِذَا هُمْ يَقْتَضُونَ ۝٣٦ أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah	that	they see	Do not	36	despair.	They behold! their hands,
يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۝٣٧ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ						
that	in	Indeed,	and straitens (it).	He wills	for whom	the provision extends
لآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝٣٨ فَاتِ ذَا الْقُرْبَىٰ حَقَّهُ						
his right	the relative	So give	37	who believe.	for a people	surely (are) Signs
وَالْيُسْكِينَ وَابْنَ السَّبِيلِ ۝٣٩ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِينَ يُرِيدُونَ						
desire	for those who	(is) best	That	and the wayfarer.	and the poor	
وَجَهَ اللَّهُ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ۝٣٨						
38	(are) the successful ones.	they	And those,	(of) Allah.	(the) Countenance	
وَمَا آتَيْتُم مِّن رَّبًّا لِّيَرْبُوا فِي أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ فَلَا						
not	(of) people,	(the) wealth	in	to increase	usury	for you give
And what						

of those who associate partners with Allah

32. (Or) of those who divide their religion and become sects, each party rejoicing in what they have.

33. And when hardship touches people, they call upon their Lord turning in repentance to Him. Then when He causes them to taste Mercy from Him, behold! A party of them associate partners with their Lord

34. So as to deny what We have granted them. Then enjoy yourselves, but soon you will know.

35. Or have We sent to them an authority which speaks of what they were associating with Him?

36. And when We cause people to taste mercy, they rejoice therein. But if an evil afflicts them for what their hands have sent forth, they despair.

37. Do they not see that Allah extends the provision for whom He wills and straitens it. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who believe.

38. So give the relative his right, and to the poor and the wayfarer. That is best for those who desire the Countenance (i.e., pleasure) of Allah. And those are the successful ones.

39. And whatever you give for usury to increase in the wealth of people will not

increase with Allah. But what you give in *zakah* desiring the Countenance (i.e., pleasure) of Allah, then those will get manifold.

40. Allah is the **One Who** created you, then **He** provided for you, then **He** will cause you to die, then **He** will give you life. Is there any of your partners who does anything of that? Glory be to **Him** and exalted is **He** above all that they associate (with **Him**).

41. Corruption has appeared on the land and the sea because of what the hands of people have earned so that **He** may let them taste a part of what they have done so that they may return.

42. Say, "Travel in the earth and see how was the end of those who were before. Most of them were those who associated (partners with Allah)."

43. So set your face towards the right religion before a Day comes from Allah which cannot be averted. That Day they will be divided.

44. Whoever disbelieves, then against him is his disbelief. And whoever does righteousness, then they are preparing (good) for themselves,

45. That **He** may reward those who believe and do righteous deeds out of **His** Bounty. Indeed, **He** does not like the disbelievers.

46. And among **His** Signs

يَرْبُوا	عِنْدَ اللَّهِ	وَمَا	اتَّيْتُمْ	مِّنْ	زَكَاةٍ	تُرِيدُونَ
(will) increase	Allah.	But what	you give	of	zakah	desiring
وَجْهَ	اللَّهِ	فَأُولَٰئِكَ	هُمُ	الْبُصْعُونَ	اللَّهُ	٣٩
(the) Countenance	(of) Allah,	then those	[they]	(will) get manifold.	Allah	39
الَّذِي	خَلَقَكُمْ	ثُمَّ	رَزَقَكُمْ	ثُمَّ	يُيْتِيكُمْ	
(is) the <b>One Who</b>	created you,	then	<b>He</b> provided (for) you,	then	<b>He</b> will cause you to die	
ثُمَّ	يُحْيِيكُمْ	هَلْ	مِنْ	شُرَكَائِكُمْ	مَنْ	يَفْعَلُ
then	<b>He</b> will give you life.	Is (there)	any	(of) your partners	any	does
ذَلِكُمْ	مِّنْ شَيْءٍ	سُبْحٰنَهُ	وَتَعَالَى	عَمَّا	يُشْرِكُونَ	
any	thing?	Glory be to <b>Him</b>	and exalted is <b>He</b>	above what	they associate.	
٤٠	ظَهَرَ	الْفَسَادُ	فِي	الْبَرِّ	وَالْبَحْرِ	بِمَا
Has appeared	the corruption	in	the land	and the sea	for what	
كَسَبَتْ	أَيْدِي	النَّاسِ	لِيُبْذِيقَهُمْ	بَعْضَ		
have earned	(the) hands	(of) people,	so that <b>He</b> may let them taste	a part		
الَّذِي	عَمِلُوا	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَرْجِعُونَ	قُلْ	سِيرُوا	
(of) that which	they have done	so that they may	return.	"Travel	Say,	41
فِي	الْأَرْضِ	فَانظُرُوا	كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الَّذِينَ
in	the earth	and see	how	was	(of) those who	(the) end
كَانَ	أَكْثَرُهُمْ	مُشْرِكِينَ	٤٢	فَاقِمِ	وَجْهَكَ	لِلدِّينِ
Most of them were	polytheists."	So set	42	your face	to the religion	right,
مِنْ قَبْلِ	أَنْ	يَأْتِيَ	يَوْمٌ	لَّا	مَرَدَّ	لَهُ
before	[that]	a Day	comes	not	(can be) averted	from
يَصْدَعُونَ	٤٣	مَنْ	كَفَرَ	فَعَلَيْهِ	كُفْرُهُ	
they will be divided.	43	Whoever	disbelieves,	then against him	(is) his disbelief.	
وَمَنْ	عَمِلَ	صَالِحًا	فَلَا	نُفْسِهِمْ	يَمْتَدُونَ	٤٤
And whoever	does	righteousness,	then for themselves	they are preparing,	44	
لِيَجْزِيَ	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	مِنْ	فَضْلِهِ
That <b>He</b> may reward	those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds	(out) of	<b>His</b> Bounty.
إِنَّهُ	لَا	يُحِبُّ	الْكٰفِرِينَ	٤٥	وَمِنْ	آيَاتِهِ
Indeed, <b>He</b>	(does) not	like	the disbelievers.	45	And among	<b>His</b> Signs

أَنْ يُرْسِلَ الرِّيَّاحَ	مُبَشِّرَاتٍ	وَلِيُذِيقَكُمْ	مِنْ
He sends	(as) bearers of glad tidings	and to let you taste	of
رَّاحَتِهِ	وَلِتَجْرِيَ	الْفُلُكُ بِأَمْرِهِ	وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ
His Mercy,	and that may sail	the ships at His Command,	of and that you may seek
فَضْلِهِ	وَلَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾	وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ
His Bounty,	and that you may	be grateful.	before you
رُسُلًا	إِلَى	قَوْمِهِمْ	فَجَاءَهُمْ
Messengers	to	their people,	and they came to them
فَانتَقَمْنَا	مِنَ الَّذِينَ	أَجْرَمُوا	وَكَانَ حَقًّا
then We took retribution	from	those who	incumbent
عَلَيْنَا نَصْرَ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾	اللَّهُ	الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ الرِّيحَ
(to) help upon Us	the believers.	Allah	the winds, sends (is) the One Who
فَتُثِيرُ	سَحَابًا	فَيُبْسِطُهُ	فِي السَّمَاءِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ
(the) clouds,	so they raise	then He spreads them	He wills, how the sky, in
وَيَجْعَلُهُ	كِسْفًا	فَتَرَى	الْوَدْقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خَلْدِهِ
and He makes them	fragments	so you see	the rain coming forth from their midst.
فَإِذَا	أَصَابَ بِهِ	مَنْ يَشَاءُ	مِنْ عِبَادِهِ إِذَا هُمْ
Then when	He causes it to fall on	whom He wills	They behold! His slaves, of He wills
يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾	وَإِنْ	كَانُوا	مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ
rejoice.	And certainly	they were,	[that] before
يُنزَّلَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِ	لَمُبْلِسِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾ فَاَنْظُرْ إِلَى
it was sent down	upon them,	[before it],	surely in despair.
أَثَرَ	رَحْمَتِ	اللَّهِ	كَيْفَ يُحْيِي
(the) effects	(of the) Mercy	(of) Allah,	how He gives life (to) the earth
مَوْتَهَا	إِنَّ	ذَلِكَ	لَمُعْجِي
Indeed,	its death.	that	(is) on And He (to) the dead, surely He (will) give life
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٥٠﴾	وَلَئِنْ	أَرْسَلْنَا	رِيحًا فَرَأَوْهُ
All-Powerful.	thing every	But if	50 and they see it a wind We sent
مُصْفَرًّا	لَظَلُّوا	مِنْ بَعْدِهِ	يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٥١﴾
turn yellow,	certainly they continue	after it	(in) disbelief.

is that **He** sends the winds as bearers of glad tidings and to let you taste **His** Mercy, and that the ships may sail at **His** Command, and that you may seek of **His** Bounty, and that you may be grateful.

47. And verily, **We** sent Messengers before you to their people, and they came to them with clear proofs; then **We** took retribution from those who committed crimes. And it was incumbent on **Us** to help the believers.

48. Allah is the **One Who** sends the winds, so they raise the clouds, then **He** spreads them in the sky however **He** wills, and **He** makes them fragments so you see the rain coming forth from their midst. Then when **He** causes it to fall upon whom **He** wills of **His** slaves, behold! They rejoice.

49. And certainly they were, before it was sent down upon them surely in despair.

50. So observe the effects of the Mercy of Allah, how **He** gives life to the earth after its death. Indeed, **He** will surely give life to the dead. And **He** is on everything All-Powerful.

51. But if **We** sent a wind and they see it (the crop) turn yellow, they would, after that, certainly continue to disbelieve.

52. So indeed, you (O Muhammad SAWS!) cannot make the dead hear or make the deaf hear the call when they turn, retreating.

فَأِنَّكَ لَا تَسْمِعُ الْمَوْتَىٰ وَلَا تَسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ الدُّعَاءَ					
the call	make the deaf hear	and not	make the dead hear	(can) not	So indeed, you
إِذَا وَلَّوْا مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾ وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهَادٍ الْعُمْيَ عَنْ					
from	the blind	can guide	you	And not	52 retreating. they turn, when

53. And you cannot guide the blind from their error. You can only make hear those who believe in Our Verses so they surrender.

صَلَّيْتَهُمْ إِنْ تَسْمِعُ إِلَّا مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا						
in Our Verses	believe	(those) who	except	you can make hear	Not	their error.
فَهُمْ مُّسْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ						
from	created you	(is) the One Who	Allah	53	surrender.	so they

54. Allah is the One Who created you from weakness, then made after weakness strength, then made after strength weakness and gray hair. He creates what He wills, and He is the All-Knower, All-Powerful.

صَّعِفِ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَعْفٍ قُوَّةً ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ ضَعْفًا وَشَيْبَةً يَخْتُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْقَدِيرُ ﴿٥٤﴾ وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ								
after	made	then	strength,	weakness	after	made	then	weakness,
السَّاعَةِ يُقْسِمُ الْبُجْرُمُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ مَا لَبِثُوا غَيْرَ سَاعَةٍ								
an hour.	but	they remained	not	the criminals	will swear	the Hour		
كَذَلِكَ كَانُوا يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا								
were given	those who	But will say	55	deluded.	they were	Thus		

55. And the Day when the Hour will be established, the criminals will swear that they had not remained but an hour. Thus they were deluded.

56. But those who were given knowledge and faith will say, "Verily, you remained by the Decree of Allah until the Day of Resurrection. And this is the Day of Resurrection, but you did not know.


إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْبَعْثِ ﴿٥٦﴾ فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يَنْفَعُ							
(of) the Resurrection	(is) the Day	And this	(of) Resurrection.	(the) Day	until		
وَلَكِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يَنْفَعُ							
will profit	not	So that Day,	56	knowing.	not	were	but you

57. So that Day, their excuses will not profit those who wronged nor will they be allowed to make amends.

الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مَعَذَرَاتُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ							
will be allowed to make amends.	they	and not	their excuses	wronged	those who		
﴿٥٧﴾ وَلَقَدْ ضَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ							
of	[the] Quran	this -	in	for mankind	We (have) set forth	And verily,	57

58. And verily, We have set forth for mankind in this Quran every kind of example. But if you bring to them a sign, those who

كُلِّ مَثَلٍ وَلَئِنْ جِئْتَهُمْ بِآيَةٍ لَيَقُولَنَّ الَّذِينَ							
those who	surely will say	a sign,	you bring them	But if	example.	every	

كَفَرُوا إِنَّ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا مُبْطِلُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾ كَذَلِكَ						
Thus	58	falsifiers.”	(are) except	you	“Not	disbelieve,
يُطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾						
59	know.	(do) not	(of) those who	(the) hearts	[on]	Allah seals
فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَا						
And (let) not	(is) true.	(of) Allah	(the) Promise	Indeed,	So be patient.	
يَسْتَخَفُّكَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾						
60	certain in faith.	(are) not	those who	take you in light estimation		
 <b>Surah Luqman</b>						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name			
الْم ﴿١﴾ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿٢﴾						
2	the Wise,	(of) the Book	(are) Verses	These	1	Alif Lam Meem.
هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٣﴾ الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ						
establish	Those who	3	for the good-doers,	and a mercy	A guidance	
الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ						
believe firmly.	[they]	in the Hereafter,	and they,	zakah	and give	the prayer
﴿٤﴾ أُولَئِكَ عَلَى هُدًى مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُم						
[they]	and those	their Lord,	from	guidance	(are) on	Those
الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٥﴾ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يُشْتَرِي						
purchases,	(is he) who	the mankind	And of	5	(are) the successful.	
لَهُوَ الْحَدِيثَ لِيُضِلَّ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ						
knowledge,	without	(of) Allah	(the) path	from	to mislead	idle tales
وَيَتَّخِذَهَا هُزُوًا أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ						
humiliating.	(is) a punishment	for them	Those	(in) ridicule.	and takes it	
﴿٦﴾ وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا وَلى مُّسْتَكْبِرًا						
arrogantly	he turns away	Our Verses,	to him	are recited	And when	6
كَانَ لَمْ يَسْمَعْهَا كَأَنَّ فِي أُذُنَيْهِ وَقْرًا ﴿٧﴾						
(is) deafness.	his ears	in	as if	he (had) heard them,	not	as if

disbelieve will say, “You are but falsifiers.”

59. Thus Allah seals the hearts of those who do not know.

60. So be patient. Indeed, the Promise of Allah is true. And let not those who have no certainty of faith take you in light estimation.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Lam Meem.*

2. These are Verses of the Wise Book,

3. A guidance and a mercy for the good-doers,

4. Those who establish the prayer and give *zakah* and they believe firmly in the Hereafter.

5. Those are on guidance from their Lord, and they are the successful.

6. And of mankind is he who purchases idle tales to mislead (people) from the path of Allah without knowledge and takes it in ridicule. Those will have a humiliating punishment.

7. And when **Our** Verses are recited to him, he turns away arrogantly as if he had not heard them, as if in his ears is deafness.

So give him tidings of a painful punishment.

8. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them are Gardens of Delight,

9. To abide in it forever. The Promise of Allah is true. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

10. He created the heavens without pillars that you see and has cast firm mountains in the earth lest it might shake with you, and He dispersed therein from every creature. And We sent down water from the sky, and We caused to grow therein (plants) of every noble kind.

11. This is the creation of Allah. So show Me what those besides Him have created. Nay, the wrongdoers are in clear error.

12. And verily, We gave Luqman the wisdom saying, "Be grateful to Allah." And whoever is grateful, then he is only grateful for himself. And whoever is ungrateful, then indeed, Allah is Free of need, Praiseworthy.

13. And when Luqman said to his son while he was instructing him, "O my son! Do not associate partners with Allah. Indeed, associating partners with Him is surely a great injustice."

14. And We have enjoined

فَبَشِّرْهُ	بِعَذَابِ	الْيَمِّ	٧	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ				
those who	Indeed,	7	painful.	of a punishment	So give him tidings				
أَمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	لَهُمْ	جَنَّاتُ	النَّعِيمِ				
(of) Delight,	(are) Gardens	for them	righteous deeds,	and do	believe				
لَا	خُلْدٍ	فِيهَا	وَعَدَ	اللَّهُ	حَقًّا	وَهُوَ			
And He	(is) true.	(The) Promise of Allah	in it.	(To) abide forever	8				
الْعَزِيزُ	الْحَكِيمُ	٩	خَلَقَ	السَّمَوَاتِ	بِغَيْرِ				
without	the heavens	He created	9	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Mighty,				
عَمَدٍ	تَرَوْنَهَا	وَأَلْقَى	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	رَاوِاسِي	أَنْ			
lest	firm mountains	the earth	in	and has cast	that you see	pillars			
تَتِيدَ	بِكُمْ	وَبَثَّ	فِيهَا	مِنْ	كُلِّ	دَابَّةٍ			
creature.	every	from	in it	and He dispersed	with you,	it (might) shake			
وَأَنْزَلْنَا	مِنَ السَّمَاءِ	مَاءً	فَأَنْبَتْنَا	فِيهَا					
therein	then We caused to grow	water	the sky	from	And We sent down				
مِنْ	كُلِّ	زَوْجٍ	كَرِيمٍ	١٠	هَذَا	خَلْقُ	اللَّهِ		
(of) Allah.	(is the) creation	This	10	noble.	kind	every	of		
فَأَرُونِي	مَاذَا	خَلَقَ	الَّذِينَ	مِنَ دُونِهِ	بَلِ	الظَّالِمُونَ			
the wrongdoers	Nay,	besides Him.	those	have created	what	So show Me			
فِي	صَلِّ	مُبِينٍ	١١	وَلَقَدْ	آتَيْنَا	لُقْمَانَ	الْحِكْمَةَ		
the wisdom	Luqman	We gave	And verily,	11	clear.	error	(are) in		
أَنْ	أَشْكُرَ	لِلَّهِ	وَمَنْ	يَشْكُرْ	فَأِنَّمَا	يَشْكُرُ			
he is grateful	then only	(is) grateful	And whoever	to Allah."	"Be grateful	that,			
لِنَفْسِهِ	وَمَنْ	كَفَرَ	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَزَى				
(is) Free of need,	Allah	then indeed,	(is) ungrateful,	And whoever	for himself.				
حَبِيدٌ	١٢	وَإِذْ	قَالَ	لُقْمَانُ	لِابْنِهِ	وَهُوَ			
while he	to his son	Luqman	said	And when	12	Praiseworthy.			
يَعْطَى	يَبِيَّتِي	لَا	تُشْرِكْ	بِاللَّهِ	إِنَّ				
Indeed,	with Allah.	associate partners	(Do) not	"O my son!	(was) instructing him,				
الشِّرْكَ	لُظْمٌ	عَظِيمٌ	١٣	وَوَصَّيْنَا					
And We have enjoined	13	great."	(is) surely an injustice	associating partners					

الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حَمَلَتْهُ أُمُّهُ وَهْنًا عَلَىٰ وَهْنٍ							
weakness,	upon	(in) weakness	his mother	carried him	for his parents -	(upon) man	
وَوَفَّيْتَهُ فِي عَامَيْنِ أَنِ اشْكُرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيْكَ ۖ							
and to your parents;	to Me	"Be grateful	that	two years	(is) in	and his weaning	
إِلَىٰ الْمَصِيرِ ۗ وَإِن جَاهَدَكَ عَلَىٰ أَنْ							
that	on	they strive against you	But if	14	(is) the destination.	towards Me	
تُشْرِكَ بِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ ۗ							
any knowledge,	of it	you have	not	what	with Me	you associate partners	
فَلَا تَطْعُمَاهُمَا وَصَاحِبَهُمَا فِي الدُّنْيَا							
the world	in	But accompany them	obey both of them.	then (do) not			
مَعْرُوفًا ۚ وَاتَّبِعْ سَبِيلَ مَنْ أَنَابَ إِلَىَّٰ ثُمَّ							
Then	to Me.	turns	(of him) who	(the) path	and follow	(with) kindness,	
إِلَىٰ مَرْجِعِكُمْ فَأُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ							
do"	you used (to)	of what	then I will inform you	(is) your return,	towards Me		
ۗ ۝١٥ يَبْنَؤُا نَبْئًا إِنَّ تَكُ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِّنْ							
of	(of) a grain	(the) weight	it be	if	Indeed it,	"O my son!	15
خَرْدَلٍ فَتَكُنْ فِي صَخْرَةٍ أَوْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ أَوْ فِي							
in	or	the heavens	in	or	a rock	in	and it be
الْأَرْضِ يَأْتِ بِهَا اللَّهُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ ۝١٦							
16	All-Aware.	(is) All-Subtle,	Allah	Indeed,	Allah will bring it forth.	the earth	
يُبَيِّنُ لِي قِيمَ الصَّلَاةِ وَأَمْرَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَإِنِّي							
from	and forbid	[with] the right	and enjoin	the prayer	Establish	O my son!	
الْمُنْكَرِ وَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا أَصَابَكَ ۗ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ							
(is) of	that	Indeed,	befalls you.	what	over	and be patient	the wrong,
عَظْمِ الْأُمُورِ ۗ وَلَا تُصَعِّرْ خَدَّكَ							
your cheek	turn	And (do) not	17	the matters requiring determination.			
لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَبْهَتْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا							
(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	exultantly.	the earth	in	walk	and (do) not
يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ ۗ ۝١٨ وَأَقْصِدْ فِي مَشْيِكَ							
your pace	in	And be moderate	18	boaster.	self-conceited	every	like

on man (in respect) of his parents - his mother carried him in weakness upon weakness, and his weaning is in two years - (saying), "Be grateful to Me and to your parents; towards Me is the (final) destination.

تَعْمَلُونَ

15. But if they strive against you that you associate partners with Me of what you have no knowledge, then do not obey them but accompany them with kindness in this world and follow the path of him who turns to Me (in repentance). Then towards Me is your return, and I will inform you of what you used to do."

16. (Luqman said to his son) "O my son! Indeed, if it be the weight of a grain of a mustard seed and it be in a rock or (anywhere) in the heavens or the earth, Allah will bring it forth. Indeed, Allah is All-Subtle, All-Aware.

17. O my son! Establish the prayer and enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong, and be patient over what befalls you. Indeed, that is of the matters requiring determination.

18. And do not turn your cheek (in pride) from men nor walk in the earth exultantly. Indeed, Allah does not like every self-conceited boaster.

19. And be moderate in your pace

and lower your voice. Indeed, the harshest of all sounds is surely the voice of donkeys.”

20. Do you not see that Allah has subjected to you whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth and has amply bestowed upon you His Bounties, apparent and hidden? But of the people is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge or guidance or an enlightening book.

21. And when it is said to them, “Follow what Allah has revealed,” they say, “Nay, we will follow that upon which we found our forefathers.” Even if Shaitaan calls them to the punishment of the Blaze!

22. And whoever submits his face (i.e., himself) to Allah while he is a good-doer, then indeed, he has grasped the most trustworthy handhold. And to Allah is the end of all matters.

23. And whoever disbelieves, let not his disbelief grieve you. To Us is their return, then We will inform them of what they did. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of what is within the breasts.

24. We grant them enjoyment for a little (while), then We will force them to a severe punishment.

25. And if you ask them,

وَاعْظُضْ مِنْ صَوْتِكَ ٢	إِنَّ	أَنْكَرَ	الْأَصْوَاتِ	(of all) sounds	(the) harshest	Indeed,	your voice.	[of]	and lower
لَصَوْتِ الْحَيِّ ١٩	ع	أَلَمْ تَرَوْا أَنَّ	اللَّهِ	Allah	that	you see	Do not	19	(of) the donkeys.” (is) surely (the) voice
سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ	وَأَسْبَغَ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعَمَهُ ظَاهِرَةً وَبَاطِنَةً ٢٠	وَمَنْ	النَّاسِ	and not	knowledge,	without	Allah	about	disputes (is he) who
النَّاسِ مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلَا هُدًى وَلَا كِتَابٍ مُنِيرٍ ٢٠	وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ	اتَّبِعُوا مَّا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَّا وَجَدْنَا	عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا ٢١	to them,	it is said	And when	20	enlightening.	a book
عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا ٢١	أَوْ لَوْ كَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ يَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَى	عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ ٢١	وَمَنْ يُسَلِّمْ وَجْهَهُ إِلَى	we found	what	we will follow	“Nay, they say,	Allah (has) revealed,”	what
عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ ٢١	وَمَنْ يُسَلِّمْ وَجْهَهُ إِلَى	اللَّهُ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ	الْوُثْقَىٰ ٢٢	to	(to) call them	Shaitaan was	Even if	our forefathers.”	on it
اللَّهُ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ	الْوُثْقَىٰ ٢٢	وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَلَا يَحْرُوكَ كُفْرُهُ ٢٣	إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ	to	his face	submits	And whoever	21	(of) the Blaze! (the) punishment
إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ	فَنُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا عَمِلْتُمْ ٢٣	بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ٢٣	نُضْطَرُّهُمْ إِلَىٰ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ ٢٤	(is) the handhold	he has grasped	then indeed,	(is) a good-doer,	while he	Allah
فَنُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا عَمِلْتُمْ ٢٣	بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ٢٣	وَلَكِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ	وَلَكِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ	22	(of) the matters.	(is the) end	Allah	And to	the most trustworthy.
بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ٢٣	وَلَكِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ	وَلَكِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ	وَلَكِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ	(is) their return,	To Us	his disbelief.	grieve you	let not	disbelieves,
وَلَكِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ	وَلَكِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ	وَلَكِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ	وَلَكِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ	then	(for) a little,	We grant them enjoyment	23	(is in) the breasts.	of what
وَلَكِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ	وَلَكِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ	وَلَكِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ	وَلَكِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ	you ask them,	And if	24	severe.	a punishment	to
وَلَكِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ	وَلَكِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ	وَلَكِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ	وَلَكِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ	to	We will force them				



مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ لَيَقُولَنَّ اللَّهُ قُلْ	Say,	"Allah."	They will surely say,	and the earth?"	the heavens	created	"Who
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾	25	know.	(do) not	most of them	But	(are) for Allah."	"All praises
لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ	Allah,	Indeed,	and the earth.	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	To Allah (belongs)
هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَلَوْ أَنَّ مَا فِي	(is) in	whatever	And if	26	the Praiseworthy.	(is) Free of need,	He
الْأَرْضِ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ أَوْ مِنْ بَعْدَةٍ	after it	(to) add to it	and the sea,	(were) pens	(the) trees	of	the earth
سَبْعَةَ أَبْحُرٍ مَّا نَفَدَتْ كَلِمَتُ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ	Allah	Indeed,	(of) Allah.	(the) Words	would be exhausted	not	seas, seven
عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾ مَا خَلَقَكُمْ وَلَا	your resurrection	and not	(is) your creation	Not	27	All-Wise.	(is) All-Mighty,
إِلَّا كَنَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٨﴾	28	All-Seer.	(is) All-Hearer,	Allah	Indeed,	single.	as a soul but
أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُوَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ	the day,	into	the night	causes to enter	Allah	that	you see Do not
وَيُوَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ	the sun	and has subjected	the night	into	the day	and causes to enter	
وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ	of what	Allah	and that	appointed,	a term	for	moving each and the moon,
تَعْمَلُونَ خَيْرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ	(is) the Truth,	He	Allah,	(is) because	That	29	(is) All-Aware. you do
الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ الْبَاطِلُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ	He	Allah,	and that	(is) [the] falsehood,	besides Him	they call	what and that
الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٣٠﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ الْفُلُكَ	the ships	that	you see	Do not	30	the Most Great.	(is) the Most High,
تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِنِعْمَتِ اللَّهِ لِيُرِيَكُمْ	of	that He may show you	(of) Allah	by (the) Grace	the sea	through	sail

"Who created the heavens and the earth?" They will surely say, "Allah." Say, "All praises are for Allah." But most of them do not know.

26. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Indeed, Allah is Free of need, the Praiseworthy.

27. And if all the trees on the earth were pens and the sea (were ink), with seven more seas to add to it, the Words of Allah would not be exhausted. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

28. Your creation and your resurrection will not be but as that of a single soul. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

29. Do not you see that Allah causes to enter the night into the day and causes to enter the day into the night and has subjected the sun and the moon, each moving for an appointed term, and that Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

30. That is because Allah is the Truth, and that which they call besides Him is falsehood, and that Allah is the Most High, the Most Great.

31. Do you not see that the ships sail through the sea by the Grace of Allah that He may show you of

His Signs? Indeed, in that are Signs for everyone patient and grateful.

أَيْتِهِ <sup>ط</sup>	إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ	لَآيَاتٍ	لِّكُلِّ	صَبَّارٍ
His Signs?	Indeed, in	Signs	surely (are)	patient,
شُكُورٍ <sup>٣١</sup>	وَإِذَا غَشِيَهُمْ	مَوْجٌ	كَالظُّلَمِ	دَعَا
grateful.	And when	a wave	covers them	they call
اللَّهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ	الرِّدِينَ <sup>٣٢</sup>	فَلَمَّا	نَجَّاهُمْ	إِلَى
Allah,	(being) sincere	to Him	to He delivers them	But when
الْبَرِّ	فِيهِمْ	مُقْتَصِدٌ <sup>ط</sup>	وَمَا يَجْحَدُ	بِآيَاتِنَا
the land	then among them	(some are) moderate.	And not	Our Signs
إِلَّا	كُلُّ خَتَّارٍ	كَفُورٍ <sup>٣٢</sup>	يَأْيُهَا	النَّاسُ
except	every	traitor	ungrateful.	mankind!
اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ	وَاحْشُوا	يَوْمًا	لَّا يَجْزِي	وَالِدٌ
Fear	your Lord	and fear	a Day	not
عَنْ	وَلَدِهِ <sup>٣</sup>	وَلَا	مَوْلُودٌ	هُوَ
[for]	his son	and not	a son,	he
وَالِدِهِ	شَيْئًا <sup>ط</sup>	إِنَّ	وَعَدَ	اللَّهُ
his father	anything.	Indeed,	(the) Promise	(of) Allah
فَلَا تَعْرَبْكُمْ	الْحَيَاةُ	الدُّنْيَا <sup>٣٣</sup>	وَلَا يَغُرَّبَكُمْ	
so let not deceive you	the life	(of) the world	and let not deceive you	
بِاللَّهِ	الْعَرُورُ	إِنَّ	اللَّهُ	عِنْدَهُ
about Allah	the deceiver.	Indeed,	Allah,	with Him
عِلْمٌ	السَّاعَةِ <sup>٣</sup>	وَيُنزِلُ	الغَيْثَ <sup>٣</sup>	وَيَعْلَمُ
(is the) knowledge	(of) the Hour	and He sends down	the rain,	and knows
مَا	فِي	الْأَرْحَامِ <sup>ط</sup>	وَمَا	تَدْرِي
what	(is) in	the wombs.	And not	knows
نَفْسٌ	مَاذَا	تَكْسِبُ	عَدَا <sup>ط</sup>	وَمَا
any soul	what	it will earn	tomorrow,	and not
تَدْرِي	نَفْسٌ	بِأَيِّ	أَرْضٍ	تَمُوتُ <sup>ط</sup>
knows	any soul	in what	land	it will die.
إِنَّ	اللَّهُ	عَلِيمٌ	حَبِيرٌ <sup>٣٤</sup>	ع
Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Knower	All-Aware.	34

32. And when a wave covers them like canopies, they call Allah with sincerity to Him in religion. But when He delivers them to the land, then among them some are moderate (in faith). And none deny Our Signs except he who is an ungrateful traitor.

33. O mankind! Fear your Lord and fear a Day when no father can avail anything for his son nor a son can avail anything for his father. Indeed the Promise of Allah is True, so let not deceive you the life of this world nor let the deceiver deceive you about Allah.

34. Indeed, Allah has the knowledge of the Hour, and He sends down the rain and knows what is in the wombs. And no soul knows what it will earn tomorrow, and no soul knows in what land it will die. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower, All-Aware.

أياتها ٣٠ ﴿٣٠﴾ سُورَةُ السَّجْدَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٥ ﴿٧٥﴾ مَرَكُوعَاتُهَا ٣ ﴿٣﴾						
Surah As-Sajdah						
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ			
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.			
الْم	تَنْزِيلُ	الْكِتَابِ	لَا	رَيْبَ		
1	(The) revelation	(of) the Book,	(there is) no	doubt	Alif Lam Meem.	
فِيهِ	مِنْ	رَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	أَمْ	يَقُولُونَ	
from	about it,	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds.	Or	(do) they say,	
أَفْتَرَاهُ	بَلْ	هُوَ	الْحَقُّ	مِنْ	رَبِّكَ	لِتُنذِرَ
“He invented it?”	Nay,	it	(is) the truth	from	your Lord	that you may warn
قَوْمًا	مَا	أَتَاهُمْ	مِّنْ	نَّذِيرٍ	مِّنْ	قَبْلِكَ
a people	not	has come to them	any	warner	before you	so that they may
يَهْتَدُونَ	٣	اللَّهُ	الَّذِي	خَلَقَ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضَ
be guided.	3	Allah	(is) the <b>One Who</b>	created	the heavens	and the earth
وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا	فِي	سِتَّةِ	أَيَّامٍ	ثُمَّ	اسْتَوَى
and whatever	(is) between them	in	six	periods.	Then	established <b>Himself</b>
عَلَى	الْعَرْشِ	مَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	دُونِهِ	مِنْ
on	the Throne.	Not	for you	besides <b>Him</b>	any	protector
أَفَلَا	تَتَذَكَّرُونَ	٤	يُدَبِّرُ	الْأَمْرَ	مِنَ	السَّمَاءِ
Then will not	you take heed?	4	<b>He</b> regulates	the affair	of	the heaven
إِلَى	الْأَرْضِ	ثُمَّ	يَعْرَبُ	إِلَيْهِ	فِي	يَوْمٍ
to	the earth;	then	it will ascend	to <b>Him</b>	in	a Day,
كَانَ	مِقْدَارُهَا	أَلْفَ	سَنَةٍ	مِمَّا	تَعُدُّونَ	٥
(the) measure of which is	a thousand	years	of what	you count.	That	5
عِلْمُ	الْغَيْبِ	وَالشَّهَادَةِ	الْعَزِيمِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
(is the) Knower	(of) the hidden	and the witnessed,	the All-Mighty,	the Most Merciful,		
لَا	الَّذِي	أَحْسَنَ	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	خَلَقَهُ	وَبَدَأَ
The <b>One Who</b>	made good	every	thing	<b>He</b> created,	and <b>He</b> began	6
خَلَقَ	الْإِنْسَانَ	مِنْ	طِينٍ	٧	ثُمَّ	جَعَلَ
(the) creation	(of) man	from	clay.	7	Then	his progeny

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Alif Lam Meem.
2. The revelation of the Book, there is no doubt about it, from the Lord of the worlds.
3. Or do they say, “He invented it?” Nay, it is the truth from your Lord, that you may warn a people to whom no warner has come before you so that they may be guided.
4. Allah is the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in six periods. Then **He** established **Himself** on the Throne. You have not besides **Him** any protector or any intercessor. Then will you not take heed?
5. **He** regulates the affair from the heaven to the earth; then it will ascend to **Him** in a Day, the measure of which is a thousand years of what you count.
6. That is the Knower of the hidden and the witnessed, the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful,
7. The **One Who** made everything **He** created good, and **He** began the creation of man from clay.
8. Then **He** made his progeny

from an extract of a liquid despised.

9. Then **He** fashioned him and breathed into him from **His** spirit and made for you hearing and sight and feelings; little thanks you give.

10. And they say, “When we are lost in the earth, will we certainly be in a new creation?” Nay, they are disbelievers in the meeting of their Lord.

11. Say, “The Angel of death who has been put in charge of you will take your soul. Then to your Lord you will be returned.”

12. And if you could see when the criminals will hang their heads (in shame) before their Lord (saying), “Our Lord we have seen and we have heard, so return us, we will do righteous deeds. Indeed, we are (now) certain.”

13. And if **We** had willed, surely **We** would have given every soul its guidance, but the Word from **Me** will come true, “I will fill Hell with jinn and men all together.

14. So taste (the punishment) because you forgot the meeting of this Day of yours. Indeed, **We** have forgotten you. So taste the punishment

مِنْ سُلَّةٍ مِنْ مَّاءٍ مَّهِينٍ	ثُمَّ	سَوَّاهُ	٨	despised.	water	of	an extract	from
وَنَفَخَ فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِهِ	وَجَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	السَّمْعَ	وَالْأَبْصَارَ	وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ	قَلِيلًا	مَا	تَشْكُرُونَ
the hearing	for you	and made	His spirit	from	into him	and breathed		
9	thanks you give.	[what]	little	and feelings;	and the sight			
وَقَالُوا	عَإِذَا	صَلَلْنَا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	عَإِنَّا	لَفِي	خَقِ	جَدِيدٍ
the earth,	in	we are lost	“Is (it) when	And they say,				
they	Nay,	new?”	a creation	certainly be in	will we			
بِلِقَائِي	رَبِّهِمْ	كَفَرُونَ	١٠	قُلْ	يَتَوَفَّكُمُ	مَلَكُ	الْمَوْتِ	الَّذِي
Say,	(are) disbelievers.	(of) their Lord	in (the) meeting	has been put in charge	the one who	(of) the death	(the) Angel	“Will take your soul
بِكُمْ	ثُمَّ	إِلَى	رَبِّكُمْ	تُرْجَعُونَ	١١	وَلَوْ	تَرَى	عَإِنَّا
you (could) see	And if	11	you will be returned.”	your Lord	to	Then	of you.	
إِذِ	الْمُجْرِمُونَ	نَاكِسُوا	رُءُوسِهِمْ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّهِمْ	رَبَّنَا	أَبْصَرْنَا	وَسَمِعْنَا
“Our Lord	their Lord,	before	their heads	(will) hang	the criminals	when	righteous (deeds).	we will do
so return us,	and we have heard,	we have seen						
إِنَّا	مُوقِنُونَ	١٢	وَلَوْ	شِئْنَا	عَإِنَّا	لَاتَيْنَا	كُلَّ	نَفْسٍ
We (had) willed,	And if	12	(are now) certain.”	Indeed, we	(is) true	but	its guidance,	soul
every	surely We (would) have given							
الْقَوْلُ	مِنِّي	لَأَمْلَأَنَّ	جَهَنَّمَ	مِنَ	الْجِنَّةِ	وَالنَّاسِ	أَجْبَعِينَ	١٣
and the men	the jinn	with	Hell	that “I will surely fill	from Me	the Word	(the) meeting,	you forgot
because	So taste	13	together.					
إِنَّا	نَسِينَكُمْ	وَذُوقُوا	عَذَابَ	يَوْمِكُمْ	هَذَا	١٤	عَإِنَّا	لَأَجْعَلَنَّ
(the) punishment	And taste	have forgotten you.	Indeed, We	(of) this Day of yours.				

الْخُلْدِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ⑭	إِنَّمَا يُؤْمِنُ						
believe	Only	14	do."	you used (to)	for what	(of) eternity	
بِالَّتِي نَزَّلْنَا	الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا	بِهَا خَرُّوا	سُجَّدًا				
prostrating	fall down	of them	they are reminded	when	those who	in Our Verses	
وَسَبِّحُوا بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ	وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ⑮						
15	are not arrogant.	and they	(of) their Lord,	(the) praises	and glorify		
تَتَجَافَى جُنُوبُهُمْ	عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعِ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ	خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا					
and hope,	(in) fear	their Lord	they call	(their) beds;	from	their sides	Forsake
وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ⑯	فَلَا تَعْلَمُ						
knows	And not	16	they spend.	We have provided them	and out of what		
نَفْسٌ مَّا أُخْفِيَ لَهُمْ	مِّن قُرَّةِ أَعْيُنٍ	جَزَاءً					
(as) a reward	(for) the eyes	(the) comfort	of	for them	is hidden	what	a soul
بِهَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ⑰	أَفَمَنْ كَانَ مُؤْمِنًا						
a believer	is	Then is one who	17	do.	they used (to)	for what	
كَمَنْ كَانَ فَاسِقًا ⑱	لَا يَسْتَوُونَ ⑱						
18	they are equal.	Not	defiantly disobedient?	is	like (him) who		
أَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ	فَلَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ						
(are) Gardens	then for them	righteous deeds,	and do	believe	those who	As for	
الْبَاوِي زُ نَزَّلًا	بِهَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ⑲	وَأَمَّا					
But as for	19	do.	they used (to)	for what	(as) hospitality	(of) Refuge	
الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا	فَمَا لَهُمْ	النَّارُ كُلَّمَا					
Every time	(is) the Fire.	then their refuge	are defiantly disobedient	those who			
أَرَادُوا أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا	أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا	وَقِيلَ					
and it (will) be said	in it,	they (will) be returned	from it,	come out	to	they wish	
لَهُمْ ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ	النَّارِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ	بِهَا					
[in it]	you used (to)	which	(of) the Fire	(the) punishment	"Taste	to them,	
تُكذَّبُونَ ⑳	وَلَنَذِيقَنَّاهُمْ	مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ					
the punishment	of	And surely, We will let them taste	20	deny."			
الْأَذَى دُونَ الْعَذَابِ	الْأَكْبَرِ لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَرْجِعُونَ					
return.	so that they may	the greater,	the punishment	before	the nearer		

of eternity for what you used to do."

15. Only those believe in **Our** Verses who, when they are reminded of them, fall down in prostration and glorify the praises of their Lord, and they are not arrogant.

16. Their sides forsake their beds (at night); they call their Lord in fear and hope, and they spend out of what **We** have provided them.

17. And no soul knows what is hidden for them of comfort for the eyes as a reward for what they used to do.

18. Then is one who is a believer, like him, who is defiantly disobedient? They are not equal.

19. As for those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them are Gardens of Refuge as hospitality for what they used to do.

20. But as for those who are defiantly disobedient, their refuge is the Fire. Every time they wish to come out from it, they will be returned in it, and it will be said to them, "Taste the punishment of the Fire, which you used to deny."

21. And surely, **We** will let them taste the lighter punishment (disasters and calamities of the world) before the greater punishment, so that they may return.

22. And who is more unjust than he who is reminded of the Verses of his Lord, then he turns away from them? Indeed, **We** will take retribution from the criminals.

٢١	وَمَنْ	أَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنْ	ذُكِّرَ	بِآيَاتِ
21	And who	(is) more unjust	than (he) who	is reminded	of (the) Verses
رَبِّهِ	ثُمَّ	أَعْرَضَ	عَنْهَا	إِنَّا	مِنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ
(of) his Lord,	then	he turns away	from them?	Indeed, <b>We</b>	from the criminals,

23. And certainly **We** gave Musa the Scripture, so do not be in doubt about receiving it. And **We** made it (i.e., Taurat) a guide for the Children of Israel.

٢٢	وَلَقَدْ	آتَيْنَا	مُوسَى	الْكِتَابَ	
22	And certainly	<b>We</b> gave	Musa	the Scripture,	
فَلَا	تَكُنْ	فِي مَرِيَّةٍ	مِّنْ لِّقَائِهِ	وَجَعَلْنَاهُ	هُدًى
(will) take retribution.	in	doubt	about	receiving it.	And <b>We</b> made it
a guide	so (do) not	be	in	doubt	about

24. And **We** made from them leaders guiding by **Our** command when they were patient and they were certain of **Our** Verses.

٢٣	وَجَعَلْنَا	مِنْهُمْ	آيَةً	يَهْدُونَ	
23	And <b>We</b> made	from them	And <b>We</b> made	23	
لِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ	بِأَمْرِنَا	لَمَّا صَبَرُوا	وَكَانُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا	يُوقِنُونَ
for the Children of Israel.	when	they were patient	and they were	of <b>Our</b> Verses	certain.

25. Indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that over which they used to differ.

٢٤	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ	هُوَ	يَفْصِلُ	بَيْنَهُمْ	يَوْمَ
24	Indeed,	[He]	your Lord	will judge	(on the) Day
الْقِيَامَةِ	فِيَمَا	كَانُوا	فِيهِ	يَخْتَلِفُونَ	أَوْلَمَ
(of) Resurrection	in what	they used (to)	[in it]	differ.	Does it not
25	differ.	[in it]	they used (to)	in what	(of) Resurrection

26. Is it not a guidance for them: how many generations, **We** have destroyed before them in whose dwelling they walk about? Indeed, in that are Signs. Then do they not hear?

يَهْدِي لَهُمْ	كَمْ	أَهْلَكْنَا	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	مِّنْ
guide	(that) how many	<b>We</b> have destroyed	before them	of
الْقُرُونِ	يَسُورُونَ	فِي مَسْكِنِهِمْ	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ	لَآيَاتٍ
the generations,	they walk about	in	that are Signs.	Then do not

27. Have they not seen that **We** drive rain to a barren land, then **We** bring forth thereby crops from which their cattle and they themselves eat? Then, do they not see?

٢٦	أَوَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	أَنَّا			
26	Do not	they see	that <b>We</b>			
نَسُوقُ	الْبَاءَ	إِلَى الْأَرْضِ	الْجُرْزِ	فَنُخْرِجُ	بِهِ	زُرْعًا
drive	to	the land	[the] barren,	then <b>We</b> bring forth	thereby	crops,

28. And they say, “When will this decision be, if you are truthful?”

٢٧	وَيَقُولُونَ	مَتَى	هَذَا	الْفَتْحُ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
27	And they say,	“When (will be)	this	decision,	if
تَأْكُلُ	مِنْهُ	أَنْعَامُهُمْ	وَأَنْفُسُهُمْ	أَفَلَا	يُبْصِرُونَ
eat	from it	their cattle	and they themselves?	Then do not	they see?

29. Say, “On the Day of the Decision the belief of those who had disbelieved will not benefit

٢٨	قُلْ	يَوْمَ	الْفَتْحِ	لَا	يَنْفَعُ	
28	Say,	“(On the) Day	of the Decision,	“(On the) Day	Say,	
صَدِيقِينَ	٢٨	قُلْ	يَوْمَ	الْفَتْحِ	لَا	يَنْفَعُ
truthful?”	28	will benefit	not	(of) the Decision,	“(On the) Day	

٢٩	الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِيَّانَهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ	those who disbelieve and not their belief	will be granted respite.”
30	فَاعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَانْتَظِرْ إِنَّهُمْ مُنْتَظَرُونَ	from them and wait. Indeed, they (are) waiting.	So turn away
<p>﴿٧٣﴾ آياتها ﴿٣٣﴾ سُورَةُ الْأَحْزَابِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ﴿٩٠﴾ ﴿٩﴾ مَرَكُوعَاتُهَا ﴿٣٠﴾</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Surah Al-Ahzab</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p> <p style="text-align: center;">the Most Merciful. the Most Gracious, (of) Allah, In (the) name</p> <p style="text-align: center;">يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ وَلَا تُطِعِ الْكَافِرِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ ۗ</p> <p style="text-align: center;">and the hypocrites. the disbelievers obey and (do) not Allah Fear O Prophet!</p> <p style="text-align: center;">إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ۝١ وَاتَّبِعْ مَا</p> <p style="text-align: center;">what And follow 1 All-Wise. All-Knower, is Allah Indeed,</p> <p style="text-align: center;">يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ</p> <p style="text-align: center;">you do of what is Allah Indeed, your Lord. from to you is inspired</p> <p style="text-align: center;">خَبِيرًا ۝٢ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۗ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ</p> <p style="text-align: center;">And Allah is sufficient Allah. in And put your trust 2 All-Aware.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">وَكَيْلًا ۝٣ مَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِرَجُلٍ مِنْ قَلْبَيْنِ</p> <p style="text-align: center;">two hearts [of] for any man Allah (has) made Not 3 (as) Disposer of affairs.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">فِي جَوْفِهِ ۗ وَمَا جَعَلَ أَرْوَاجَكُمْ أَيْ تَنْظُرُونَ</p> <p style="text-align: center;">you declare unlawful whom your wives He (has) made And not his interior. in</p> <p style="text-align: center;">مِنْهُنَّ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ ۗ وَمَا جَعَلَ أَدْعِيَاءَكُمْ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ ۗ</p> <p style="text-align: center;">your sons. your adopted sons He has made And not (as) your mothers. [of them]</p> <p style="text-align: center;">ذِكْمَ قَوْلِكُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَقُولُ الْحَقَّ وَهُوَ يَهْدِي</p> <p style="text-align: center;">guides and He the truth, says but Allah by your mouths, (is) your saying That</p> <p style="text-align: center;">السَّبِيلَ ۝٤ أَدْعُوهُمْ لِأَبَائِهِمْ هُوَ أَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Allah. near (is) more just it by their fathers; Call them 4 (to) the Way.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">فَإِنْ لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا آبَاءَهُمْ فِإِخْوَانِكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ</p> <p style="text-align: center;">[the] religion in then (they are) your brothers their fathers - you know not But if</p> <p style="text-align: center;">وَمَوَالِكُمْ ۗ وَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ فِيمَا أَخْطَأْتُمْ</p> <p style="text-align: center;">you made a mistake in what any blame upon you But not is and your friends.</p>			

them, nor will they be granted respite.”

30. So turn away from them and wait. Indeed, they (too) are waiting.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O Prophet! Fear Allah and do not obey the disbelievers and the hypocrites. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

2. And follow what is inspired to you from your Lord. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

3. And put your trust in Allah. And Allah is sufficient as a Disposer of affairs.

4. Allah has not made for any man two hearts in his interior (i.e., body). And He has not made your wives whom you declare unlawful (by saying, “You are to me like the back of my mother.”) as your mothers. And He has not made your adopted sons your (real) sons. That is your saying by your mouths, but Allah says the truth, and He guides to the (right) Way.

5. Call them by (the names of) their fathers; it is more just in the sight of Allah. But if you do not know their fathers - then they are your brothers in religion and your friends. But there is no blame upon you if you make a mistake

therein, (what counts is) what your hearts intend. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

6. The Prophet is closer to the believers than their own selves, and his wives (are) their mothers. And possessors of relationship are closer to one another in the Decree of Allah than the believers and the emigrants, except that you do kindness to your friends. That is written in the Book.

7. And when We took from the Prophets their Covenant and from you and from Nuh and Ibrahim and Musa and Isa, son of Maryam. And We took from them a strong covenant

8. That He may ask the truthful about their truth. And He has prepared for the disbelievers a painful punishment.

9. O you who believe! Remember the Favor of Allah upon you when the hosts came to you and We sent upon them a wind and hosts that you could not see. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

10. When they came upon you from above you and from below you, and when the eyes grew wild and the hearts reached the throats, and you assumed about Allah (various) assumptions.

بِهِ <sup>١</sup> وَلَكِنْ <sup>٢</sup> مَا تَعَمَّدَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ <sup>٣</sup> وَكَانَ <sup>٤</sup> اللَّهُ <sup>٥</sup> عَفُورًا <sup>٦</sup>						
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	And Allah	your hearts,	intended	what	but	in it,
رَاحِيًا <sup>٧</sup> ۝ أَلَيْسَ <sup>٨</sup> النَّبِيُّ <sup>٩</sup> أَوْلَى <sup>١٠</sup> بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ <sup>١١</sup> مِنْ						
than	to the believers	(is) closer	The Prophet	5	Most Merciful.	
أَنْفُسِهِمْ <sup>١٢</sup> وَأَزْوَاجَهُ <sup>١٣</sup> أُمَّهَاتِهِمْ <sup>١٤</sup> وَأُولُوا <sup>١٥</sup> الْأَرْحَامِ <sup>١٦</sup>						
(of) relationships,	And possessors	(are) their mothers.	and his wives	their own selves,		
بَعْضُهُمْ <sup>١٧</sup> أَوْلَى <sup>١٨</sup> بِبَعْضٍ <sup>١٩</sup> فِي كِتَابِ <sup>٢٠</sup> اللَّهِ <sup>٢١</sup> مِنْ						
than	(of) Allah	(the) Decree	in	to another	(are) closer	some of them
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ <sup>٢٢</sup> وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ <sup>٢٣</sup> إِلَّا <sup>٢٤</sup> أَنْ تَفْعَلُوا <sup>٢٥</sup> إِلَى <sup>٢٦</sup> أَوْلِيائِكُمْ <sup>٢٧</sup>						
your friends	to	you do	that	except	and the emigrants,	the believers
مَعْرُوفًا <sup>٢٨</sup> كَانَ <sup>٢٩</sup> ذَلِكَ <sup>٣٠</sup> فِي الْكِتَابِ <sup>٣١</sup> مَسْطُورًا <sup>٣٢</sup>						
6	written.	the Book	in	That is	a kindness.	
وَإِذْ <sup>٣٣</sup> أَخَذْنَا <sup>٣٤</sup> مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ <sup>٣٥</sup> مِيثَاقَهُمْ <sup>٣٦</sup> وَمِنْكَ <sup>٣٧</sup> وَمِنْ						
and from	and from you	their Covenant	the Prophets	from	We took	And when
نُوحٍ <sup>٣٨</sup> وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ <sup>٣٩</sup> وَمُوسَى <sup>٤٠</sup> وَعِيسَى <sup>٤١</sup> ابْنِ <sup>٤٢</sup> مَرْيَمَ <sup>٤٣</sup> وَأَخَذْنَا <sup>٤٤</sup> مِنْهُمْ						
from them	And We took	(of) Maryam.	son	and Isa,	and Musa	and Ibrahim
مِيثَاقًا <sup>٤٥</sup> غَلِيظًا <sup>٤٦</sup> ۝ لِيَسْأَلَ <sup>٤٧</sup> الصَّادِقِينَ <sup>٤٨</sup> عَنْ صِدْقِهِمْ <sup>٤٩</sup>						
their truth.	about	the truthful	That He may ask	7	strong	a covenant
وَأَعَدَّ <sup>٥٠</sup> لِلْكَافِرِينَ <sup>٥١</sup> عَذَابًا <sup>٥٢</sup> أَلِيمًا <sup>٥٣</sup> ۝ يَا أَيُّهَا <sup>٥٤</sup>						
O you	8	painful.	a punishment	for the disbelievers	And He has prepared	
الَّذِينَ <sup>٥٥</sup> آمَنُوا <sup>٥٦</sup> إِذْ كُرُوا <sup>٥٧</sup> نِعْمَةَ <sup>٥٨</sup> اللَّهِ <sup>٥٩</sup> عَلَيْكُمْ <sup>٦٠</sup> إِذْ جَاءَتْكُمْ <sup>٦١</sup>						
came to you	when	upon you	(of) Allah	(the) Favor	Remember	believe!
جُودًا <sup>٦٢</sup> فَأَرْسَلْنَا <sup>٦٣</sup> عَلَيْهِمْ <sup>٦٤</sup> رِيحًا <sup>٦٥</sup> وَجُودًا <sup>٦٦</sup> لَمْ <sup>٦٧</sup> تَرَوْهَا <sup>٦٨</sup>						
you (could) see them.	not	and hosts	a wind	upon them	and We sent	(the) hosts
وَكَانَ <sup>٦٩</sup> اللَّهُ <sup>٧٠</sup> بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ <sup>٧١</sup> بَصِيرًا <sup>٧٢</sup> ۝ إِذْ جَاءَ <sup>٧٣</sup> وَكُم <sup>٧٤</sup>						
they came upon you	When	9	All-Seer.	you do	of what	And Allah is
مِّنْ فَوْقِكُمْ <sup>٧٥</sup> وَمِنْ أَسْفَلَ <sup>٧٦</sup> مِنْكُمْ <sup>٧٧</sup> وَإِذْ رَاغَتِ <sup>٧٨</sup> الْأَبْصَارُ <sup>٧٩</sup>						
the eyes	grew wild	and when	you,	below	and from	above you
وَبَلَغَتِ <sup>٨٠</sup> الْقُلُوبُ <sup>٨١</sup> الْحَنَاجِرَ <sup>٨٢</sup> وَتَنظَّرُونَ <sup>٨٣</sup> بِاللَّهِ <sup>٨٤</sup>						
about Allah	and you assumed	the throats,	the hearts	and reached		



الظُّنُونَا	١٠	هُنَالِكَ ابْتُلِيَ	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	وَزُلْزِلُوا	and shaken	the believers	were tried	There -	10	the assumptions.		
زُلْزَالًا شَدِيدًا	١١	وَإِذْ يَقُولُ	الْمُنْفِقُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ	and those	the hypocrites	said	And when	11	severe. (with a) shake		
فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ	مَرَضٌ	مَا وَعَدَنَا	اللَّهُ	وَرَسُولَهُ	except	and His messenger	Allah promised us	"Not (was) a disease,	their hearts	in		
عُرُورًا	١٢	وَإِذْ قَالَتْ	طَائِفَةٌ	مِنْهُمْ	(of) Yathrib!	"O People	of them,	a party	said	And when	12	delusion."
لَا مَقَامَ	لَكُمْ	فَارْجِعُوا	وَيَسْتَأْذِنُ	فَرِيقٌ	of them	a group	And asked permission	so return."	for you,	stand	No	permission from the
النَّبِيِّ	يَقُولُونَ	إِنَّ	بُيُوتَنَا	عَوْرَةً	they	and not	(are) exposed,"	our houses	"Indeed,	saying,	(from) the Prophet,	Prophet, saying,
بِعَوْرَتِهِ	إِنْ	يُرِيدُونَ	إِلَّا	فِرَارًا	had been entered	And if	13	to flee.	but	they wished	Not	(were) exposed.
عَلَيْهِمْ	مِنْ	أَقْطَارِهَا	ثُمَّ	سُئِلُوا	the treachery,	they had been asked	then	all its sides	from	upon them		
لَا تَوَّهَا	وَمَا	تَلَبَّثُوا	بِهَا	إِلَّا	except	over it	they (would) have hesitated	and not	they (would) have certainly done it			
يَسِيرًا	١٤	وَلَقَدْ	كَانُوا	عَاهَدُوا	not	before,	Allah	promised	they had	And certainly	14	a little.
يُولُونَ	الْأَدْبَارَ	وَكَانَ	عَهْدُ	اللَّهِ	15	to be questioned.	(to) Allah	(the) promise	And is	their backs.	they would turn	
قُلْ	لَنْ	يَنْفَعَكُمْ	الْفِرَارُ	إِنْ	or	death	from	you flee	if	the fleeing,	will benefit you	"Never Say,
الْقَتْلِ	وَإِذَا	لَا	تُسْعَوْنَ	إِلَّا	16	a little."	except	you will be allowed to enjoy	not	and then	killing,	
قُلْ	مَنْ	ذَا	الَّذِي	يَعْصِمُكُمْ	for you	He intends	If	Allah	from	(can) protect you	(is) it that	"Who Say,
سَوْءًا	أَوْ	أَرَادَ	بِكُمْ	رَحْمَةً	for them	they will find	And not	a mercy?"	for you	He intends	or	any harm

11. There the believers were tried and shaken with a severe shaking.

12. And when the hypocrites and those in whose hearts was a disease said, "Allah and His Messenger promised us nothing but delusion."

13. And when a party of them said, "O People of Yathrib! There is no stand (possible) for you, so return." And a group of them asked permission from the Prophet, saying, "Indeed, our houses are exposed (to the enemy)," while they were not exposed. They did not wish but to flee.

14. And if (the enemy) had entered upon them from all its sides, and they had been asked to (commit) treachery, they would have done it, and they would not have hesitated over it except a little.

15. And indeed, they had promised Allah before not to turn their backs. And the promise to Allah will be questioned.

16. Say, "Fleeing will never benefit you if you flee from death or killing, and then you will not be allowed to enjoy except a little."

17. Say, "Who is it that can protect you from Allah if He intends for you any harm or intends for you mercy?" And they will not find for themselves

besides Allah any protector or any helper.

18. Verily, Allah knows those who hinder among you and those who say to their brothers, "Come to us," and they do not come to battle except a few,

19. Being miserly (i.e., unwilling to offer any help) towards you. But when fear comes, you see them looking at you, their eyes revolving like one who faints from death. But when fear departs, they smite you with sharp tongues, miserly towards (doing) any good. Those have not believed, so Allah made their deeds worthless. And that is easy for Allah.

20. They think that the confederates have not withdrawn. And if the confederates should come (again) they would wish they were living in the desert among the Bedouins, asking about your news. And if they were among you, they would not fight except a little.

21. Certainly, in the Messenger of Allah you

مَنْ دُونَ	اللَّهِ	وَلِيًّا	وَلَا	نَصِيرًا	١٧	قَدْ
besides	Allah	any protector	and not	any helper.	17	Verily,
يَعْلَمُ	اللَّهُ	الْمُعَوِّقِينَ	مِنْكُمْ	وَالْقَائِلِينَ	لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ	
Allah knows	those who hinder	among you	and those who say	to their brothers,		
هَلُمَّ	إِلَيْنَا	وَلَا	يَأْتُونَ	الْبَأْسَ	إِلَّا	
"Come	to us,"	and not	they come	(to) the battle	except	
قَلِيلًا	لَا	أَشْحَةً	عَلَيْكُمْ	فَإِذَا	جَاءَ	
a few,	18	Miserly	towards you.	But when	comes	
الْخَوْفِ	رَأَيْتَهُمْ	يَنْظُرُونَ	إِلَيْكَ	تَدَوَّرُ		
the fear,	you see them	looking	at you,	revolving		
أَعْيُنُهُمْ	كَالَّذِي	يُعْشَى	عَلَيْهِ	مِنَ	الْمَوْتِ	
their eyes	like one who	faints	from	[the] death.		
فَإِذَا	ذَهَبَ	الْخَوْفُ	سَلَقُوكُمْ	بِاللسانِ		
But when	departs	the fear,	they smite you	with tongues		
حِدَادٍ	أَشْحَةً	عَلَى	الْخَيْرِ	أُولَئِكَ	لَمْ	
sharp	miserly	towards	the good.	Those -	not	
يُؤْمِنُوا	فَأَحْبَطَ	اللَّهُ	أَعْمَالَهُمْ	وَكَانَ	ذَلِكَ	
they have believed,	so Allah made worthless	their deeds.	And is	that		
عَلَى	اللَّهِ	يَسِيرًا	١٩	يَحْسَبُونَ	الْأَحْرَابَ	
for	Allah	easy.	19	They think	the confederates	
لَمْ	يَذْهَبُوا	وَإِنْ	يَأْتِ	الْأَحْرَابُ		
(have) not	withdrawn.	And if	(should) come	the confederates		
يَوَدُّوْا	لَوْ	أَنََّّهُمْ	بَادُونَ	فِي		
they would wish	if	that they (were)	living in (the) desert	among		
الْأَعْرَابِ	يَسْأَلُونَ	عَنْ	أَنْبَاءِكُمْ	وَلَوْ		
the Bedouins,	asking	about	your news.	And if		
كَانُوا	فِيكُمْ	مَا	قَاتَلُوا	إِلَّا	قَلِيلًا	٢٠
they were	among you	not	they would fight	except	a little.	20
لَقَدْ	كَانَ	لَكُمْ	فِي	رَسُولِ	اللَّهِ	
Certainly,	is	for you	in	(the) Messenger	(of) Allah	

أُسُوَّةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِّمَن كَانَ يَرْجُوا اللَّهَ					
(in) Allah	hope	has	for (one) who	an excellent example	
وَالْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ وَذَكَرَ اللَّهُ كَثِيرًا ﴿٢١﴾					
21	much.	Allah	and remembers	the Last,	and the Day
وَلَمَّا رَأَى الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْأَحْزَابَ لَاقُوا هَذَا					
"This	they said,	the confederates,	the believers	saw	And when
مَا وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَصَدَقَ اللَّهُ					
and Allah spoke the truth		and His Messenger,		Allah promised us	(is) what
وَرَسُولُهُ زَادَهُمْ إِلَّا وَمَا					
except	it increased them		And not	and His Messenger."	
إِيْمَانًا وَتَسْلِيمًا ﴿٢٢﴾ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ					
the believers	Among	22	and submission.	(in) faith	
رِجَالٌ مَّا عَاهَدُوا اللَّهَ					
they promised Allah	(to) what	(who) have been true		(are) men	
عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِمْ مَن قَضَىٰ نَجْبَهُ					
his vow	has fulfilled	(is he) who	And among them	[on it].	
وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَنْتَظِرُ وَمَا بَدَّلُوا تَبْدِيلًا					
(by) any alteration -	they alter	And not	awaits.	(is he) who	and among them
﴿٢٣﴾ لِيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ الصَّادِقِينَ بِصِدْقِهِمْ وَيُعَذِّبَ					
and punish	for their truth	the truthful	That Allah may reward		23
الْمُنْفِقِينَ إِنْ شَاءَ أَوْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ					
to them.	turn in mercy	or	He wills	if	the hypocrites
إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٢٤﴾					
24	Most Merciful.	Oft-Forgiving,	is	Allah	Indeed,
وَرَدَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِغَيْظِهِمْ لَمْ					
not	in their rage,	disbelieved,	those who	And Allah turned back	
يَأْتُوا خَيْرًا ط وَنَفَىٰ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ					
(for) the believers	Allah	And sufficient is		any good.	they obtained
﴿٢٥﴾ الْقِتَالَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ قَوِيًّا عَزِيمًا					
25	All-Mighty.	All-Strong,	and Allah is	(in) the battle,	

have an excellent example for anyone whose hope is in Allah and the Last Day and remembers Allah much.

22. And when the believers saw the confederates, they said, "This is what Allah and His Messenger promised us, and Allah and His Messenger spoke the truth." And it only increased them in faith and submission.

23. Among the believers are men, true to what they promised Allah. And among them is he who has fulfilled his vow, and among them is he who awaits. And they did not alter (the terms of their commitment) by any alteration -

24. That Allah may reward the truthful for their truth and punish the hypocrites if He wills or turn in mercy to them. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

25. And Allah turned back those who disbelieved, in their rage, they did not obtain any good. And sufficient is Allah for the believers in the battle, and Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

26. And **He** brought down those who supported them among the People of the Scripture from their fortresses and cast terror into their hearts, a group you killed and a group you took captive.

وَأَنْزَلَ	الَّذِينَ	ظَاهَرُوهُمْ	مِّنْ	أَهْلِ
And He brought down	those who	backed them	among	(the) People
الْكِتَابِ	مِنْ	صِيَابِهِمْ	وَقَذَفَ	فِي
(of) the Scripture	from	their fortresses	and cast	into
قُلُوبِهِمْ	الرُّعْبَ	فَرِيقًا	تَقْتُلُونَ	وَتَأْسِرُونَ
their hearts	[the] terror,	a group	you killed	and you took captive

27. And **He** caused you to inherit their land and their houses and their properties and a land which you had not trodden (i.e., set your foot before). And Allah<sup>ع</sup> on everything is All-Powerful.<sup>٢٦</sup>

فَرِيقًا	٢٦	وَأَوْرَثَكُمْ	أَرْضَهُمْ	وَدِيَارَهُمْ
a group.	26	And He caused you to inherit	their land,	and their houses,
وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ	وَأَرْضًا	لَمْ	تَطُوهَا	وَكَانَ
and their properties	and a land	not	you (had) trodden.	And Allah is
عَلَىٰ	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرًا	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ
on	every	thing	All-Powerful.	O Prophet!

28. O Prophet! Say to your wives, "If you desire the life of this world and its adornment, then come, I will provide for you and release you with a good release.

قُلْ	لِأَزْوَاجِكُمْ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	تُرِيدْنَ
Say	to your wives,	"If	you	desire
الدُّنْيَا	وَزِينَتَهَا	فَتَعَالَيْنَ	أُمْتِعْكُمْ	وَإِنْ
(of) the world	and its adornment,	then come,	I will provide for you	But if
وَأَسْرِحْكُمْ	سَرَاحًا	جَيِّلًا	٢٨	وَإِنْ
and release you	(with) a release	good.	28	But if

29. But if you desire Allah and **His** Messenger and the Home of the Hereafter, then indeed, Allah has prepared for the good-doers among you, a great reward."

كُنْتُمْ	تُرِيدْنَ	اللَّهِ	وَرَسُولَهُ	وَالدَّارَ
you	desire	Allah	and His Messenger	and the Home
الْآخِرَةَ	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	أَعَدَّ	لِلْمُحْسِنَاتِ
(of) the Hereafter,	then indeed,	Allah	has prepared	for the good-doers
مِنْكُمْ	أَجْرًا	عَظِيمًا	٢٩	يُنِسَاءَ
among you	a reward	great."	29	O wives

30. O wives of the Prophet! Whoever of you commits a clear immorality, for her the punishment will be doubled. And that is easy for Allah.

مَنْ	يَأْتِ	مِنْكُمْ	بِفَاحِشَةٍ	مُّبَيِّنَةٍ
Whoever	commits	from you	immorality	clear,
يُضَعَفُ	لَهَا	العَذَابُ	ضعفين	٣٠
will be doubled	for her	the punishment	two fold.	30
وَكَانَ	ذَلِكَ	عَلَىٰ	اللَّهِ	يَسِيرًا
And that is	for	Allah	easy.	30

وَمَنْ	يَقْنُتْ	مِنْكُمْ	بِاللهِ	وَرَسُولِهِ	وَتَعْبَلْ
And whoever	is obedient	among you	to Allah	and His Messenger	and does
صَالِحًا	نُؤْتَهَا	أَجْرَهَا	مَرَّتَيْنِ	وَأَعْتَدْنَا	لَهَا
righteousness,	We will give her	her reward	twice;	and We have prepared	for her
رِزْقًا	كَرِيمًا	۞	يُنِسَاءَ	النَّبِيِّ	لَسْتُنَّ كَأَحَدٍ
a provision	noble.	31	O wives	(of) the Prophet!	You are not like anyone
مِّنَ	النِّسَاءِ	إِنْ	اتَّقَيْتُنَّ	فَلَا	تَخْضَعْنَ بِالْقَوْلِ
among	the women.	If	you fear (Allah),	then (do) not	in speech, be soft
فِيطَمَعٍ	الَّذِي فِي	قَلْبِهِ	مَرَضٌ	وَقَدْ نَقُولًا	
lest should be moved with desire	in	he who,	(is) a disease,	his heart	a word but say
مَعْرُوفًا	۞	وَقَرْنَ فِي	بُيُوتِكُنَّ	وَلَا	تَبَرَّجْنَ
appropriate.	32	And stay	in	your houses	and (do) not display yourselves
تَبَرَّجَ	الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ	الْأُولَى	وَأَقِمْنَ	الصَّلَاةَ	
(as was the) display	(of the times of) ignorance	the former.	And establish	the prayer	
وَأَتَيْنَ	الزَّكَاةَ	وَأَطَعْنَ	اللهَ	وَرَسُولَهُ	إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللهُ
and give	zakah	and obey	Allah	and His Messenger.	Allah wishes Only
لِيُذْهِبَ	عَنْكُمْ	الرِّجْسَ	أَهْلَ	الْبَيْتِ	وَيُطَهِّرَكُمُ
to remove	from you	the impurity,	(O) People	(of) the House!	And to purify you
تَطْهِيرًا	۞	وَأذْكُرَنَّ	مَا	يُتْلَى	فِي
(with thorough) purification.	33	And remember	what	is recited	in
بُيُوتِكُنَّ	مِنْ	آيَاتِ	اللهِ	وَالْحِكْمَةِ	إِنَّ
of	your houses	(the) Verses	(of) Allah	and the wisdom.	Indeed,
كَانَ	لَطِيفًا	خَبِيرًا	۞	إِنَّ	الْمُسْلِمِينَ
is	All-Subtle,	All-Aware.	34	Indeed,	the Muslim men
وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ	وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ			
and the Muslim women,	and the believing men	and the believing women,			
وَالْقَنَاتِينَ	وَالْقَنَاتِ	وَالصَّادِقِينَ			
and the obedient men	and the obedient women,	and the truthful men			
وَالصَّادِقَاتِ	وَالصَّادِقِينَ	وَالصَّادِقَاتِ			
and the truthful women,	and the patient men	and the patient women,			
وَالْخُشَعِينَ					
and the humble men					

31. And whoever of you is obedient to Allah and His Messenger and does righteousness, We will give her reward twice; and We have prepared for her a noble provision.

32. O wives of the Prophet! You are not like anyone among women. If you fear (Allah), then do not be soft in speech, lest he, in whose heart is a disease, should be moved with desire, but say an appropriate word.

33. And stay in your houses and do not display yourselves, as (was) the display of the former times of ignorance. And establish the prayer and give zakah and obey Allah and His Messenger. Allah only wishes to remove from you the impurity, O People of the House! And to purify you with (thorough) purification.

34. And remember what is recited in your houses from the Verses of Allah and the wisdom. Indeed, Allah is All-Subtle, All-Aware.

35. Indeed, the Muslim men and the Muslim women, the believing men and the believing women, the obedient men and the obedient women, the truthful men and the truthful women, the patient men and the patient women, the humble men

and the humble women, the men who give charity and the women who give charity, the men who fast and the women who fast, the men and women who guard their chastity, the men and women who remember Allah much-Allah has prepared for them forgiveness and a great reward.

36. And it is not for a believing man or woman, when Allah and His Messenger have decided a matter, that they should have any choice about their affair. And whoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger, certainly he has strayed into clear error.

37. And when you said to the one on whom Allah bestowed favor and you too bestowed favor, "Keep your wife to yourself and fear Allah." But you concealed within yourself that which Allah was to disclose. And you fear the people, while Allah has more right that you should fear Him. So when Zaid fulfilled the necessary formalities (of divorce) with her, We married her to you so that there may be no discomfort on the believers concerning the wives of their adopted sons when they have fulfilled the necessary formalities (of divorce) with them.

وَالْحُشْعَتِ	وَالْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ	وَالْمُتَصَدِّقَاتِ
and the humble women,	and the men who give charity	and the women who give charity,
وَالصَّابِرِينَ	وَالصَّائِتِ	وَالْحَفِظِينَ
and the men who fast	and the women who fast,	and the men who guard
فُرُوجِهِمْ	وَالْحَفِظَاتِ	وَالذَّكِرِينَ
their chastity	and the women who guard (it),	and the men who remember
كثِيرًا	وَالذَّكِرَاتِ	أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ
much	and the women who remember	Allah has prepared
مَغْفِرَةً	وَالذَّكِرَاتِ	لَهُمْ
for them	and the women who remember	for them
وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا	وَمَا كَانَ	لِلْمُؤْمِنِ وَلَا
and a reward	(it) is	for a believing man
great.	And not	35
مُؤْمِنَةٍ إِذَا قَضَى اللَّهُ	وَمَأْسُورَةً	أَمْرًا أَنْ
(for) a believing woman,	Allah has decided	when
يَكُونَ لَهُمُ الْخَيْرَةُ	مِنْ أَمْرِهِمْ	وَمَنْ يَعْصِ
for them	(there) should be	disobeys
اللهُ وَرَأْسُورَةً	فَقَدْ ضَلَّ	صَلًّا مُبِينًا
Allah	and His Messenger	Allah
وَأِذْ تَقُولُ لِلَّذِي	أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ	عَلَيْهِ
to the one,	Allah bestowed favor	on him
وَأَنْعَمْتَ	عَلَيْهِ أَمْسِكْ عَلَيْكَ	زَوْجَكَ وَاتَّقِ
and you bestowed favor	on him,	Allah."
وَتَخْفَى فِي نَفْسِكَ	مَا اللَّهُ	مُبْدِيهِ
within	yourself	what
النَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ	أَحَقُّ أَنْ	تَخْشَهُ
the people,	while Allah	the people,
زَيْدٌ مِنْهَا	وَطَرًا	زَوَّجْنَاكَهَا
Zaid	from her	We married her to you
يَكُونَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	حَرْجٌ	فِي
on	there be	the wives
أَدْعِيَاءِهِمْ	إِذَا قَضَوْا	مِنْهُمْ
(of) their adopted sons	when	they have ended
necessary (formalities).	from them	necessary (formalities).

وَكَانَ	أَمْرُ	اللَّهِ	مَفْعُولًا	﴿٣٧﴾	مَا	كَانَ
(there can) be	Not	37	accomplished.	(of) Allah	(the) Command	And is
عَلَى	النَّبِيِّ	مِنْ	حَرَجٍ	فِيهَا	فَرَضَ	اللَّهُ
on him.	Allah has imposed	in what	discomfort	any	the Prophet	upon
سُنَّةَ	اللَّهِ	فِي	الَّذِينَ	خَلَوْا	مِنْ	قَبْلُ
before.	passed away	those who	concerning	(of) Allah	(That is the) Way	
وَكَانَ	أَمْرُ	اللَّهِ	قَدَرًا	مَقْدُورًا	﴿٣٨﴾	الَّذِينَ
Those who	38	destined.	a decree	(of) Allah	(the) Command	And is
يُبَلِّغُونَ	رِسَالَتِ	اللَّهِ	وَيَخْشَوْنَهُ	وَلَا	يَخْشَوْنَ	أَحَدًا
anyone	fear	and (do) not	and fear Him	(of) Allah	(the) Messages	convey
إِلَّا	اللَّهُ	وَكَفَى	بِاللَّهِ	حَسِيبًا	﴿٣٩﴾	مَا
is	Not	39	(as) a Reckoner.	And sufficient is Allah	Allah.	except
مُحَمَّدٌ	أَبَا	أَحَدٍ	مِنْ	رِجَالِكُمْ	وَلَكِنْ	رَسُولٌ
(he is the) Messenger	but	your men	of	(of) anyone	(the) father	Muhammad
اللَّهُ	وَحَاتَمَ	النَّبِيِّنَ	وَكَانَ	اللَّهُ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ
All-Knower.	thing	of every	And Allah is	(of) the Prophets.	and Seal	(of) Allah
﴿٤٠﴾	يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	اذْكُرُوا	اللَّهَ	ذِكْرًا
much	(with) remembrance	Allah	Remember	O you who believe!		40
﴿٤١﴾	وَسَبِّحُوهُ	بِكُرَّةٍ	وَأَصِيلًا	﴿٤٢﴾	هُوَ	الَّذِي
(is) the One Who	He	42	and evening.	morning	And glorify Him	41
يُصَلِّي	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَمَلَائِكَتُهُ	لِيُخْرِجَكُمْ	مِّنْ		
from	so that He may bring you out	and His Angels	upon you	sends His blessings		
الظُّلُمَاتِ	إِلَى	النُّورِ	وَكَانَ	بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ	رَاحِمًا	﴿٤٣﴾
43	Merciful.	to the believers	And He is	the light.	to	the darkness[es]
تَجِيئَتِهِمْ	يَوْمَ	يَلْقَوْنَهُ	سَلَامٌ	وَأَعَدَّ		
and He has prepared	(will be), "Peace."	they will meet Him	(on the) Day	Their greetings		
لَهُمْ	أَجْرًا	كَرِيمًا	﴿٤٤﴾	يَا أَيُّهَا	النَّبِيُّ	إِنَّا
have sent you	Indeed, We	O Prophet!	44	noble.	a reward	for them
شَاهِدًا	وَمُبَشِّرًا	وَنَذِيرًا	﴿٤٥﴾			
45	and (as) a warner	and a bearer of glad tidings	(as) a witness			

And the Command of Allah must be accomplished.

38. There can be no discomfort upon the Prophet concerning that which Allah has imposed on him. (That is) Allah's Way concerning those who passed away before. And the Command of Allah is a decree destined.

39. Those who convey the Messages of Allah and fear Him, and do not fear anyone except Allah. And sufficient is Allah as a Reckoner.

40. Muhammad (SAWS) is not the father of anyone of your men, but he is the Messenger of Allah and the Seal of the Prophets. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

﴿٤٠﴾ 41. O you who believe! Remember Allah with much remembrance

42. And glorify Him in the morning and evening.

43. He is the One Who sends His blessings upon you, and His Angels so that He may bring you out from darkness to light. And He is Merciful to the believers.

44. Their greetings on the Day they will meet Him will be "Peace." And He has prepared a noble reward for them.

45. O Prophet! Indeed, We have sent you as a witness and a bearer of glad tidings and as a warner

46. And as one who invites to Allah by His permission, and as an illuminating lamp.

وَدَاعِيًا	إِلَى	اللَّهِ	بِإِذْنِهِ	وَسِرَاجًا	مُنِيرًا
illuminating.	and (as) a lamp	by His permission,	Allah	to	And as one who invites

47. And give glad tidings to the believers that they will have from Allah a great Bounty.

وَبَشِّرِ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	بِأَنَّ	لَهُمْ	مِّنَ	اللَّهِ	عَظِيمًا
And give glad tidings	(to) the believers	that	for them	(is) from	Allah	46

48. And do not obey the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and disregard their harm, and put your trust in Allah. And sufficient is Allah as a Trustee.

فَضْلًا	كَبِيرًا	وَلَا	تُطِيعُ	الْكَافِرِينَ	وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ
great.	a Bounty	And (do) not	obey	the disbelievers	and the hypocrites,

وَدَعُ	أَذْهِمُ	وَتَوَكَّلْ	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	وَكَفَى	بِاللَّهِ
and disregard	their harm,	and put your trust	in	Allah.	And sufficient is	Allah as a Trustee.

49. O you who believe! When you marry believing women and then divorce them before you have touched them, then there is not for you any waiting period to count concerning them. So provide for them and release them with a good release.

وَكَيْلًا	يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	إِذَا	نَكَحْتُمُ	الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ
(as) a Trustee.	O you who believe!	When	you marry	believing women	and then	divorce them

ثُمَّ	طَلَقْتُمُوهُنَّ	مِنْ	قَبْلِ	أَنْ	تَمْسُوهُنَّ	فَمَا	لَكُمْ
and then,	divorce them	before	[that]	you have touched them,	then not	for you	then

عَلَيْهِنَّ	مِنْ	عِدَّةٍ	تَعْتَدُونَهَا	فَتَبِعُوهُنَّ
on them	any	waiting period	(to) count concerning them.	So provide for them

وَسَرِّحُوهُنَّ	سَرَاحًا	جَيِّلًا	يَا أَيُّهَا	النَّبِيُّ	إِنَّا
and release them	(with) a release	good.	O Prophet!	Indeed, We	49

50. O Prophet! Indeed, We have made lawful to you your wives to whom you have given their bridal money (i.e., mehr) and those whom you rightfully possess from what Allah has given to you and the daughters of your paternal uncles and the daughters of your paternal aunts, and the daughters of your maternal uncles and the daughters of your maternal aunts who emigrated with you and a believing woman if she gives herself to the Prophet, and the Prophet wishes to marry her - (a privilege) only for you, excluding the (other) believers. We certainly, know what We have made obligatory

أَحَلَّلْنَا	لَكَ	أَزْوَاجَكَ	الَّتِي	آتَيْتَ	أُجُورَهُنَّ
[We] have made lawful	to you	your wives	(to) whom	you have given	their bridal money

وَمَا	مَلَكَتْ	يَمِينُكَ	مِمَّا	أَفَاءَ	اللَّهِ	عَلَيْكَ
and whom	you rightfully possess	from those (whom)	Allah has given	to you,		

وَبَنَاتِ	عَمِّكَ	وَبَنَاتِ	عَمَّتِكَ
and (the) daughters	(of) your paternal uncles	and (the) daughters	(of) your paternal aunts

وَبَنَاتِ	خَالِكَ	وَبَنَاتِ	خَالَتِكَ
and (the) daughters	(of) your maternal uncles	and (the) daughters	(of) your maternal aunts

الَّتِي	هَاجَرْنَ	مَعَكَ	وَأَمْرَأَةً	مُؤْمِنَةً	إِنْ	وَهَبَتْ	نَفْسَهَا
who	emigrated	with you,	and a woman	believing	if	she gives	herself

لِلنَّبِيِّ	إِنْ	أَرَادَ	النَّبِيُّ	أَنْ	يَسْتَنْدِحَهَا	خَالِصَةً	لَكَ
to the Prophet	wishes	if	the Prophet	to	marry her -	only	for you,

مِنْ	دُونِ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	قَدْ	عَلِمْنَا	مَا	فَرَضْنَا
excluding	the believers.	Certainly,	We know	what	We have made obligatory	



عَلَيْهِمْ فِي أَرْوَاجِهِمْ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ				
they rightfully possess,	and whom	their wives	concerning	upon them
لِكَيْلَا يَكُونَ عَلَيْكَ حَرَجٌ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا				
Of-Forgiving,	And Allah is	any discomfort.	on you	should be that not
رَّحِيمًا ٥٠ تَرْجِي مَنْ تَشَاءُ مِنْهُمْ وَتُؤَيُّ				
or you may take	of them	you will	whom	You may defer 50 Most Merciful
إِلَيْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَمَنْ ابْتَعَيْتَ مِنْ عَزَلْتَ				
you (had) set aside -	of those whom	you desire	And whoever	you will. whom to yourself
فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكَ ذَلِكَ أَدْنَىٰ أَنْ تَقَرَّ				
may be cooled	that	(is) more suitable	That	upon you. blame then (there is) no
أَعْيُنُهُنَّ وَلَا يَحْزَنَ وَيَرْضَيْنَ بِهَا				
with what	and they may be pleased	they grieve	and not	their eyes
أَتَيْتَهُنَّ كَاهِنًا وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ				
your hearts.	(is) in	what	knows	And Allah all of them. you have given them -
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَلِيمًا ٥١ لَا يَحِلُّ لَكَ				
for you	lawful	(It is) not	51	Most Forbearing. All-Knower, And Allah is
النِّسَاءَ مِنْ بَعْدُ وَلَا أَنْ تَبَدَّلَ بِهِنَّ مِنْ أَرْوَاجٍ وَلَوْ				
even if	(other) wives	for	them	exchange to and not after (this) (to marry) women
أَعْجَبَكَ حُسْنَهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِينُكَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ				
over	And Allah is	you rightfully possess	whom	except their beauty, pleases you
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رَقِيبًا ٥٢ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَدْخُلُوا				
enter	(Do) not	O you who believe!	52	an Observer. things all
بُيُوتَ النَّبِيِّ إِلَّا أَنْ يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ إِلَىٰ				
for	to you	permission is given	when	except (of) the Prophet (the) houses
طَعَامٍ غَيْرٍ نَظِيرٍ إِنَّهُ وَلَٰكِنْ إِذَا دُعِيتُمْ فَادْخُلُوا				
then enter;	you are invited,	when	But	its preparation. awaiting without a meal,
فَإِذَا طَعِمْتُمْ فَانْتَشِرُوا وَلَا مَسْتَأْنِسِينَ				
seeking to remain	and not	then disperse	you have eaten,	and when
لِحَدِيثٍ ٥٣ إِنَّ ذَلِكُمْ كَانَ يُؤْذِي النَّبِيَّ فَيَسْتَجِ				
and he is shy	the Prophet,	troubling	was	that indeed, for a conversation.

upon them concerning their wives and those whom they rightfully possess, that there should be no discomfort upon you. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

51. You may defer (the turn of) whom you will of them or you may take to yourself whom you will. And whoever you desire of those from whom you had (temporarily) set aside - then there is no blame upon you (in returning to her). That is more suitable that they may be comforted and not grieve and that they may be pleased with what you have given them - all of them. And Allah knows what is in your hearts. And Allah is All-Knower, Most Forbearing.

52. It is not lawful for you to marry women after this, nor to exchange them for (other) wives, even if their beauty pleases you, except those whom you rightfully possess. And Allah is an Observer over all things.

53. O you who believe! Do not enter the houses of the Prophet except when permission is given to you for a meal, without awaiting its preparation. But when you are invited, then enter; and when you have eaten, then disperse without seeking to remain for a conversation. Indeed, that was troubling the Prophet, and he is shy

of (dismissing) you. But Allah is not shy of the truth. And when you ask them (his wives) for something, then ask them from behind a screen. That is purer for your hearts and their hearts. And it is not for you that you trouble the Messenger of Allah nor that you should ever marry his wives after him. Indeed, that is an enormity near Allah.

54. Whether you reveal a thing or conceal it, indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

55. There is no blame upon them concerning their fathers or their sons or their brothers or their brothers' sons or their sisters' sons or their women or whom they rightfully possess. And fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is a Witness over all things.

56. Indeed, Allah and His Angels send blessings on the Prophet. O you who believe! Send blessings on him and greet him with worthy greetings.

57. Indeed, those who annoy Allah and His Messenger, Allah has cursed them in the world and the Hereafter and prepared for them a humiliating punishment.

58. And those who harm believing men and believing women for (something) other than

مِنْكُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	لَا يَسْتَجِي	مِنَ الْحَقِّ	وَإِذَا
of (dismissing) you.	But Allah	is not shy	of the truth.	And when
سَأَلْتَهُمْ	مَتَاعًا	فَسَأَلُوهُمْ	مِنْ وَرَاءِ حِجَابٍ	ذِكْمَ
you ask them	(for) anything	then ask them	from behind a screen.	That
أَطَهَرَ	لِقُلُوبِكُمْ	وَقُلُوبِهِمْ	وَمَا كَانَ	لَكُمْ أَنْ تُؤْذُوا
and their hearts.	for your hearts	and their hearts.	is	you trouble that for you
رَسُولَ	اللَّهِ	وَلَا أَنْ	تَنْكِحُوا	أَزْوَاجَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ
(the) Messenger	(of) Allah	and not	that you should marry	after him, his wives
أَبَدًا	إِنَّ ذَلِكُمْ	كَانَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ	عَظِيمًا	٥٤
Indeed, ever.	that	is	an enormity.	Allah near
تُبَدُّوا	شَيْئًا	أَوْ تَخْفَوْهُ	فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ	كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا
or a thing	you reveal	indeed, conceal it,	or	All-Knower. things of all is Allah
٥٥	لَا جُنَاحَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	فِي آبَائِهِمْ	وَلَا أَبْنَائِهِمْ
(There is) no	blame	upon them	concerning their fathers	and not their sons
وَلَا	إِخْوَانِهِمْ	وَلَا أَبْنَاءَ	إِخْوَانِهِمْ	وَلَا أَبْنَاءَ
and not	their brothers	and not	sons (of) their brothers	sons and not (of) their sisters
وَلَا	نِسَائِهِمْ	وَلَا مَا	مَلَكَتْ	أَيْمَانُهُمْ
and not	their women	and not	what they rightfully possess.	Allah. And fear
٥٥	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	كَانَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	شَهِيدًا	٥٥
Indeed,	Allah	is	a Witness.	Allah
وَمَلَائِكَتُهُ	يُصَلُّونَ	عَلَى النَّبِيِّ	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا
and His Angels	send blessings	upon the Prophet.	O you who believe!	
صَلُّوا	عَلَيْهِ	وَسَلِّمُوا	تَسْلِيمًا	٥٦
Send blessings	on him	and greet him	(with) greetings.	those who
يُؤْذُونَ	اللَّهَ	وَرَسُولَهُ	لَعَنَهُمُ	اللَّهُ
Allah	annoy	and His Messenger,	Allah has cursed them	in the world
وَالْآخِرَةِ	وَأَعَدَّ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابًا	مُهِينًا
and the Hereafter	and prepared	for them	a punishment	humiliating.
وَالَّذِينَ	يُؤْذُونَ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ	بِغَيْرِ
And those who	harm	the believing men	and the believing women	for other than

مَا	اَكْتَسَبُوا	فَقَدِرًا	اَحْتَبُوا	بُهْتَانًا	وَإِثْمًا
and	they have earned,	then certainly,	they bear	false accusation	and sin
مُؤْمِنًا	ع	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	قُلْ	لِأَزْوَاجِكَ	وَبَنَاتِكَ
manifest.	58	O Prophet!	Say	to your wives	and your daughters
وَنِسَاءٍ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	يُذْنِبِينَ	عَلَيْهِنَّ	مِنْ	
and (the) women	(of) the believers	to draw	over themselves	[of]	
جَلَابِيبَهُنَّ	ذَلِكَ	أَدْنَىٰ	أَنْ	يُعْرَفْنَ	فَلَا
their outer garments.	That	(is) more suitable	that	they should be known	and not
يُؤْذِينَ	وَكَانَ	اللَّهُ	عَفُورًا	رَحِيمًا	لَيْنٌ
harmed.	And is	Allah	Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	(do) not
يَنْتَهُ	الْمُنْفِقُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ	فِي	قُلُوبِهِمْ	مَرَضٌ
cease	the hypocrites	in	and those who	their hearts	(is) a disease
وَالْمُرْجِفُونَ	فِي	الْمَدِينَةِ	لَنُغْرِبَنَّ	بِهِمْ	ثُمَّ
and those who spread rumors	in	the city,	We will let you overpower them,	then	
لَا	يُجَاوِرُونَكَ	فِيهَا	إِلَّا	قَلِيلًا	مَلْعُونِينَ
not	they will remain your neighbors	therein	except	(for) a little,	Accursed,
أَيُّبًا	تُقْفَوًا	أُخْذُوا	وَقُتِلُوا	تَقْتِيلًا	٦١
wherever	they are found,	they are seized	and massacred completely.		61
سُنَّةَ	اللَّهِ	فِي	الَّذِينَ	خَلَوْا	مِنْ قَبْلُ
(Such is the) Way	(of) Allah	with	those who	passed away	before
وَلَنْ	تَجِدَ	إِسْنَةَ	اللَّهِ	تَبْدِيلًا	يَسْأَلُكَ
and never	you will find	in (the) Way	(of) Allah	any change.	Ask you
النَّاسِ	عَنِ السَّاعَةِ	قُلْ	إِنَّمَا	عِلْمُهَا	عِنْدَ اللَّهِ
the people	about	the Hour.	Say,	“Only	And what
يُذَرِّبُكَ	لَعَلَّ	السَّاعَةَ	تَكُونُ	قَرِيبًا	٦٣
will make you know?	Perhaps	the Hour	is	near.”	63
إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَعَنَ	الْكَافِرِينَ	وَأَعَدَّ	لَهُمْ
Indeed,	Allah	has cursed	the disbelievers	and has prepared	a Blaze,
لَا	خُلْدِيْنَ	فِيهَا	أَبَدًا	لَا	يَجِدُونَ
Abiding	forever,	therein	not	any protector	they will find
64					and not

what they have earned (i.e. deserve), then certainly they bear (the guilt) of false accusation and manifest sin.

59. O Prophet! Tell to your wives and your daughters and the women of the believers to draw over themselves their outer garments. That is more suitable that they should be known and not harmed. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

60. If the hypocrites and those in whose heart is a disease and those who spread rumors in the city do not cease, We will let you overpower them, then they will not remain your neighbors therein except for a little,

61. Accursed, wherever they are found, they are seized and massacred completely.

62. (Such is) the Way of Allah with those who passed away before and you will never find any change in the Way of Allah.

63. People ask you about the Hour. Say, “The knowledge of it is only with Allah. And what will make you know? Perhaps the Hour is near.”

64. Indeed, Allah has cursed the disbelievers and has prepared for them a Blaze,

65. Abiding therein forever, they will not find any protector or any helper.

66. The Day their faces will be turned about in the Fire, they will say, "O we wish we had obeyed Allah and obeyed the Messenger!"

نَصِيرًا	﴿٦٥﴾	يَوْمَ	تُقَلَّبُ	وُجُوهُهُمْ	فِي	النَّارِ
any helper.	65	(The) Day	will be turned about	their faces	in	the Fire

67. And they will say, "Our Lord! Indeed, we obeyed our chiefs and our great men, and they misled us from the (right) Way.

يَقُولُونَ	يَلَيْتَنَّا	أَطَعْنَا	اللَّهَ	وَأَطَعْنَا	الرَّسُولَ
they will say,	"O we wish	we (had) obeyed	Allah	and obeyed	the Messenger!"

68. Our Lord! Give them double punishment and curse them with a great curse."

﴿٦٦﴾	وَقَالُوا	رَبَّنَا	إِنَّا	أَطَعْنَا	سَادَتَنَا
66	"Our Lord!	And they will say,	Indeed, we	[we] obeyed	our chiefs

69. O you who believe! Do not be like those who abused Musa; then Allah cleared him of what they said. And he was honorable in the sight of Allah.

وَكِبْرَاءَنَا	فَاصْلُونَا	السَّبِيلَا	﴿٦٧﴾	رَبَّنَا	أَتَيْهِمْ
and our great men,	and they misled us	(from) the Way.	67	Our Lord!	Give them

70. O you who believe! Fear Allah and speak a right word.

ضَعْفَيْنِ	مِنَ	الْعَذَابِ	وَالْعَنَهُمْ	لَعْنَا	كَبِيرًا	﴿٦٨﴾
double	[of]	punishment	and curse them	(with) a curse	great."	68

71. He will amend for you your deeds and forgive your sins. And whoever obeys Allah and His Messenger has certainly attained a great attainment.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	لَا	تَكُونُوا	كَالَّذِينَ	أَذْوَا	مُوسَى
O you who believe!	(Do) not	be	like those who	abused	Musa

72. Indeed, We offered the Trust to the heavens and the earth and the mountains, but they refused to bear it and feared from (bearing) it. But man bore it. Indeed, he was unjust and ignorant.

فَبَرَأَهُ	اللَّهُ	مِمَّا	قَالُوا	وَكَانَ	عِنْدَ	اللَّهِ	وَجِيهًا
then Allah cleared him	honorable.	Allah	near	And he was	they said.	of what	then Allah cleared him

73. So that Allah may punish the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the men and women who associate others with (Him)

﴿٦٩﴾	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	اتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ	وَقُولُوا	قَوْلًا	سَدِيدًا
69	O you who believe!	Fear	Allah	and speak	a word	right.

70

﴿٧٠﴾	يُصْلِحْ	لَكُمْ	أَعْمَالَكُمْ	وَيَغْفِرْ	لَكُمْ	ذُنُوبَكُمْ
70	He will amend	for you	your deeds	and forgive	for you	your sins.

71

وَمَنْ	يُطِيعِ	اللَّهَ	وَرَسُولَهُ	فَقَدْ	فَازَ	فَوْزًا
And whoever	Allah	obeys	and His Messenger	certainly	has attained	an attainment

72

عَظِيمًا	﴿٧١﴾	إِنَّا	عَرَضْنَا	الْإِمَانَةَ	عَلَى	السَّمَوَاتِ
great.	71	Indeed, We	[We] offered	the Trust	to	the heavens

73

وَالْأَرْضِ	وَالْجِبَالِ	فَأَبَيْنَ	أَنْ	يَحْتَمِلَهَا	وَأَشْفَقْنَ
and the earth	and the mountains,	but they refused	to	bear it	and they feared

74

مِنْهَا	وَحَمَلَهَا	الْإِنْسَانُ	﴿٧٢﴾	إِنَّهُ	كَانَ	ظَلُومًا
from it;	but bore it	the man.	72	Indeed, he	was	unjust

75

جَهُولًا	﴿٧٣﴾	لِيُعَذِّبَ	اللَّهَ	الْمُنْفِقِينَ
ignorant.	72	So that Allah may punish	the hypocrite men	

76

وَالْمُنْفِقَاتِ	وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ	وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ
and the hypocrite women	and the polytheist men	and the polytheist women

وَيَتُوبَ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ				
and the believing women.	the believing men	to	and Allah will turn (in Mercy)	
ع ٧٦	رَّحِيمًا	غَفُورًا	وَكَانَ اللَّهُ	
73	Most Merciful.	Oft-Forgiving,	And Allah is	
 <b>Surah Saba</b>				
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ				
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name	
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ				
the heavens	(is) in	whatever	the <b>One</b> to <b>Whom</b> belongs	(be) to Allah
وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ				
the Hereafter.	In	(are) all praises	and for <b>Him</b>	the earth, (is) in
وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ ①				
penetrates	what	<b>He</b> knows	1	the All-Aware. (is) the All-Wise, And <b>He</b>
فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنْ				
from	descends	and what	from it,	comes out
السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا وَهُوَ الرَّحِيمُ				
(is) the Most Merciful,	And <b>He</b>	therein.	ascends	and what
الْغَفُورُ ② وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَأْتِينَا				
will come to us	"Not	disbelieve,	those who	But say
السَّاعَةَ ③ قُلْ بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّي لَتَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ عِلْمٌ				
( <b>He</b> is the) Knower	surely it will come to you.	by my Lord	"Nay,	Say,
الْغَيْبِ لَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْهُ مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ				
the heavens	in	(of) an atom	(the) weight	from <b>Him</b>
وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا أَصْغَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْبَرَ إِلَّا				
but	greater,	and not	that	than
فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ④ لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا				
believe	those who	That <b>He</b> may reward	3	Clear.
وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَرْزُقُوا				
and a provision	(will be) forgiveness	for them	Those -	righteous deeds.

and Allah will turn (in Mercy) to the believing men and the believing women. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. All praises be to Allah to **Whom** belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and to **Him** belongs all praises in the Hereafter. And **He** is the All-Wise, the All-Aware.

2. **He** knows what penetrates into the earth and what comes out from it and what descends from the heaven and what ascends therein. And **He** is the Most Merciful, the Oft-Forgiving.

3. But those who disbelieve say, "The Hour will not come to us." Say, "Nay, by my Lord, it will surely come to you. (**He** is the) Knower of the unseen." Not escapes from **Him** an atom's weight in the heavens or in the earth and neither smaller than that or greater, but is (written) in a Clear Record.

4. That **He** may reward those who believe and do righteous deeds. Those will have forgiveness and a noble provision.

5. But those who strive against **Our** Verses (seeking) to cause failure, for them will be a painful punishment of foul nature.

كُرِيمٌ ٤	وَالَّذِينَ سَعَوْا فِي آيَاتِنَا مُعْجِزِينَ
(to) cause failure -	<b>Our</b> Verses against strive But those who 4 noble.

6. And those who have been given knowledge see that what is revealed to you from your Lord is the Truth, and it guides to the Path of the All-Mighty, the Praiseworthy.

أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّن رَّجْزٍ أَلِيمٍ ٥
5 painful. foul nature, of (is) a punishment for them those -

7. But those who disbelieve say, "Shall we direct you to a man who informs you that when you have disintegrated into complete disintegration, you will (then) be (recreated) into a new creation?"

وَيَرَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ الَّذِي أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ ٦	وَيَهْدِي إِلَى صِرَاطِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ ٦
is revealed (that) what the knowledge, have been given those who And see	"Shall disbelieve, those who But say 6 the Praiseworthy. (of) the All-Mighty,

8. Has he invented about Allah a lie or is there madness in him?" Nay, those who do not believe in the Hereafter will be in the punishment and (are in) extreme error.

إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ ٦	وَيَهْدِي إِلَى صِرَاطِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ ٦
(the) Path to and it guides (is) the Truth, [it] your Lord from to you	

9. Then, do they not see what is before them and what is behind them of the heaven and the earth? If **We** will, **We** could cause the earth to swallow them or cause to fall upon them fragments from the sky. Indeed, in that, surely, is a Sign for every slave who turns (to Allah).

نَدُّكُمْ عَلَى رَجُلٍ يُبَيِّنُكُمْ إِذَا مَرَّقْتُمْ كُلَّ مَسْرِقٍ ٧	أَفَتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَمْ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ ٧
(in) total you have disintegrated when who informs you a man to we direct you	those who Nay, (is) madness?" in him or a lie Allah about Has he invented

10. And **We** certainly gave Dawood Bounty from Us, (saying), "O mountains! Repeat the praises (of Allah) with him, and the birds (also)." And **We** made the iron pliable for him,

نَدُّكُمْ عَلَى رَجُلٍ يُبَيِّنُكُمْ إِذَا مَرَّقْتُمْ كُلَّ مَسْرِقٍ ٧	أَفَتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَمْ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ ٧
7 new? a creation surely (will be) in indeed you disintegration,	

أَفَتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَمْ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ ٧	لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ فِي الْعَذَابِ وَالضَّلَالِ الْبَعِيدِ ٨
those who Nay, (is) madness?" in him or a lie Allah about Has he invented	far. and error the punishment (will be) in in the Hereafter believe (do) not

لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ فِي الْعَذَابِ وَالضَّلَالِ الْبَعِيدِ ٨	أَفَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ ٩
far. and error the punishment (will be) in in the Hereafter believe (do) not	and what (is) before them what towards they see Then, do not 8

أَفَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ ٩	نَخِيفُ بِهِمْ الْأَرْضَ أَوْ نُسْقِطُ عَلَيْهِمْ كِسْفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ ٩
and what (is) before them what towards they see Then, do not 8	<b>We</b> will If and the earth? the heaven of (is) behind them

نَخِيفُ بِهِمْ الْأَرْضَ أَوْ نُسْقِطُ عَلَيْهِمْ كِسْفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ ٩	مُنِيبٍ ٩
fragments upon them cause to fall or the earth <b>We</b> (could) cause to swallow them	slave for every surely, is a Sign that in Indeed, the sky. from

مُنِيبٍ ٩	وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ مِنَّا فَضْلًا ٩
slave for every surely, is a Sign that in Indeed, the sky. from	Bounty. from <b>Us</b> Dawood <b>We</b> gave And certainly, 9 who turns (to Allah).

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ مِنَّا فَضْلًا ٩	وَجَعَلْنَا لَدُلَيْمَ الْوِجْدَانَ ٩
Bounty. from <b>Us</b> Dawood <b>We</b> gave And certainly, 9 who turns (to Allah).	for him And <b>We</b> made pliable and the birds." with him, Repeat praises "O mountains!

وَجَعَلْنَا لَدُلَيْمَ الْوِجْدَانَ ٩	وَجَعَلْنَا لَدُلَيْمَ الْوِجْدَانَ ٩
for him And <b>We</b> made pliable and the birds." with him, Repeat praises "O mountains!	

الْحَدِيدَ ۝١٠	أَنْ أَعْمَلَ	سَبْعَتِ	وَقَدَّرُ	فِي
[the] iron,	That	full coats of mail	and measure precisely	[of]
السَّرْدِ	وَأَعْمَلُوا	صَالِحًا	إِنِّي	بِهَا
the links (of armor),	and work	righteousness.	Indeed, I Am	you do
بَصِيرٌ ۝١١	وَلِسُلَيْمَانَ	الرِّيحِ	عُدُّوْهَا	شَهْرٌ
All-Seer.	And to Sulaiman,	the wind -	its morning course	(was) a month
وَرَأَوْا حَهَا	شَهْرٌ	وَأَسَلْنَا	لَهُ	عَيْنَ
and its afternoon course	(was) a month,	and We caused to flow	for him	a spring
الْقَطْرِ	وَمِنَ الْجِنَّ	مَنْ	يَعْمَلُ	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
(of) molten copper.	And [of]	who	worked	before him
بِإِذْنِ	رَبِّهِ	وَمَنْ	يَزِغْ	مِنْهُمْ
by the permission	(of) his Lord.	And whoever	deviated	from
أَمْرِنَا	نُذِقُهُ	مِنْ	عَذَابِ	السَّعِيرِ
Our Command,	We will make him taste	of	(the) punishment	(of) the Blaze.
يَعْمَلُونَ لَهُ	مَا يَشَاءُ	مِنْ	مَحَارِبٍ	وَتَمَاثِيلَ
They worked	what	he willed	of	and statues
وَجَفَانٍ	كَالْجَوَابِ	وَقُدُورٍ	سَرَسِيَّتٍ	إِعْمَلُوا
and bowls	like reservoirs	and cooking-pots	fixed.	O family
دَاوُدَ	شُكْرًا	وَقَلِيلٌ	مِنْ	عِبَادِي
(of) Dawood!	(in) gratitude."	But few	of	My slaves
فَلَمَّا	قَضَيْنَا	عَلَيْهِ	الْمَوْتَ	مَا
Then when	We decreed	for him	the death,	not
إِلَّا	دَابَّةً	الْأَرْضِ	تَأْكُلُ	مِنْ
except	a creature	(of) the earth	eating	his staff.
تَبَيَّنَتْ	الْجِنَّ	أَنْ	لَوْ	كَانُوا
became clear	(to) the jinn	that	if	they had
لَبِثُوا	فِي	الْعَذَابِ	الْمُهِينِ	لَقَدْ
they (would have) remained	in	the punishment	humiliating.	Certainly,
كَانَ	لِسَبَا	فِي	مَسْكِنِهِمْ	آيَةٌ
(there) was	for Saba	in	their dwelling place	a sign:
			Two gardens	on
			(the) right	

11. That you make full coats of mail and measure precisely the links (of armor), and work righteousness. Indeed, **I Am** All-Seer of what you do.

12. And to Sulaiman (We subjected) the wind - its morning course was that of a month and its evening course was that of a month, and We caused to flow a spring of molten copper for him. And among the jinn were those who worked for him by the permission of his Lord. And whoever deviated among them from **Our** Command, **We** will make him taste the punishment of the Blaze.

13. They made for him what he willed of elevated chambers, statues, bowls like reservoirs, and cooking-pots fixed (in their places). (We said), "Work, O family of Dawood! In gratitude." But few of **My** slaves are grateful.

14. Then when We decreed death for him (i.e., Sulaiman), nothing indicated to them (i.e., the jinn) his death except a creature of the earth eating his staff. But when he fell down, it became clear to the jinn that if they had known the unseen, they would not have remained in the humiliating punishment.

15. Certainly, there was a sign for (the tribe of) Saba in their dwelling place: Two gardens on the right

and the left. (They were told), "Eat from the provision of your Lord and be grateful to Him. (You have) a good land and a Lord Oft-Forgiving."

16. But they turned away, so We sent upon them the flood of the dam, and We changed for them their two gardens with gardens producing bitter fruit, tamarisks and something of a few lote trees.

17. That We recompensed them because they disbelieved. And not We punish except the ungrateful.

18. And We made, between them and between the towns which We had blessed (many) visible towns. And We determined between them (distances of) journey, (saying), "Travel between them safely by night and by day."

19. But they said, "Our Lord, lengthen the distance between our journeys." And they wronged themselves, so We made them narrations, and We dispersed them in a total dispersion. Indeed, in that are Signs for everyone patient and grateful.

20. And certainly Iblis found true his assumption about them, so they followed him, except a group of believers.

21. And he had no authority over them except that We might make evident one who believes

وَشِبَالٍ ۙ كُلُوا مِنْ رِزْقِ رَبِّكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لَهُ ۗ ط	to Him.	and be grateful	(of) your Lord	(the) provision	from	"Eat	and (on the) left.
بَدَاۗءَ طَيِّبَةً ۚ وَرَبُّ غَفُورٌ ۙ ۝١٥ فَاَعْرَضُوا ۚ فَاَرْسَلْنَا	so We sent	But they turned away,	15	Oft-Forgiving."	and a Lord	good	A land
عَلَيْهِمْ سَيِّلَ الْعَرِمِ وَبَدَّلْنَاهُمْ بِجَنَّتَيْهِمْ	their two gardens	and We changed for them	(of) the dam,	(the) flood	upon them		
جَنَّاتٍ ۙ ذَوَاتِۢ أَكْطٍ خَمِطٍ ۙ وَآتَىٰ	and (some)thing	and tamarisks	bitter,	producing fruit	(with) two gardens		
مِّنْ سِدْرٍ قَلِيلٍ ۙ ۝١٦ ذٰلِكَ ۙ جَزَاۤئِنَا	because	We recompensed them	That	16	few.	lote trees	of
ۙ كَفَرُوۡا ۗ ۝١٧ اِلَّا الْكٰفِرِيۡنَ	17	the ungrateful.	except	We recompense	And not	they disbelieved.	
وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمۡ وَبَيْنَ الْقُرَىٰ الَّتِي بَرَكْنَا	We had blessed	which	the towns	and between	between them	And We made	
فِيهَا قَرَىٰ طَاهِرَةً ۙ وَقَدَّرْنَا فِيهَا السَّيْرَ سَيْرًا	"Travel	the journey.	between them	And We determined	visible.	towns	in it
فِيهَا لَيَالٍ وَّاَيَّامًا اٰمِنِيۡنَ ۙ ۝١٨ فَاَقَالُوا	"Our Lord	But they said,	18	safely."	and (by) day	(by) night	between them
ۙ بَعْدَ بَيْنِ اَسْفَارِنَا ۙ وَظَلَمُوۡا اَنْفُسَهُمۡ	themselves,	And they wronged	our journeys."	between	lengthen (the distance)		
فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ اٰحَادِيۡثَ ۙ وَمَزَقْنَاهُمْ ۙ كُلَّ مَضْرَقٍ ۙ اِنَّ	Indeed,	dispersion.	(in) a total	and We dispersed them	narrations	so We made them	
فِيۡ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبّٰرٍ شٰكُوۡرٍ ۙ ۝١٩	19	(and) grateful.	patient	for everyone,	surely (are) Signs	that	in
وَلَقَدْ صَدَّقَ عَلَيْهِمْ اِبْلِيسُ ظَنَّهُ فَاتَّبَعُوۡهُ	so they followed him	his assumption,	Iblis	about them	found true	And certainly,	
ۙ اِلَّا فَرِيْقًا مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيۡنَ ۙ ۝٢٠ وَمَا كَانَ لَهٗ عَلَيْهِمۡ	over them	for him	was	And not	20	the believers.	of a group except
مِّنْ سُلْطٰنٍ ۙ اِلَّا لِنَعۡمَ ۙ مَنْ يُؤۡمِنُ	believes	who	that We (might) make evident	except	authority	any	



بِالْآخِرَةِ	مِمَّنْ	هُوَ	مِنْهَا	فِي	شَكِّ	وَرَبِّكَ
in the Hereafter	from (one) who	[he]	about it	(is) in	doubt.	And your Lord
عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيظٌ	ع	قُلْ	ادْعُوا	الَّذِينَ	ع	ع
things all over	(is) a Guardian.	21	Say,	“Call upon	those whom	those whom
رَعَمْتُمْ	مِنْ دُونِ	اللَّهِ	لَا	يَسْلُكُونَ	مِثْقَالَ	ذَرَّةٍ
besides you claim	Not Allah.”	they possess	(the) weight	(of) an atom	of	of
فِي السَّمَوَاتِ	وَلَا	فِي الْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	لَهُمْ	فِيهِمَا	مِنْ
the heavens	and not	in	the earth	and not	in both of them	any
شِرْكٍ	وَمَا	لَهُ	مِنْهُمْ	مِنْ	ظَهِيرٍ	وَلَا
partnership,	and not	for Him	from them	any	supporter.	22
الشفاعة	عنداء	إلا	لن	أذن	له	حتى إذا
the intercession	with Him	except	for (one) whom	He permits	for him.	when
فزع	عن قلوبهم	قالوا	ماذا	قال	ربكم	ط
on fear is removed	their hearts,	they will say,	“What is that -	your Lord has said?”	your Lord has said?”	your Lord has said?”
قالوا	الحق	وهو	العلى	الكبير	ط	ط
They will say,	“The truth.”	And He	(is) the Most High,	the Most Great.	23	23
قُلْ مَنْ	يَرْزُقُكُمْ	مِنَ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	قُلْ	ط
“Who	Say,	provides (for) you	from	the heavens	and the earth?”	Say,
الله	وإنّا	أو	إياكم	لعلی	هدى	أو
“Allah.	And indeed, we	or	you	(are) surely upon	guidance	in
ضلل	مبين	قُلْ	لا	تسألون	عنا	ط
error	clear.”	24	Say,	“Not	about what	you will be asked
أجرمنا	ولا	نسأل	عنا	تعملون	ط	ط
sins we committed	and not	we will be asked	about what	you do.”	25	25
قُلْ	يجع	بيننا	ربنا	ثم	يفتح	بيننا
“Will gather	Say,	us together	our Lord,	then	He will judge	between us
وهو	الفتاح	العليم	قُلْ	أروني	الذين	ط
And He	(is) the Judge	the All-Knowing.”	26	Say,	“Show me	those whom
الحقتم	به	شركاء	كلا	بل	هو	الله
you have joined	with Him	(as) partners.	By no means!	Nay,	He	(is) Allah

in the Hereafter from one who is in doubt about it. And your Lord is a Guardian over all things.

ع

22. Say, “Call upon those whom you claim (as gods) besides Allah.” They do not possess an atom’s weight in the heavens and the earth, and they do not have any partnership in either, nor is there for Him any supporter from among them.

23. And intercession will not benefit with Him except for one whom He permits. Until when fear is removed from their hearts, they will say, “What has your Lord said?” They will say, “The truth.” And He is the Most High, the Most Great.

24. Say, “Who provides for you from the heavens and the earth?” Say, “Allah. And indeed, (either) we or you are surely upon guidance or in clear error.”

25. Say, “You will not be asked about the sins we committed, nor we will be asked about what you do.”

26. Say, “Our Lord will gather us together, then He will judge between us with truth. And He is the All-Knowing Judge.”

27. Say, “Show me those whom you have joined with Him as partners. By no means (can you do it)! Nay, but He is Allah,

the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.”

28. And We have not sent you except as a (universal Messenger) to all mankind, as a giver of glad tidings and as a warner. But most people do not know.

29. And they say, “When is this promise (to be fulfilled), if you are truthful.”

30. Say, “For you is the appointment of a Day which you cannot postpone for an hour, nor can you precede it.”

31. And those who disbelieve say, “We will never believe in this Quran and that which was before it.” But if you could see when the wrongdoers will be made to stand before their Lord, refuting each others’ word. Those who were oppressed will say to those who were arrogant, “If not for you, certainly we would have been believers.”

32. Those who were arrogant will say to those who were oppressed, “Did we avert you from the guidance after it had come to you? Nay, but you were criminals.”

33. And those who were oppressed will say to those who were arrogant, “Nay, (it) was your plotting by night and by day when you were ordering us to

الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ٢٧ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا						
except	We have sent you	And not	27	the All-Wise.”	the All-Mighty,	
كَافَّةً لِلنَّاسِ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا وَلَكِنَّ						
But	and (as) a warner.	(as) a giver of glad tidings	to all mankind			
أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ٢٨ وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى						
“When	And they say,	28	know.	(do) not	[the] people	most
هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ٢٩ قُلْ لَكُمْ						
“For you	Say,	29	truthful?”	you are	if	promise, (is) this
مَبْعَادٌ يَوْمِ لَا تَسْتَأْخِرُونَ عَنْهُ سَاعَةً						
(for) an hour,	[of] it	you can postpone	not	(of) a Day,	(is the) appointment	
وَلَا تَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ٣٠ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ						
“Never will	disbelieve,	those who	And say	30	(can) you precede (it).”	and not
تُؤْمِنَ بِهَذَا الْقُرْآنِ وَلَا بِالَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَلَوْ						
But if	(was) before it.”	in (that) which	and not	Quran	in this	we believe
تَرَى إِذِ الظَّالِمُونَ مَوْقُوفُونَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ٣١						
their Lord,	before	will be made to stand	the wrongdoers	when	you (could) see	
يَرْجِعُ بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ الْقَوْلَ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ						
those who	Will say	the word.	others	to	some of them	will throw back
اسْتَضْعَفُوا لِلَّذِينَ لَوْلَا أَنْتُمْ						
(for) you	“If not	were arrogant,	to those who	were oppressed		
لَكُنَّا مُؤْمِنِينَ ٣١ قَالَ الَّذِينَ						
those who	Will say	31	believers.”	certainly we (would) have been		
اسْتَكْبَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَضْعَفُوا أَنْحُنْ صَدَدْنَاكُمْ عَنِ						
from	avert you	“Did we	who were oppressed,	to those	were arrogant	
الْهُدَى بَعْدَ إِذْ جَاءَكُمْ بَلْ كُنْتُمْ مُجْرِمِينَ						
criminals.”	you were	Nay,	it had come to you?	when	after	the guidance
٣٢ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَضْعَفُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا						
were arrogant,	to those who	were oppressed	those who	And will say	32	
بَلْ مَكْرٌ آيِيلٍ وَالنَّهَارِ إِذْ تَأْمُرُونَنَا أَنْ						
that	you were ordering us	when	and (by) day	(by) night	(it was) a plot	“Nay,

تَكْفُرُ بِاللَّهِ وَنَجْعَلُ لَهُ أَنْدَادًا وَأَسْرُوا							
But they will conceal	equals."	for Him	and we set up	in Allah	we disbelieve		
النَّدَامَةَ لَمَّا رَأَوُا الْعَذَابَ وَجَعَلْنَا الْأَغْلَلَ فِي							
on	shackles	And We will put	the punishment.	they see	when	the regret	
أَعْنَاقِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَلْ يُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا							
(for) what	except	they be recompensed	Will	disbelieved.	(of) those who	(the) necks	
كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ							
any	a town	to	We sent	And not	33	do?	they used to
نَذِيرٍ إِلَّا قَالَ مُتْرَفُوهَا إِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ							
with,	you have been sent	in what	"Indeed we,	its wealthy ones,	said	but	warner
كُفْرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ وَقَالُوا نَحْنُ أَكْثَرُ أَمْوَالًا وَأَوْلَادًا							
and children,	wealth	(have) more	"We	And they say,	34	(are) disbelievers."	
وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾ قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبْسُطُ							
extends	my Lord	"Indeed,	Say,	35	will be punished."	we	and not
الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ							
[the] people	most	but	and restricts,	He wills	for whom	the provision	
لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ بِالَّتِي							
[that]	your children	and not	your wealth	And not	36	know."	(do) not
تُقَرَّبُكُمْ عِنْدَنَا زُلْفَىٰ إِلَّا مَنْ آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ							
and does	believes	whoever	but	(in) position,	to Us	will bring you close	
صَالِحًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ جَزَاءُ الضَّعْفِ بِمَا عَمِلُوا							
they did,	for what	two-fold	(will be) reward	for them	then those,	righteousness,	
وَهُمْ فِي الْعُرْفِ أَمْنُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَالَّذِينَ يَسْعَوْنَ							
strive	And those who	37	secure.	the high dwellings	(will be) in	and they	
فِي آيَاتِنَا مُعْجِزِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُحْضَرُونَ							
(will be) brought.	the punishment	into	those	(to) cause failure,	Our Verses	against	
﴿٣٨﴾ قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ							
of	He wills	for whom	the provision	extends	my Lord	"Indeed,	Say,
عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَهُ ﴿٣٨﴾ وَمَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَهُوَ							
then He	anything	of	you spend	But what	for him.	and restricts	His slaves

disbelieve in Allah and attribute to Him equals." But they will conceal the regret when they see the punishment. And We will place shackles on the necks of those who disbelieved. Will they be recompensed except for what they used to do?

34. And We did not send to a town any warner but its wealthy ones said, "Indeed, we disbelieve in that which you have been sent with."

35. And they say, "We have more wealth and children, and we will not be punished."

36. Say, "Indeed, my Lord extends provision for whom He wills and restricts it, but most people do not know."

37. And it is not your wealth or children that will bring you nearer to Us in position, but whoever believes and does righteousness, then for them will be a two-fold reward for what they did, and they will be secure in high dwellings.

38. And those who strive against Our Verses (seeking) to cause failure, those will be brought into the punishment.

39. Say, "Indeed, my Lord extends the provision for whom He wills of His slaves and restricts (it) for whom He wills. But whatever thing you spend (in His cause), He

will compensate it, and He is the Best of Providers.

40. And the Day, He will gather them all together and then say to the Angels, "Was it you that these people used to worship?"

41. They will say, "Glory be to You! You are our Protector, not them. Nay, they used to worship the jinn, most of them were believers in them."

42. But today (i.e., Day of Judgment) no power will they have over each other to benefit or to harm, and We will say to those who wronged, "Taste the punishment of the Fire which you used to deny."

43. And when Our clear Verses are recited to them, they say, "This is not but a man who wishes to hinder you from that which your forefathers worshipped." And they say, "This is not but an invented lie." And those who disbelieve say of the truth when it comes to them, "This is not but an obvious magic."

44. And We had not given them Scriptures which they could study, and We had not sent to them before you any warner.

45. And those who were before them denied, and they have not attained a tenth of what We had given them. But they denied

يُخْلِفُهُ ۖ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ ۝٣٩ وَيَوْمَ	
And (the) Day	39 (of) the Providers. (is the) Best and He will compensate it
يَحْشُرُهُمْ جَبِيْعًا ثُمَّ يَقُوْلُ لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اَهٰٓؤَٓلَآءِ اِيَّاكُمْ	
"Were these you	to the Angels, He will say then all, He will gather them
كَانُوْا يَعْبُدُوْنَ ۝٤٠ قَالُوْا سُبْحٰنَكَ اَنْتَ	
You	"Glory be to You! They will say, 40 worshipping?" they were
وَلِيْنًا مِنْ دُوْنِهِمْۙ بَلْ كَانُوْا يَعْبُدُوْنَ الْجِنَّ	
the jinn,	(to) worship they used Nay, not them. (are) our Protector,
اَكْثَرَهُمْۙ بِهِمْ مُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ۝٤١ فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يَمْلِكُ	
possess power	not But today 41 (were) believers." in them most of them
بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ نَّفْعًا وَّلَا ضَرًا ۙ وَنَقُوْلُ لِلَّذِيْنَ	
to those	and We will say to harm, and not to benefit on others some of you
ظَلَمُوْا ذُوْقُوْا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّتِيْ كُنْتُمْ بِهَا	
to [it]	you used which (of) the Fire (the) punishment "Taste who wronged,
تَكْذِبُوْنَ ۝٤٢ وَاِذَا تُتْلٰٓى عَلَيْهِمْ اٰیٰتُنَا بَيِّنٰتٍ قَالُوْا	
they say,	clear Our Verses to them are recited And when 42 deny."
مَا هٰذَاۙ اِلَّا رَجُلٌ يُّرِيْدُ اَنْ يُّصَدَّكُمْ عَمَّا كَانُ	
used	from what hinder you to who wishes a man but (is) this "Not
يَعْبُدُ اَبَآؤَكُمْۙ وَقَالُوْا مَا هٰذَاۙ اِلَّا اِفْكٌ	
a lie	except (is) this "Not And they say, your forefathers." (to) worship
مُفْتَرٰٓى ۙ وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لِلْحَقِّ لَبًاۙ جَآءَهُمْۙ	
it came to them,	when about the truth disbelieved those who And said invented."
اِنْ هٰذَاۙ اِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ۝٤٣ وَمَا اٰتٰٓيَهُمْ	
We (had) given them	And not 43 obvious." a magic except (is) this "Not
مِّنْ كُتُبٍ يَّدْرُسُوْنَهَا وَمَا اَرْسَلْنَا اِلَيْهِمْ قَبْلَكَ	
before you	to them We sent and not which they could study, Scriptures any
مِّنْ نَّذِيْرٍ ۙ وَكَذَّبَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْۙ وَمَا	
and not	(were) before them those who And denied 44 warner. any
بَلَّغُوْا مِعْشَارًا مَّا اٰتٰٓيَهُمْۙ فَكَذَّبُوْا	
But they denied	We (had) given them. (of) what a tenth they have attained

رُسُلِي ۞ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ۞ قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَعِظُكُمْ	My Messengers, so how (terrible) was My rejection?
I advise you "Only Say, 45 My rejection? was so how My Messengers,	
بِوَاحِدَةٍ ۞ أَنْ تَقُومُوا لِلَّهِ مِثْلَىٰ خَمَلٍ ۞ ثُمَّ	then and (as) individuals, (in) pairs for Allah you stand that for one (thing),
تَتَفَكَّرُوا ۞ مَا بِصَاحِبِكُمْ مِنْ جِنَّةٍ ۞ إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا	(is) except he Not madness. any (is in) your companion Not reflect."
نَذِيرٌ ۞ لَكُمْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ ۞ قُلْ مَا	"Not Say, 46 severe." a punishment before for you a warner
سَأَلْتُمْ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ۞ فَهُوَ لَكُمْ ۞ إِنَّ أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَىٰ	from but (is) my payment Not for you. but it (is) any payment, for I ask you
اللَّهِ ۞ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ۞ قُلْ إِنَّ رَأْيِي	my Lord "Indeed, Say, 47 a Witness." things all (is) over And He Allah.
يَقْدِرُ بِالْحَقِّ ۞ عَلَامُ الْغُيُوبِ ۞ قُلْ جَاءَ	"Has come Say, 48 (of) the unseen." (the) All-Knower the truth, projects
الْحَقُّ وَمَا يُبْدِي الْبَاطِلَ وَمَا يُعْبِدُ ۞ قُلْ إِنْ	"If Say, 49 repeat." and not the falsehood (can) originate and not the truth
ضَلَلْتُ فَأَنبَأَ بِنَفْسِي ۞ وَإِنْ أَهْتَدَيْتُ فَبِمَا	then it is by what I am guided, But if myself. against I will err then only I err,
يُوحِي إِلَيَّ رَأْيِي ۞ إِنَّهُ سَمِيعٌ قَرِيبٌ ۞ وَلَوْ	And if 50 Ever-Near." (is) All-Hearer, Indeed, He my Lord. to me reveals
تَرَىٰ إِذْ فَزِعُوا فَلَا فَوْتَ	escape, but (there will be) no they will be terrified when you (could) see
وَأُخِذُوا مِنْ مَّكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ ۞ وَقَالُوا آمَنَّا	"We believe And they will say, 51 near. a place from and they will be seized
بِهِ ۞ وَأَنَّىٰ لَهُمُ التَّنَاطُشُ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ ۞	52 far off? a place from (will be) the receiving for them But how in it."
وَقَدْ كَفَرُوا بِهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۞ وَيَقْنِفُونَ	And they utter conjectures before. in it they disbelieved And certainly,
بِالْغَيْبِ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ ۞ وَحِيلَ	And a barrier will be placed 53 far off. a place from about the unseen

My Messengers, so how (terrible) was My rejection?

46. Say, "I only advise you to one (thing) - that you stand for Allah in pairs and individually, and then reflect. There is no madness in your companion. He is only a warner to you before a severe punishment."

47. Say, "I do not ask you for any payment - but it (i.e., the advise) is (in) your (interest). My payment is only from Allah. And He is a Witness over all things."

48. Say, "Indeed, my Lord projects the truth, the All-Knower of the unseen."

49. Say, "The truth has come, and falsehood can neither originate (anything) nor repeat (it)."

50. Say, "If I err, I only err against myself. But if I am guided, it is by what my Lord reveals to me. Indeed, He is the All-Hearer, Ever-Near."

51. And if you could see when they will be terrified but there will be no escape, and they will be seized from a near place.

52. And they will say, "We believe in it." But how can they receive (faith) from a far off place?

53. And certainly, they disbelieved in it before. And they utter conjectures about the unseen from a far off place.

54. And a barrier will be placed

between them and what they desire, as was done with their kind before. Indeed, they were in disquieting doubt.

١٣

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. All praises be to Allah, the Originator of the heavens and the earth, **Who** makes the Angels messengers having wings - two or three or four. **He** increases in the creation what **He** wills. Indeed, Allah is on everything All-Powerful.

2. Whatever Allah grants to mankind of Mercy, none can withhold it; and whatever **He** withholds, none can release it thereafter. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

3. O mankind! Remember the Favor of Allah upon you. Is there any creator other than Allah who provides for you from the sky and the earth? There is no god but **He**. Then, how are you deluded?

4. And if they deny you, then certainly Messengers were denied before you. And to Allah return all matters.

5. O mankind! Indeed, the promise of Allah is true. So let not the life of this world deceive you,

بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ مَا يَشْتَهُونَ كَمَا فُعِلَ بِأَشْيَاعِهِمْ						
with their kind	was done	as	they desire,	what	and between	between them
مِّن قَبْلُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا فِي شَكٍّ مُّرِيبٍ ٥٤						
54	disquieting.	doubt	in	were	Indeed, they	before.
						
<b>Surah Fatir</b>						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name			
الْحَدُّ لِلَّهِ فَاطِرِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ جَاعِلِ						
(Who) makes	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	Originator	(be) to Allah,	All praises	
السَّمَاوَاتِ أُولَىٰ أجنحةٍ مثنى وثلاث ورباعٍ يزيد						
He increases	or four.	or three	two	having wings	messengers	the Angels
فِي الْخَلْقِ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ						
All-Powerful.	thing	every (is) on	Allah	Indeed,	He wills.	what the creation in
١ مَا يَفْتَحُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ رَحْمَةٍ فَلَا مُمْسِكَ						
(can) withhold	then none	Mercy,	of	to mankind	Allah grants	What 1
لَهَا وَمَا يُمْسِكُ فَلَا مُرْسِلَ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَهُوَ						
And He	thereafter.	it (can) release	then none	He withholds,	And what	it.
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ٢ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ						
(the) Favor	Remember	mankind!	O	2	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Mighty,
اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ هَلْ مِنْ خَالِقٍ غَيْرِ اللَّهِ يَرْزُقُكُمْ						
who provides for you	other (than) Allah	creator	(there) any	Is	upon you.	(of) Allah
مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَآلِي						
Then, how	He.	but	god	(There is) no	and the earth?	the sky from
تُؤْفَكُونَ ٣ وَإِنْ يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَتْ						
were denied	then certainly	they deny you,	And if	3	(are) you deluded?	
رُسُلٌ مِّن قَبْلِكَ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ٤						
4	the matters.	return	Allah	And to	before you.	Messengers
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمْ						
deceive you	So (let) not	(is) true.	(of) Allah	(the) promise	Indeed,	mankind! O

٥	الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا	وَلَا يَغُرُّكُمْ بِاللَّهِ	الْعَرُورُ	٥
5	the Deceiver.	about Allah	deceive you	and (let) not (of) the world, the life
٦	إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لَكُمْ	عَدُوٌّ فَاتَّخِذُوهُ	عَدُوًّا إِنَّمَا	٦
Only	(as) an enemy.	so take him	an enemy, (is) to you	the Shaitaan
٦	يَدْعُوا حِزْبَهُ لِيَكُونُوا	مِنْ أَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ	٦	6
6	(of) the Blaze.	(the) companions	among	that they may be
٧	الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ	وَالَّذِينَ	٧
and those	severe,	(will be) a punishment	for them	disbelieve, Those who
٧	آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ	لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ	وَأَجْرٌ	٧
and a reward	(will be) forgiveness	for them	righteous deeds,	and do who believe
٧	كَبِيرٌ	أَفَمَنْ زُيِّنَ لَهُ	سُوْءٌ	٧
(the) evil	to him	is made fair-seeming	Then is (he) who -	7 great.
٨	عَمَلِهِ فَرَأَهُ	حَسَنًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ	يُضِلُّ مَنْ	٨
whom	lets go astray	Allah	For indeed, (as) good?	so that he sees it (of) his deed -
٨	يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ	فَلَا تَذْهَبُ نَفْسُكَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	٨
for them	your soul	go out	So (let) not He wills.	whom and guides He wills
٨	حَسْرَتٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ	عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَصْنَعُونَ	وَاللَّهُ	٨
And Allah	8	they do.	of what (is) All-Knower	Allah Indeed, (in) regrets.
٩	الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيحَ	فَتُثِيرُ سَحَابًا	فَسُقْنَهُ	٩
and We drive them	(the) clouds,	so that they raise	the winds	sends (is) the One Who
٩	إِلَى بَدٍ مَيِّتٍ فَأَحْيَيْنَا	بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا	كَذَلِكَ	٩
Thus	its death.	after the earth	therewith	and We revive dead a land to
٩	النُّشُورِ	مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْعِزَّةَ	فَلِلَّهِ	٩
then for Allah	the honor,	[is] desires	Whoever	9 (will be) the Resurrection.
٩	الْعِزَّةَ جَمِيعًا	إِلَيْهِ يَصْعَدُ	الْكَلِمُ الطَّيِّبُ	وَالْعَمَلُ
and the deed	good,	the words	ascends	To Him all. (is) the Honor
٩	الصَّالِحِ يَرْفَعُهُ	وَالَّذِينَ يَكْمُرُونَ	السَّيِّئَاتِ لَهُمْ	٩
for them	the evil,	plot	But those who	raises it. righteous
٩	عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ	وَمَكْرُهُمْ	أُولَئِكَ هُوَ	يَوْمُ
10	(will) perish.	it (of) those -	and (the) plotting	severe, (is) a punishment

and let not the Deceiver deceive you about Allah.

6. Indeed, Shaitaan is an enemy to you, so take him as an enemy. He only invites his party to be among the companions of the Blaze.

7. Those who disbelieve will have a severe punishment, and those who believe and do righteous deeds will have forgiveness and a great reward.

8. Then is one to whom the evil of his deed has been made fair-seeming so that he considers it good (equal to one who is rightly guided)? For indeed, Allah lets go astray whom He wills and guides whom He wills. So do not let yourself waste over them in regret. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of what they do.

9. And Allah is the One Who sends the winds so that they raise the clouds, and We drive them to a dead land and revive therewith the earth after its death. Thus will be the Resurrection.

10. Whoever desires honor, then to Allah belongs all Honor. To Him ascends the good words and righteous deed raises it. But those who plot evil will have a severe punishment, and the plotting of those-it will perish.

11. And Allah created you from dust, then from a semen-drop; then **He** made you pairs. And no female conceives or gives birth except with **His** knowledge. And no aged man is granted (long) life nor is his life lessened but is written in a Register. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

وَاللَّهُ	خَلَقَكُمْ	مِّنْ	تُرَابٍ	ثُمَّ	مِنْ	تُطْفَةِ	ثُمَّ	جَعَلَكُمْ
And Allah	created you	from	dust,	then	from	a semen-drop;	then	He made you
أَزْوَاجًا	وَمَا	تَحِضُ	مِنْ	أُنْثَى	وَلَا	تَضَعُ	إِلَّا	
pairs.	And not	conceives	any	female	and not	gives birth	except	
بِعِلْمِهِ	وَمَا	يُعَمَّرُ	مِنْ	مُعَمَّرٍ	وَلَا	يُنْقَصُ		
with His knowledge.	And not	is granted life	any	aged person	and not	is lessened		
مِنْ	عُمُرِهِ	إِلَّا	فِي	كِتَابٍ	إِنَّ	ذَلِكَ	عَلَى	اللَّهِ
from	his life	but	(is) in	a Register.	Indeed,	that	for	Allah
(is) easy.								

12. And not alike are the two seas. One is fresh and sweet, and pleasant to drink, and the other is salty and bitter. And from both you eat fresh meat and you extract ornaments that you wear, and you see the ships cleaving through so that you may seek of **His** Bounty and that you may be grateful.

﴿١١﴾	وَمَا	يَسْتَوِي	الْبَحْرَيْنِ	هَذَا	عَذْبٌ	فَرَاتٌ	سَائِغٌ
11	And not	are alike	the two seas.	This	(is) fresh,	sweet,	pleasant
شَرَابُهُ	وَهَذَا	مِلْحٌ	أَجَابٌ	وَمِنْ	كُلِّ	تَأْكُلُونَ	لَحْمًا
its drink,	and this	salty	(and) bitter.	And from	each	you eat	meat
طَرِيًّا	وَتَسْتَخْرِجُونَ	حِجِيَّةً	تَلْبَسُونَهَا	وَتَرَى	الْفُلَكَ		
fresh	and you extract	ornaments	you wear them,	and you see	the ships		
فِيهِ	مَوَاحِرَ	لِتَبْتَغُوا	مِنْ	فَضْلِهِ	وَلَعَلَّكُمْ		
in it,	cleaving,	so that you may seek	of	His Bounty,	and that you may		

13. **He** causes to enter the night into the day and the day into the night, and **He** has subjected the sun and the moon, each running (its course) for an appointed term. That is Allah, your Lord; to **Him** belongs the Dominion. And those whom you invoke besides **Him** do not possess even as much as a membrane of a date-seed.

تَشْكُرُونَ	﴿١٢﴾	يُؤَلِّجُ	الَّيْلَ	فِي	النَّهَارِ
be grateful.	12	He causes to enter	the night	in (to)	the day
وَيُؤَلِّجُ	النَّهَارَ	فِي	الَّيْلِ	وَسَخَّرَ	الشَّمْسَ
and He causes to enter	the day	in (to)	the night,	and He has subjected	the sun
وَالْقَمَرَ	كُلٌّ	يَجْرِي	لِأَجَلٍ	مُّسَيَّ	ذَلِكَ
and the moon	each	running	for a term	appointed.	That (is)
رَبِّكُمْ	لَهُ	الْمُلْكُ	وَالَّذِينَ	تَدْعُونَ	مِنْ
your Lord,	for Him	(is) the Dominion.	And those whom	you invoke	besides Him,
مَا	يَمْلِكُونَ	مِنْ	قَطِيرٍ	﴿١٣﴾	إِنْ
not	they possess	even	(as much as) the membrane of a date-seed.	13	If

14. If you invoke them, they do not hear your call; and if they heard, they would not respond to you. And on the Day of Resurrection they will deny

تَدْعُوهُمْ	لَا	يَسْمَعُونَ	دُعَاءَكُمْ	وَلَوْ	سَمِعُوا
you invoke them	not	they hear	your call;	and if	they heard,
اسْتَجَابُوا	لَكُمْ	وَيَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	يَكْفُرُونَ	
they (would) respond	to you.	And (on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection	they will deny	



١٤	(the) All-Aware.	like	can inform you	And none	your association.		
١٥	He	while Allah,	Allah,	of (are) those in need	You mankind! O		
١٥	He (can) do away with you	He wills,	If	15	the Praiseworthy. (is) Free of need		
١٦	difficult.	Allah (is) on	that	And not	16	new. in a creation	and bring
١٧	calls	And if (of) another.	burden	bearer of burdens	will bear	And not	17
	even if	anything	of it	will be carried	not (carry) its load,	to	a heavily laden
	their Lord -	fear	those who	you can warn	Only	near of kin.	he be
	then only	purifies himself,	And whoever	the prayer.	and establish	unseen	
18	And not	(is) the destination.	Allah	And to	for his own self.	he purifies	
19	the darkness[es]	And not	19	and the seeing,	(are) the blind	equal	
20	the heat,	and not	the shade	And not	20	[the] light,	and not
	causes to hear	Allah	Indeed,	the dead.	and not (are) the living	equal	And not
	the graves.	(are) in	(those) who	can make hear	you	and not	He wills, whom
22	[We] have sent you	Indeed, We	23	a warner.	but	you (are)	Not
	(was) any	And not	and (as) a warner.	(as) a bearer of glad tidings	with the truth,		

٢٢ your association. And none can inform you like (Him Who is) All-Aware.

15. O mankind! You are those in need of Allah, while Allah is Free of need, the Praise worthy.

16. If He wills, He can do away with you and bring in a new creation.

17. And that is not difficult for Allah.

18. And no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another. And if one heavily laden (soul) calls (another) to carry its load, nothing of it will be carried, even if he be a near of kin. You can only warn those who fear their Lord-unseen and establish the prayer. And whoever purifies himself, then only he purifies for his own self. And to Allah is the destination.

19. And the blind and the seeing are not equal,

20. Nor the darkness and light,

21. Nor the shade and heat,

22. And the living and the dead are not equal. Indeed, Allah causes to hear whom He wills, and you cannot make hear those who are in the graves.

23. You are not but a warner.

24. Indeed, We have sent you with the truth as a bearer of glad tidings and as a warner. And there was not

a nation but a warner had passed within it.

25. And if they deny you, then those who were before them also denied. Their Messengers came to them with clear signs and Scriptures and with the enlightening Book.

26. Then I seized those who disbelieved, and how (terrible) was My rejection!

27. Do you not see that Allah sends down water from the sky, then We produce therewith fruits of various colors? And in the mountains are tracts, white and red of various colors and (others) intensely black.

28. And among men and moving creatures and cattle are various colors likewise. Only those among His slaves fear Allah who have knowledge. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, Oft-Forgiving.

29. Indeed, those who recite the Book of Allah and establish the prayer and spent out of what We have provided them, secretly

أُمَّةٍ إِلَّا خَلَا فِيهَا نَذِيرٌ ٢٤ وَإِنْ	And if	24	a warner.	within it	had passed	but	nation
يُكَذِّبُونَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ ٢٥	(were) before them.		those who	denied	then certainly,		they deny you,
جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَبِالْزُبُرِ	and with Scriptures		with clear signs		their Messengers		Came to them
وَإِلَّا كِتَابِ النَّبِيِّ ٢٥ ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُ	I seized	Then	25	[the] enlightening.			and with the Book
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ	My rejection!	was		and how	disbelieved,		those who
أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَآخَرَجْنَا بِهِ شَرَاتٍ مُّخْتَلِفًا ٢٦	sends down	Allah	that	you see	Do not		26
وَمِنَ الْجِبَالِ جُدَدٌ بَيضٌ وَحُمْرٌ مُّخْتَلِفٌ ٢٧	therewith	then We bring forth	water,		the sky		from
وَالَّذَوَابِّ وَالَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ اللَّهَ عِندَ عِلْمِهِمُ الْحَدِيثَ ٢٨	the mountains	And in	[their] colors?		(of) various		fruits
وَالَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ اللَّهَ عِندَ عِلْمِهِمُ الْحَدِيثَ ٢٨	[their] colors,	(of) various	and red		white		(are) tracts,
وَالَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ اللَّهَ عِندَ عِلْمِهِمُ الْحَدِيثَ ٢٨	and moving creatures	men	And among	27			and intensely black.
وَالَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ اللَّهَ عِندَ عِلْمِهِمُ الْحَدِيثَ ٢٨	Only	likewise.	[their] colors	(are) various			and the cattle
وَالَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ اللَّهَ عِندَ عِلْمِهِمُ الْحَدِيثَ ٢٨	those who have knowledge.	His slaves	among	Allah			fear
وَالَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ اللَّهَ عِندَ عِلْمِهِمُ الْحَدِيثَ ٢٨	28	Oft-Forgiving.	(is) All-Mighty,	Allah			Indeed,
وَالَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ اللَّهَ عِندَ عِلْمِهِمُ الْحَدِيثَ ٢٨	and establish	(of) Allah,	(the) Book	recite	those who		Indeed,
وَالَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ اللَّهَ عِندَ عِلْمِهِمُ الْحَدِيثَ ٢٨	secretly	We have provided them,	out of what	and spend			the prayer

وَعَلَانِيَةً	يَرْجُونَ	تِجَارَةً	لَنْ	تَبُورًا	لَا
and openly,	hope	(for) a commerce -	never	it will perish.	29
لِيُوقِيَهُمْ	أُجُورَهُمْ	وَيَزِيدَهُمْ	مِنْ		
That He may give them in full	their rewards	and increase for them	of		
فَضْلِهِ	إِنَّهُ	عَفُورٌ	شُكُورٌ		٣٠
His Bounty.	Indeed, He	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Appreciative.		30
وَالَّذِي	أَوْحَيْنَا	إِلَيْكَ	مِنَ	الْكِتَابِ	
And (that) which	We have revealed	to you	of	the Book,	
هُوَ	الْحَقُّ	مُصَدِّقًا	لِّهَا	بَيْنَ	يَدَيْهِ
it	(is) the truth	confirming	what (was)	before it.	
إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	بِعِبَادِهِ	لَخَبِيرٌ	بَصِيرٌ	
Indeed,	Allah	of His slaves	surely, (is) All-Aware,	All-Seer.	
ثُمَّ	أَوْرَثْنَا	الَّذِينَ	الْكِتَابِ	الَّذِينَ	٣١
Then	We caused to inherit	those whom	the Book		31
أَصْطَفَيْنَا	مِنْ	عِبَادِنَا	فِيهِمْ	ظَالِمٌ	
We have chosen	of	Our slaves;	and among them	(is he) who wrongs	
لِنَفْسِهِ	وَمِنْهُمْ	مُقْتَصِدٌ	وَمِنْهُمْ		
himself,	and among them	(is he who is) moderate,	and among them		
سَابِقٌ	بِالْخَيْرَاتِ	بِإِذْنِ	اللَّهِ	ذَلِكَ	
(is he who is) foremost	in good deeds	by permission	(of) Allah.	That	
هُوَ	الْفَضْلُ	الْكَبِيرُ	جَنَّاتُ		
is	the Bounty	the great.	Gardens		32
عَدْنٍ	يَدْخُلُونَهَا	يُحَلَّلُونَ	فِيهَا	مِنْ	
(of) Eternity,	they will enter them.	They will be adorned	with	therein	
أَسَاوِرَ	مِنْ	ذَهَبٍ	وَلَوْلُؤِآءَ	وَلِبَاسَهُمْ	
bracelets	of	gold	and pearls,	and their garments	
فِيهَا	حَرِيرٌ	وَقَالُوا	الْحَمْدُ		٣٣
therein	(will be of) silk.	33	"All praises	And they (will) say,	
لِلَّهِ	الَّذِي	أَذْهَبَ	عَنَّا	الْحَزْنَ	
(be) to Allah	the One Who	(has) removed	from us	the sorrow.	

and openly, hope for a commerce that will never perish.

30. That He may give them in full their rewards and increase for them out of His Bounty. Indeed, He is Oft-Forgiving, Most Appreciative.

31. And that which We have revealed to you of the Book, it is the truth confirming that which was before it. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware, All-Seer of His slaves.

32. Then We caused to inherit the Book those We have chosen of Our slaves; and among them is he who wrongs himself, and among them is he who is moderate, and among them is he who is foremost in good deeds by Allah's permission. That is the great Bounty.

33. Gardens of Eternity, which they will enter. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and pearls, and their garments therein will be of silk.

34. And they will say, "All praises be to Allah, Who has removed from us (all) sorrow.

Indeed, our Lord is surely Oft-Forgiving, Most Appreciative,

35. **Who**, out of His Bounty, has settled us in a Home of Eternity. No fatigue nor weariness will touch us therein."

36. And for those who disbelieve will be the Fire of Hell. Not is decreed for them that they may die, nor will its torment be lightened for them. Thus do **We** recompense every ungrateful one.

37. And they will cry therein, "Our Lord! Take us out; we will do righteous deeds other than that we used to do." Did **We** not give you life long enough for whoever would receive admonition therein to receive admonition? And the warner had come to you. So taste; for the wrongdoers there is no helper.

38. Indeed, Allah knows the unseen of the heavens and the earth. Indeed, **He** is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

39. **He** is the **One Who** made you successors upon the earth. And whoever disbelieves, then upon him will be (the consequences of) his disbelief. And the disbelief of the disbelievers does not increase them in the sight of their Lord except in hatred; and the disbelief of the disbelievers does not increase them

إِنَّ	رَبَّنَا	لَعَفُورٌ	شَكُورٌ	لَا
Indeed,	our Lord	(is) surely Oft-Forgiving,	Most Appreciative,	34
الَّذِي	أَحَلَّنَا	دَارَ	الْبُقَامَةِ	مِنْ
The <b>One Who</b>	has settled us	(in) a Home	(of) Eternity	(out) of
لَا	يَسُنَا	فِيهَا	نُصَبٌ	وَلَا
Not	touches us	therein	any fatigue	and not
وَالَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	لَهُمْ	نَارُ	جَهَنَّمَ
And those who	disbelieve,	for them	(will be the) Fire	(of) Hell.
يُقْضَىٰ	عَلَيْهِمْ	فِيئُوتُوا	وَلَا	يُخَفَّفُ
is decreed	for them	that they die,	and not	will be lightened
عَذَابَهُمْ	كَذَلِكَ	نَجْزِي	كُلَّ	كَفُورٍ
its torment.	Thus	<b>We</b> recompense	every	ungrateful one.
يَصْطَرِحُونَ	فِيهَا	رَبَّنَا	أَخْرِجْنَا	نَعْمَلْ
will cry	therein,	"Our Lord!	Bring us out;	we will do
الَّذِي	كُنَّا	نَعْمَلُ	أَوْلَمْ	نُعَذِّبْكُمْ
(that) which	we used	(to) do."	Did not	<b>We</b> give you life long enough
يَتَذَكَّرُ	فِيهِ	مَنْ	تَذَكَّرَ	وَجَاءَكُمْ
(would) receive admonition	therein	whoever	receives admonition?	And came to you
النَّذِيرُ	فَدُوقُوا	فَمَا	لِلظَّالِمِينَ	مِنْ
the warner.	So taste,	then not	(is) for the wrongdoers	any
إِنَّ	اللَّهِ	عَلِيمٌ	غَيْبِ	السَّمَوَاتِ
Indeed,	Allah	(is the) Knower	(of the) unseen	(of) the heavens
إِنَّهُ	عَلِيمٌ	بِدَاتِ	الصُّدُورِ	هُوَ
Indeed, <b>He</b>	(is the) All-Knower	of what (is) in the breasts.		<b>He</b>
الَّذِي	جَعَلَكُمْ	خَلِيفَ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ
(is) the <b>One Who</b>	made you	successors	in	the earth.
فَعَلَيْهِ	كُفْرُهُ	وَلَا	يَزِيدُ	الْكَافِرِينَ
then upon him	(is) his disbelief.	And not	increase	the disbelievers
رَبِّهِمْ	إِلَّا	مَقْتًا	وَلَا	يَزِيدُ
their Lord,	except	(in) hatred;	and not	increase

إِلَّا خَسَارًا ٣٩	قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ شُرَكَاءَكُمُ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ
you call	those whom
your partners	"Have you seen
Say,	39
(in) loss.	except
مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ ٤٠	أَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقُوا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ أَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ ٤١
or	the earth,
from	they have created
what	Show Me
Allah?"	besides
لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ ٤١	أَمْ أُتِيهِمْ كِتَابًا
a Book	have We given them
Or	the heavens.
in	(is) a share
for them	فَهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْهُ ٤٢
the wrongdoers	promise
not	Nay,
therefrom?	a clear proof
(are) on	so they
بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا إِلَّا غُرُورًا ٤٣	إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسِّسُ
upholds	Allah
Indeed,	40
delusion.	except
(to) others	some of them
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَنْ تَزُولَا ٤٤	وَلَكِنْ زَالَتَا إِنْ
not	they should cease,
And if	they cease.
lest	and the earth,
the heavens	أَمْسَكُهَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ ٤٥
Most Forbearing,	is
Indeed, He	after Him.
one	any
can uphold them	عَفُورًا ٤٦
(of) their oaths	(the) strongest
by Allah	And they swore
41	Oft-Forgiving.
لَئِنْ جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ لَّيَكُونُنَّ أَهْدَىٰ مِنْ إِحْدَىٰ ٤٧	الْأُمَّمِ ٤٨
any	than
more guided	surely, they would be
a warner,	came to them
that if	فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ مَّا زَادَهُمْ إِلَّا
but	it increased them
not	a warner,
came to them	But when
(of) the nations.	نُفُورًا ٤٩
(of) the evil;	and plotting
the land	in
(Due to) arrogance	42
(in) aversion,	وَلَا يَجِبُ الْبُكْرُ السَّيِّئِ إِلَّا بِأَهْلِهِ ٥٠
Then do	its own people.
except	(of) the evil
the plot	encompasses
but not	يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا سُنَّتَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ٥١
you will find	But never
(of) the former (people)?	(the) way
except	they wait
لَسُنَّتِ اللَّهُ تَبْدِيلًا وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ اللَّهِ	تَحْوِيلًا ٥٢
(of) Allah	in (the) way
you will find	and never
any change,	(of) Allah
in (the) way	أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا
and seen	the land
in	traveled
Have they not	43
any alteration.	

except in loss.

40. Say, "Have you considered your partners whom you call besides Allah?" Show **Me** what they have created from the earth, or have they a share in the heavens? Or have **We** given them a Book so they are on a clear proof therefrom? Nay, the wrongdoers promise each other nothing but delusion.

41. Indeed, Allah upholds the heavens and the earth lest they cease. And if they should cease, no one can uphold them after **Him**. Indeed, **He** is Most Forbearing, Oft-Forgiving.

42. And they swore by Allah their strongest oaths that if a warner came to them, they would be more guided than any of the nations. But when a warner came to them, it did not increase them except in aversion,

43. (Due to) arrogance in the land and plotting of evil; but the evil plot does not encompass except its own people. Then do they wait except the way of the former people? But you will never find in the way of Allah any change, and you will never find in the way of Allah any alteration.

44. Have they not traveled in the land and observed

how was the end of those who were before them? And they were stronger in power than them. But there is nothing in the heavens and the earth that can escape from Allah. Indeed, He is the All-Knower, All-Powerful.

45. And if Allah were to punish people for what they have earned, He would not leave on its (i.e., the earth's) back any creature. But He gives them respite till an appointed term. And when their term comes, then indeed, Allah is All-Seer of His slaves.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ya Seen.
2. By the Wise Quran.
3. Indeed, you are one of the Messengers,
4. On a Straight Path.
5. A revelation of the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful,
6. That you may warn a people whose forefathers were not warned, so they are heedless.
7. Certainly the word has proved true upon most of them, so they do not believe.

كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ	الَّذِينَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	وَكَاثِرًا
And they were	(of) those who	(were) before them?	And they were
أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ	قُوَّةً	وَمَا كَانَ	اللَّهُ
stronger than them	(in) power.	But not	Allah
لِيُعْجِزَهُ	مِنْ شَيْءٍ	فِي السَّمَوَاتِ	وَلَا
that can escape (from) Him	any thing	the heavens	and not
فِي الْأَرْضِ	إِنَّهُ	كَانَ	عَلِيمًا
the earth.	Indeed, He	is	All-Powerful.
وَلَوْ	يُؤَاخِذُ	اللَّهُ	النَّاسَ
And if	Allah (were to) punish		the people
كَسَبُوا	مَا تَرَكَ	عَلَى	ظَهْرِهَا
they have earned,	He would leave	not	on its back
وَلَكِنْ	يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ	إِلَىٰ	أَجَلٍ
But	He gives them respite	till	a term
أَجَلُهُمْ	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	كَانَ
their term,	then indeed,	Allah	is
			
<b>Surah Yaseen</b>			
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
يَسَٰ	وَالْقُرْآنِ	الْحَكِيمِ	إِنَّكَ
Ya Seen.	By the Quran	the Wise.	Indeed, you
الْمُرْسَلِينَ	عَلَىٰ	صِرَاطٍ	مُّسْتَقِيمٍ
the Messengers,	On	a Path	Straight.
الْعَزِيزِ	الرَّحِيمِ	لِتُنذِرَ	قَوْمًا
(of) the All-Mighty,	the Most Merciful,	That you may warn	a people
أُنذِرَ	أَبَاؤَهُمْ	فَهُمْ	غَفُورُونَ
were warned	their forefathers,	so they	(are) heedless.
حَقَّ	الْقَوْلُ	عَلَىٰ	أَكْثَرِهِمْ
(has) proved true	the word	upon	most of them
لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ		
(do) not	believe.	so they	do not believe.

٧	إِنَّا	جَعَلْنَا	فِي	أَعْنَاقِهِمْ	أَغْلَالًا
7	Indeed, We	[We] have placed	on	their necks	iron collars,
	فَهُيَ	إِلَى	الْأَذْقَانِ	فَهُمْ	مُقْبَحُونَ
	and they	(are up) to	the chins,	so they	(are with) heads raised up.
٨	وَجَعَلْنَا	مِنْ	بَيْنَ	أَيْدِيهِمْ	سَدًّا
8	And We have made	before them		a barrier	
	وَمِنْ	خَلْفِهِمْ	سَدًّا	فَاعَشَيْنَاهُمُ	فَهُمْ
	and behind them	a barrier.		and We covered them,	so they
	لَا	يُبْصِرُونَ	٩	وَسَوَاءٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ
	(do) not	see.	9	And it (is) same	to them
	ءَأَنْذَرْتَهُمْ	أَمْ	لَمْ	تُنذِرْهُمْ	لَا
	whether you warn them	or	(do) not	warn them,	not
	يُؤْمِنُونَ	١٠	إِنَّمَا	تُنذِرُ	مَنْ
	they will believe.	10	Only	you (can) warn	(him) who
	اتَّبَعَ	الذِّكْرَ	وَحَشِيَ	الرَّحْمَنَ	بِالْغَيْبِ
	follows	the Reminder	and fears	the Most Gracious	in the unseen.
	فَبَشِّرْهُ	بِسُغْفِرَةٍ	وَأَجْرٍ	كَرِيمٍ	١١
	So give him glad tidings	of forgiveness	and a reward	noble.	11
	إِنَّا	نَحْنُ	نُحْيِي	الْمَوْتَى	وَنَكْتُبُ
	Indeed, We	[We]	[We] give life	(to) the dead	and We record
	قَدَّمُوا	وَآثَارَهُمْ	وَكُلَّ	شَيْءٍ	أَحْصَيْنَاهُ
	they have sent before	and their footprints,	and every	thing	We have enumerated it
	فِي	إِمَامٍ	مُّبِينٍ	١٢	وَاصْرِبْ
	in	a Register	clear.	12	And set forth
	أَصْحَابَ	الْقَرْيَةِ	إِذْ	جَاءَهَا	الْمُرْسَلُونَ
	(of the) companions	(of) the city,	when	came to it	the Messengers,
	١٣	إِذْ	أَرْسَلْنَا	إِلَيْهِمْ	اثْنَيْنِ
	13	When	We sent	to them	two (Messengers)
	فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا	فَعَزَّزْنَا	بِثَالِثٍ		
	but they denied both of them,	so We strengthened them	with a third,		

8. Indeed, We have placed iron collars on their necks, and they are up to their chins, so they are with heads raised up.

9. And We have made a barrier before them and behind them and covered them, so they do not see.

10. And it is the same to them whether you warn them or do not warn them, they will not believe.

11. You can only warn him who follows the Reminder and fears the Most Gracious in the unseen. So give him glad tidings of forgiveness and a noble reward.

12. Indeed, We give life to the dead, and We record that which they have sent before and their footprints and We have enumerated everything in a clear Register.

فَبَشِّرْهُ

وَاصْرِبْ

فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا

13. And set forth to them an example of the companions of the city, when the Messengers came to it,

14. When We sent to them two (Messengers) but they denied them, so We strengthened them with a third,

and they said, "Indeed, We are Messengers to you."

15. They said, "You are only human beings like us, and the Most Gracious has not revealed anything. You are only telling lies."

16. They said, "Our Lord, knows that we are surely Messengers to you,

17. And we are not responsible except for the clear conveyance (of the Message)."

18. They said, "Indeed, we consider you an evil omen. If you do not desist, we will surely stone you, and there will surely touch you a painful punishment from us."

19. They said, "Your evil omen be with you! Is it because you are admonished? Nay, you are a transgressing people."

20. And there came a man running from the farthest end of the city. He said, "O my People! Follow the Messengers.

21. Follow those who do not ask of you any payment and they are rightly guided.

فَقَالُوا	إِنَّا	إِلَيْكُمْ	مُرْسَلُونَ	١٤
and they said,	"Indeed, We	to you	(are) Messengers."	14
قَالُوا مَا	أَنْتُمْ	إِلَّا	بَشَرٌ	مِثْلَنَا
They said,	"Not	(are) but	human beings	like us,
وَمَا	أَنْزَلَ	الرَّحْمَنُ	مِنْ	شَيْءٍ
and not	has revealed	the Most Gracious	any	thing.
إِنْ	أَنْتُمْ	إِلَّا	تَكْذِبُونَ	١٥
Not	you	(are) but	lying."	15
رَبُّنَا	يَعْلَمُ	إِنَّا	إِلَيْكُمْ	لَمُرْسَلُونَ
"Our Lord,	knows	that we	to you	(are) surely Messengers,
وَمَا	عَلَيْنَا	إِلَّا	الْبَدْعُ	١٦
And not	(is) on us	except	the conveyance	
السُّبْحِ	قَالُوا	إِنَّا	تَطِيرْنَا	١٧
"clear."	They said,	"Indeed, we	[we] see an evil omen	17
بِكُمْ	لِئِنْ	لَمْ	تَنْتَهُوا	لَنُرْجِمَنَّكُمْ
from you.	if	not	you desist,	surely, we will stone you,
وَلَيَسَّسَنَّكُمْ	مِّنَّا	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ	١٨
and surely will touch you	from us	a punishment	painful."	18
قَالُوا	طَائِرُكُمْ	مَعَكُمْ	أَيْنَ	١٩
They said,	"Your evil omen	(be) with you!	Is it because	
ذُكِّرْتُمْ	بَلْ	أَنْتُمْ	قَوْمٌ	مُّسْرِفُونَ
you are admonished?	Nay,	you	(are) a people	transgressing."
وَجَاءَ	مِنْ	أَقْصَا	الْبَدْيَةِ	١٩
And came	from	(the) farthest end	(of) the city	19
رَجُلٌ	يَسْعَى	قَالَ	يَقَوْمِ	اتَّبِعُوا
a man	running.	He said,	"O my People!	Follow
الرُّسُلِينَ	لَا	اتَّبِعُوا	مَنْ	لَا
the Messengers.	20	Follow	(those) who	(do) not
يَسْأَلُكُمْ	أَجْرًا	وَهُمْ	مُهْتَدُونَ	٢١
ask (of) you	any payment,	and they	(are) rightly guided.	21



وَمَا لِي لَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي وَإِلَيْهِ					
and to	Whom	created me	the One Who	I worship (that) not	(is) for me And what
تُرْجَعُونَ ۚ ءَاتَّخِذْ مِنْ دُونِهِ آلِهَةً إِنْ					
If	gods?	besides Him	Should I take	22	you will be returned?
يُرِدُّنَ الرَّحْمَنُ بِضُرٍّ لَا تُغْنِي عَنِّي شَفَاعَتُهُمْ					
their intercession	[from] me	will avail	not	any harm	the Most Gracious intends for me
شَيْئًا وَلَا يُنْقِذُونِ ۚ إِنَّيْ إِذَا					
then	Indeed, I	23	they (can) save me.	and not	(in) anything.
لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ۚ إِنَّيْ آمَنْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ					
in your Lord,	[I] have believed	Indeed, I	24	clear.	an error surely would be in
فَاسْمِعُونَ ۚ قِيلَ ادْخُلِ الْجَنَّةَ ۗ قَالَ يَلِيَّت					
"I wish	He said,	Paradise."	"Enter	It was said,	25 so listen to me."
قَوْمِي يَعْلَمُونَ ۚ بِهَا غَفَرَ لِي رَبِّي وَجَعَلَنِي					
and placed me	my Lord	me	has forgiven	Of how	26 knew my people
مِنَ الْمُكْرَمِينَ ۚ وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى قَوْمِهِ					
his people	upon	We sent down	And not	27	the honored ones." among
مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ جُنْدٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا كُنَّا					
(to) send down.	were We	and not	the heaven,	from	host any after him
مُنزِلِينَ ۚ إِنَّ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ					
They	then behold!	one	a shout	but	it was Not 28
خَمْدُونَ ۚ يُحْسِرَةٌ عَلَى الْعِبَادِ ۗ مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ					
came to them	Not	the servants!	for	Alas	29 (were) extinguished.
مِّن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ۚ أَلَمْ يَرَوْا					
they see	Do not	30	mock at him.	they did	but Messenger any
كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ					
to them	That they	the generations?	of	before them	We destroyed how many
لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ۚ وَإِنْ كُلُّ لَمَّا جَمِيعٌ لَّدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ					
(will be) brought.	before Us	together, then	all	And surely	31 will not return.
وَآيَةٌ لَهُمْ الْأَرْضُ الْمَيِّتَةُ ۗ أَحْيَيْنَاهَا					
We give it life	dead.	(is) the earth	for them	And a Sign	32

22. And why should I not worship the **One Who** has created me and to **Whom** you will be returned?

23. Should I take other gods besides **Him**? If the Most Gracious intends for me any harm, their intercession will not avail me at all, nor can they save me.

24. Indeed, I would then be in a clear error.

25. Indeed, I have believed in your Lord, so listen to me."

26. It was said, "Enter Paradise." He said, "I wish my people knew

27. Of how my Lord has forgiven me and placed me among the honored ones."

28. And We did not send down upon his people after him any host from the heaven, nor do We ever send down.

29. It was not but one shout, then behold! They were extinguished.

30. Alas for the servants! There did not come to them a Messenger but they used to mock at him.

31. Do they not see how many generations We destroyed before them? They (those who were destroyed) will not return to them.

32. And surely all of them will be brought before Us.

33. And a sign for them is the dead earth. We give life to it,

and We bring forth from it grain, and they eat from it.

34. And We placed therein gardens of date-palms and grapevines, and We caused the springs to gush forth from it,

35. That they may eat of its fruit. And their hands have not produced it. So will they not be grateful?

36. Glory be to the One Who created all (species) in pairs - what the earth grows and of themselves, and of what they do not know.

37. And a Sign for them is the night. We withdraw from it the day. Then behold! They are in darkness.

38. And the sun runs to a term appointed for it. That is the Decree of the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing.

39. And the moon, We have ordained for it phases, until it returns like the old date stalk.

40. It is not permitted for the sun to overtake the moon, nor can the night outstrip the day, but all are floating in an orbit.

41. And a Sign for them is that We carried their offspring in the laden ship.

42. And We created for them the likes of it on which they ride.

43. And if We will, We could drown them; then there would be no one

وَآخْرَجْنَا مِنْهَا حَبًّا فَمِنْهُ يَأْكُلُونَ ٣٣ وَجَعَلْنَا						
And We placed	33	they eat.	and from it	grain,	from it	and We bring forth
فِيهَا جَنَّاتٌ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا أَعْنَابٌ وَفَجْرْنَا						
and We caused to gush forth		and grapevines,	date-palms	of	gardens	therein
فِيهَا مِنَ الْعُيُونِ ٣٤ لِيَأْكُلُوا ٣٤ مِنْ ثَمَرِهِ وَمَا						
And not		its fruit.	of	That they may eat	34	the springs, of in it
عَمِلَتْهُ أَيْدِيهِمْ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ٣٥ سُبْحَانَ						
Glory be	35	they be grateful?	So will not	their hands.	made it	
الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا تُنْبِتُ الْأَرْضُ						
the earth	grows	of what	all	(in) pairs	created	(to) the One Who
وَمِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمِمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ٣٦ وَآيَةٌ لَهُمْ						
for them	And a Sign	36	they know.	not	and of what	themselves, and of
الَّيْلِ ٣٧ نَسَخْ مِنْهُ النَّهَارَ فَاذَا هُمْ						
They	Then behold!	the day.	from it	We withdraw	(is) the night.	
مُظْلِمُونَ ٣٧ وَالشَّمْسُ تَجْرِي لِمُسْتَقَرٍّ لَهَا						
for it.	to a term appointed	runs	And the sun	37	(are) those in darkness.	
ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ٣٨ وَالْقَمَرَ						
And the moon -	38	the All-Knowing.	(of) the All-Mighty,	(is) the Decree	That	
قَدَرْنَاهُ مَنَازِلَ حَتَّىٰ عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُونِ الْقَدِيمِ						
the old.	like the date stalk,	it returns	until,	phases	We have ordained for it	
٣٩ لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْبَغِي لَهَا أَنْ تُدْرِكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا						
and not	the moon,	it overtakes	that	for it - is permitted	the sun	Not 39
الَّيْلُ سَابِقِ النَّهَارِ وَكُلٌّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ ٤٠						
40	they are floating.	an orbit	in	but all	the day,	(can) outstrip the night
وَآيَةٌ لَهُمْ أَنَّا حَمَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ فِي الْفُلِكِ						
the ship	in	their offspring	We carried	(is) that	for them	And a Sign
الْمَشْحُونِ ٤١ وَخَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مِثْلِهِ مَا						
what	(the) likes of it	from	for them	And We created	41	laden.
يَرْكَبُونَ ٤٢ وَإِنْ نَشَاءُ نُغْرِقُهُمْ فَلَا						
then not	We could drown them;	We will,	And if	42	they ride.	

صَرِيحٌ	لَهُمْ	وَلَا هُمْ	يُنْقَدُونَ	لَا	٤٣
(would be) a responder to a cry	for them,	and not	they	would be saved,	43
إِلَّا رَحْمَةً	مِّنَّا	وَمَتَاعًا	إِلَى حِينٍ	وَإِذَا	٤٤
(by) Mercy	from Us	and provision	for	a time.	44
قِيلَ لَهُمْ	اتَّقُوا	مَا بَيْنَ	أَيْدِيكُمْ	وَمَا	خَلْفَكُمْ
to them,	"Fear	(is) before you	what	and what	(is) behind you
لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَرْحَمُونَ	وَمَا	تَأْتِيهِمْ	مِّنْ	آيَةٍ
receive mercy."	so that you may	45	And not	comes to them	of
مِّنْ آيَاتِ	رَبِّهِمْ	إِلَّا	كَانُوا	عَنْهَا	مُعْرِضِينَ
(of) their Lord,	(the) Signs	from	but	they	turn away.
وَإِذَا قِيلَ	لَهُمْ	أَنْفِقُوا	مِمَّا	رَزَقَكُمْ	اللَّهُ
And when	it is said	to them,	"Spend	from what	(has) provided you
قَالَ الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	لِلَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	أَنْطَعِمُ	مَنْ
those who	disbelieved	to those who	believed,	"Should we feed	whom
لَوْ يَشَاءُ	اللَّهُ	أَطَعَمَهُ	٤٥	إِنْ	أَنْتُمْ
Allah	-	if	He would have fed him?"	Not	(are) you
مُتَّبِعِينَ	٤٧	وَيَقُولُونَ	مَتَى	هَذَا	الْوَعْدُ
clear.	47	And they say,	"When (is)	And this	promise,
مَا يَنْظُرُونَ	٤٨	إِلَّا	صَيْحَةً	وَاحِدَةً	تَأْخُذُهُمْ
they await	Not	48	except	a shout	one,
يَخْضَمُونَ	٤٩	فَلَا	يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	تَوْصِيَةً	وَلَا
are disputing.	49	Then not	they will be able	(to) make a will,	and not
إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ	يَرْجِعُونَ	٥٠	وَنُفِخَ	فِي	الصُّورِ
their people	to	50	And will be blown	[in]	the trumpet,
فَإِذَا هُمْ	مِّنَ	الْأَجْدَاثِ	إِلَىٰ	رَبِّهِمْ	يَنْسِلُونَ
They	and behold!	51	the graves	from	[they] will hasten.
قَالُوا	يُؤَيِّلَنَا	مَنْ	بَعَثَنَا	مِنْ	مَّرْقَدِنَا
"This (is)	our sleeping place?"	from	has raised us	Who	"O woe to us!
مَا	وَعَدَ	الرَّحْمَنُ	وَصَدَقَ	الْمُرْسَلُونَ	٥١
what	(had) promised	the Most Gracious,	and told (the) truth	the Messengers."	51

to respond to their cry, nor would they be saved,

44. Except by Mercy from Us and provision for a time.

45. And when it is said to them, "Fear what is before you and what is behind you, so that you may receive mercy."

46. And no Sign comes to them from the Signs of their Lord, but they turn away from it.

47. And when it is said to them, "Spend from what Allah has provided you." Those who disbelieved said to those who believed, "Should we feed whom, if Allah willed, He would have fed him?" You are not but in a clear error.

48. And they say, "When will this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful?"

49. They do not await except one shout, which will seize them while they are disputing.

50. Then they will not be able to make a will, nor can they return to their people.

51. And the trumpet will be blown, and behold! From the graves, they will hasten to their Lord.

52. They will say, "O woe to us! Who has raised us from our sleeping place?" (It will be said), "This is what the Most Gracious had promised, and the Messengers told the truth."

53. It will be a single shout, so behold! They will all be brought before Us.

٥٢	إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ جَمِيعٌ
52	Not it will be but a shout single, so behold! They all

54. So this Day no soul will be wronged in the least, and you will not be recompensed except for what you used to do.

٥٣	لَدَيْنَا مَحْضَرُونَ ۚ فَلْيَوْمَ لَا تُظَلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا وَلَا تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ
53	(will be) brought. before Us So this Day not will be wronged a soul
	you used (to) (for) what except you will be recompensed and not (in) anything

55. Indeed, the companions of Paradise on that Day will be occupied in amusement,

٥٤	تَعْمَلُونَ ۚ إِنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ الْيَوْمَ فِي شُغْلٍ
54	do. Indeed, (the) companions (of) Paradise this Day [in]

56. They and their spouses will be in shades, reclining on couches.

٥٥	فَكَهُونَ ۚ هُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُمْ فِي ظِلِّ
55	(in) amusement, will be occupied shades, in and their spouses They

57. They will have therein fruits, and whatever they call for.

٥٦	عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ مُتَكِنُونَ ۚ لَهُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ
56	reclining. [the] couches on (are) fruits, therein For them

58. "Peace." A word from a Lord Most Merciful.

٥٧	وَلَهُمْ مِمَّا يَدْعُونَ ۚ سَلَامٌ ۚ قَوْلًا مِّنْ
57	they call for. (is) whatever and for them from A word "Peace."

59. "But stand apart today, O criminals!

٥٨	رَبِّ سَرَّحِيمٍ ۚ وَأَمَّا زَوْجُهُمْ
58	Most Merciful. a Lord O criminals! today

60. Did I not enjoin upon you, O Children of Adam! That do not worship the Shaitaan, indeed, he is your clear enemy,

٥٩	أَلَمْ أَعْهَدْ إِلَيْكُمْ يَبْنَىٰ أَدَمَ أَنْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا
59	Did not I enjoin upon you O Children of Adam! That (do) not

61. And that you should worship Me? This is the Straight Path.

٦٠	وَأَنْ أَعْبُدُونِي ۚ إِنَّهُ لَكُم مِّنْ عَدُوٍّ مُّبِينٍ ۚ
60	clear, an enemy (is) for you indeed, he the Shaitaan, worship

62. And indeed, he led astray a great multitude of you. Then did you not use reason?

٦١	وَأَنَّ أَعْبُدُونِي ۚ إِنَّهُ لَكُم مِّنْ عَدُوٍّ مُّبِينٍ ۚ
61	Straight. (is) a Path This you worship Me? And that

63. This is the Hell which you were promised.

٦٢	أَصْلَ مِنْكُمْ جِبَلًا كَثِيرًا ۚ أَفَلَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْقِلُونَ
62	use reason? you Then did not great. a multitude from you he led astray

64. Burn therein today because you used to disbelieve."

٦٣	هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ۚ
63	promised. you were which (the) Hell This (is)

65. This Day We will seal their mouths and their hands will speak to Us, and their feet will bear witness

٦٤	الْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ۚ
64	disbelieve." you used to because today We will seal This Day
	their feet and will bear witness their hands, and will speak to Us their mouths, [on]

بِمَا	كَانُوا	يَكْسِبُونَ	٦٥	وَلَوْ	نَشَاءُ
about what	they used to	earn.	65	And if	We willed,
لَطَسْنَا	عَلَىٰ	أَعْيُنِهِمْ	فَاسْتَبَقُوا		
We (would have) surely obliterated	[over]	their eyes,	then they (would) race		
الصِّرَاطِ	فَإِنِّ	يُبْصِرُونَ	٦٦	وَلَوْ	نَشَاءُ
(to find) the path,	then how	(could) they see?	66	And if	We willed
لَسَخَّطْنَاهُمْ	عَلَىٰ	مَكَانَتِهِمْ	فَمَا		
surely, We (would have) transformed them	in	their places	then not		
اسْتَطَاعُوا	مُضِيًّا	وَلَا	يَرْجِعُونَ	٦٧	
they would have been able	to proceed	and not	return.	67	
وَمَنْ	نُعِمْدُهُ	نُنَكِّسُهُ	فِي	الْخَلْقِ	
And (he) whom	We grant him long life,	We reverse him	in	the creation.	
أَفَلَا	يَعْقِلُونَ	٦٨	وَمَا	عَلَّمْنَاهُ	الشِّعْرَ
Then will not	they use intellect?	68	And not	We taught him	[the] poetry,
وَمَا	يَنْبَغِي	لَهُ	إِنْ	هُوَ	إِلَّا
and not	it is befitting	for him.	Not	for him.	it is except
لَا	لِيُبْذَرَ	مَنْ	كَانَ	حَيًّا	وَيَحْيَىٰ
To warn	(him) who	is	alive	is	and may be proved true
69					
عَلَىٰ	الْكَافِرِينَ	٧٠	أَوَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	أَنَّا
against	the disbelievers.	70	Do not	they see	[We] created
مِمَّا	عَمِلَتْ	أَيْدِيْنَا	أَنْعَامًا	فَهُمْ	لَهَا
from what	have made	Our hands,	cattle,	then they	(are the) owners?
٧١	وَدَلَّلْنَاهَا	لَهُمْ	فِيهَا	رَاكِبِينَ	
71	And We have tamed them	for them,	so some of them -	they ride them,	
وَمِنْهَا	يَأْكُلُونَ	٧٢	وَلَهُمْ	فِيهَا	مَنَافِعُ
and some of them	they eat.	72	And for them	therein	(are) benefits
وَمَشَارِبٌ	أَفَلَا	يَشْكُرُونَ	٧٣	وَاتَّخَذُوا	
and drinks,	so (will) not	they give thanks?	73	But they have taken	
مِنْ دُونِ	اللَّهِ	الْهِتَّةَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يُبْصَرُونَ	٧٤
besides	Allah	gods,	that they may	be helped.	74

about what they used to earn.

66. And if We willed, We would have surely obliterated their eyes, then they would run about (to find) the path, then how could they see?

67. And if We willed surely We would have transformed them in their places, then they would have been unable to proceed, nor could they return.

68. And he whom We grant long life, We reverse him in creation. Then will they not use their intellect?

69. And We have not taught him poetry, nor is it befitting for him. It is not but a Reminder and a clear Quran,

70. To warn him who is alive, and the Word may be proved true against the disbelievers.

71. Do they not see that We have created for them from what Our hands have made, the cattle, then they are their owners?

72. And We have tamed them (i.e., cattle) for them, so some of them they ride, and some of them they eat.

73. And for them therein are (other) benefits and drinks, so will they not give thanks?

74. But they have taken gods besides Allah, that they may be helped.

75. They are not able to help them, but they will be hosts brought (before them).

يَسْتَيْدِعُونَ	نَصْرَهُمْ	وَهُمْ	لَهُمْ	جُنُدٌ	مُحْضَرُونَ
they are able	to help them,	but they -	for them	(are) hosts	(who will) be brought.

76. So let not their speech grieve you. Indeed, We know what they conceal and what they declare.

فَلَا	يَحْزُنُكَ	قَوْلُهُمْ	إِنَّا	نَعْلَمُ	مَا
So (let) not	grieve you	their speech.	Indeed, We	[We] know	what

77. Does man not consider that We created him from a minute quantity of semen. Then behold! He is a clear opponent.

يُسِرُّونَ	وَمَا	يُعْلِنُونَ	أَوَلَمْ	يَرَ	الْإِنْسَانَ
they conceal	and what	they declare.	Does not	see	[the] man

78. And he sets forth for Us example and forgets his (own) creation. He says, "Who will give life to the bones while they are decomposed?"

أَنَا	خَلَقْتُهُ	مِنْ	نُطْفَةٍ	فَإِذَا	هُوَ	خَصِيمٌ
that We	[We] created him	from	a semen-drop	Then behold!	He	(is) an opponent
مُبِينٌ	وَضَرَبَ	لَنَا	مَثَلًا	وَنَسِيَ	خَلْقَهُ	
clear.	And he sets forth	for Us	an example	and forgets	his (own) creation.	

79. Say, "He Who produced them the first time will give them life. And He is All-Knower of every creation."

قَالَ	مَنْ	يُحْيِي	الْعِظَامَ	وَهِيَ	رَمِيمٌ	
He says,	"Who	will give life	(to) the bones	while they	(are) decomposed?"	
قُلْ	يُحْيِيهَا	الَّذِي	أَنْشَأَهَا	أَوَّلَ	مَرَّةٍ	وَهُوَ
Say,	"He will give them life	Who	produced them	(the) first	time;	and He

80. The One Who made for you fire from the green tree, and behold! You ignite (fire) from it.

بِكُلِّ	خَلْقٍ	عَلَيْمٌ	الَّذِي	جَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	مِنْ
(is) of every	creation	All-Knower."	The One Who	made	for you	from
الشَّجَرِ	الْأَخْضَرِ	نَارًا	فَإِذَا	أَنْتُمْ	مِنْهُ	تُوقِدُونَ
the tree	[the] green -	fire,	and behold!	You	ignite.	from it

81. Is it not He Who created the heavens and the earth Able to create the like of them. Yes, indeed! He is the Supreme Creator, the All-Knower.

عَلَى	أَنْ	يَخْلُقَ	مِثْلَهُمْ	بَلَىٰ	وَهُوَ	الْخَلْقِ
[that]	to	create	(the) like of them.	Yes, indeed!	and He	(is) the Supreme Creator,
الْعَلِيمِ	إِنَّمَا	أَمْرُهُ	إِذَا	أَرَادَ	شَيْئًا	
the All-Knower.	Only	His Command	when	He intends	a thing	

82. His Command, when He intends a thing, is only that He says to it, "Be," and it is.

أَنْ	يَقُولَ	لَهُ	كُنْ	فَيَكُونُ
that	He says	to it,	"Be,"	and it is.
فَسُبْحَانَ	الَّذِي	بِيَدِهِ	مَلَكُوتُ	
So glory be	(to) the One Who -	in Whose hand	is (the) dominion	

83. So glory be to the One Who in Whose hand is the dominion of all things, and to Him you will be returned.

كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	وَالِيهِ	تُرْجَعُونَ
(of) all	things,	and to Him	you will be returned.

سورة الصُّفَّتْ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٦ ﴿١﴾ ﴿٢﴾ ﴿٣﴾ ﴿٤﴾ ﴿٥﴾ ﴿٦﴾ ﴿٧﴾ ﴿٨﴾ ﴿٩﴾ ﴿١٠﴾ ﴿١١﴾ ﴿١٢﴾ ﴿١٣﴾ ﴿١٤﴾ ﴿١٥﴾					
Surah As-Saffat					
بِسْمِ		اللَّهِ		الرَّحْمَنِ	
الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name		
﴿٢﴾	زَجْرًا	﴿١﴾	صَفًّا	﴿١﴾	وَأَصْفَتِ
2	strongly,	And those who drive	1	(in) rows,	By those lined
﴿٢﴾		﴿٢﴾	ذِكْرًا	﴿٢﴾	فَالْتَلَيْتِ
(is) surely	One,	your Lord	Indeed,	3	(the) Message,
﴿٤﴾		﴿٤﴾	رَبُّ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ
(is) between both of them	and what	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	Lord	4
﴿٥﴾		﴿٥﴾	رَبُّ	المَشَارِقِ	وَرَبُّ
the sky	[We] adorned	Indeed, We	5	(of) each point of sunrise.	and Lord
﴿٦﴾		﴿٦﴾	الدُّنْيَا	بِزِينَةٍ	الْكَوَاكِبِ
every	against	And (to) guard	6	(of) the stars.	with an adornment
﴿٧﴾		﴿٧﴾	شَيْطَانٍ	مَّارِدٍ	﴿٧﴾
[the] exalted,	the assembly	to	they may listen	Not	7
﴿٨﴾		﴿٨﴾	وَيُقَدِّفُونَ	مِنْ كُلِّ	جَانِبٍ
(is) a punishment	and for them	Repelled;	8	side,	every
﴿٩﴾		﴿٩﴾	وَأَصْبُ	﴿٩﴾	إِلَّا
but follows him	(by) theft	snatches	(him) who	Except	9
﴿١٠﴾		﴿١٠﴾	شَهَابٍ	ثَاقِبٍ	﴿١٠﴾
creation	a stronger	"Are they	Then ask them,	10	piercing.
﴿١١﴾		﴿١١﴾	أَمْ	مَنْ	خَلَقْنَا
a clay	from	created them	Indeed, We	We have created?"	(those) whom
﴿١٢﴾		﴿١٢﴾	وَأِذَا	﴿١٢﴾	وَأِذَا
And when	12	while they mock.	you wonder,	Nay,	11
﴿١٣﴾		﴿١٣﴾	ذُكِّرُوا	﴿١٣﴾	لَا
a Sign,	they see	And when	13	they receive admonition.	not
﴿١٤﴾		﴿١٤﴾	يَسْتَسْخِرُونَ	﴿١٤﴾	وَقَالُوا
clear.	a magic	except	(is) this	"Not	And they say,

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By those lined up in rows,
2. And those who drive strongly,
3. And those who recite the Message,
4. Indeed, your Lord is One,
5. Lord of the heavens and the earth and what is between them and Lord of each point of sunrise.
6. Indeed, We have adorned the nearest heaven with an adornment of stars.
7. And to guard against every rebellious devil,
8. (So) they may not listen to the exalted assembly and are pelted from every side,
9. Repelled; and for them is a perpetual punishment,
10. Except him who snatches by theft, but follows him a piercing burning flame.
11. Then ask them, "Are they a stronger creation or those whom We have created?" Indeed, We created them from sticky clay.
12. Nay, you wonder, while they mock.
13. And when they are reminded, they do not receive admonition.
14. And when they see a Sign, they mock,
15. And they say, "This is nothing but a clear magic.

16. Is it when we are dead and have become dust and bones, shall we then be resurrected,

17. And also our forefathers?"

18. Say, "Yes, and you will be humiliated."

19. Then it will only be a single cry, then, behold! They will see.

20. And they will say, "O woe to us! This is the Day of Recompense."

21. (It will be said), "This is the Day of Judgment which you used to deny."

22. (And it will be said to the Angels), "Gather those who wronged and their kinds, and what they used to worship

23. Besides Allah, and lead them to the path of the Hellfire.

24. And stop them; indeed, they are to be questioned."

25. (They will be asked), "What is (the matter) with you? Why do you not help one another?"

26. Nay, they will surrender on that Day.

27. And they will approach one another questioning each other.

28. They will say, "Indeed, you used to come to us from the right."

29. They will say, "Nay, you were not believers,

30. And We had no authority over you. Nay, you were a transgressing people.

31. So the Word of our Lord has been proved true against us; indeed, we

عَلَّمَ	عَرِّدَا	مِثْنَا	وَكُنَّا	تُرَابًا	وَعِظَامًا	ءَاثَانَا
shall we then	and bones,	dust	and have become	we are dead	Is it when	15
لَبَّعُوهُنَّ	أَوْ	أَبَاؤُنَا	الْأَوَّلُونَ	قُلْ		
Say,	17	former?"	our fathers	Or	16	be certainly resurrected,
نَعْمَ	وَأَنْتُمْ	دَاخِرُونَ	فَإِنَّمَا	هِيَ	زَجْرَةٌ	وَأَحَدَةٌ
single,	(will be) a cry	it	Then only	18	(will be) humiliated."	and you "Yes,
فَإِذَا	هُمْ	يَنْظُرُونَ	وَقَالُوا	يُؤْيَلْنَا	هَذَا	
This	"O woe to us!	And they will say,	19	will see.	They	then, behold!
يَوْمِ	الدِّينِ	هَذَا	يَوْمِ	الْفَصْلِ		
(of) Judgment	(is the) Day	"This	20	(of) the Recompense."	(is the) Day	
الَّذِينَ	كُنْتُمْ	بِهِ	تُكذِّبُونَ	أَحْشُرُوا	الَّذِينَ	
those who	Gather	21	deny."	[of it]	you used to	which
ظَلَمُوا	وَأَرْوَاجَهُمْ	وَمَا	كَانُوا	يَعْبُدُونَ	مِنْ	دُونِ
Besides	22	worship	they used (to)	and what	and their kinds	wronged,
اللَّهِ	فَاهْدُوهُمْ	إِلَى	صِرَاطِ	الْجَحِيمِ	وَقِفُوهُمْ	
And stop them;	23	(of) the Hellfire.	(the) Path	to	then lead them	Allah,
إِنَّهُمْ	مَسْئُولُونَ	مَا	لَكُمْ	لَا		
(Why) not	(is) for you?	"What	24	(are) to be questioned."	indeed, they	
تَنَاصَرُونَ	بَلْ	هُمْ	الْيَوْمِ	مُسْتَسْلِمُونَ		
26	(will) surrender.	(on) that Day	they	Nay,	25	you help one another?"
وَأَقْبَلْ	بَعْضُهُمْ	عَلَى	بَعْضٍ	يَتَسَاءَلُونَ		
27	questioning one another.	others	to	some of them	And will approach	
قَالُوا	إِنَّكُمْ	كُنْتُمْ	تَأْتُونَنَا	عَنِ	الْيَمِينِ	
the right."	from	come (to) us	[you] used (to)	"Indeed, you	They will say,	
قَالُوا	بَلْ	لَمْ	تَكُونُوا	مُؤْمِنِينَ	وَمَا	كَانَ
was	And not	29	believers,	you were	not	"Nay, They will say,
لَنَا	عَلَيْكُمْ	مِنْ	سُلْطَنٍ	بَلْ	كُنْتُمْ	قَوْمًا
30	transgressing.	a people	you were	Nay,	authority.	any
فَحَقِّقْ	عَلَيْنَا	قَوْلِ	رَبِّنَا	إِنَّا		
indeed, we	(of) our Lord;	(the) Word	against us	So has been proved true		



لَذَائِقُونَ	٣١	فَأَعْوَيْتُمْ	إِنَّا	كُنَّا	غَوِينَ
(will) certainly taste.	31	So we led you astray;	indeed, we	were	astray."
فَانَّهُمْ	٣٢	يَوْمَئِذٍ	فِي	الْعَذَابِ	مُشْتَرِكُونَ
Then indeed, they	32	that Day	in	the punishment	(will be) sharers.
إِنَّا	٣٣	كَذَلِكَ	نَفْعَلُ	بِالْمُجْرِمِينَ	إِنَّهُمْ
Indeed, they	34	with the criminals.	We deal	thus,	Indeed, We
33					
كَانُوا	إِذَا	قِيلَ	لَهُمْ	لَا	إِلَهَ إِلَّا
Allah,"	except	god	"(There is) no	to them,	it was said
when	were,				
يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ	٣٥	وَيَقُولُونَ	أَيُّنَا	لَتَارِكُوا	الْهِتَانَ
for a poet	our gods	to leave	"Are we	And they say,	35
were arrogant					
مَجْنُونٍ	٣٦	بَلْ	جَاءَ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَصَدَّقَ
the Messengers.	and confirmed	the truth	he has brought	Nay,	36
mad?"					
36					
إِنَّكُمْ	٣٧	لَذَائِقُوا	الْعَذَابِ	الْأَلِيمِ	وَمَا
And not	38	painful,	the punishment	(will) surely taste	Indeed, you
37					
تُجْرُونَ	إِلَّا	مَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ	إِلَّا
Except	39	do,	you used to	what	except
you will be recompensed					
٣٩					
عِبَادَ	اللَّهِ	الْمُخَاصِينَ	٤٠	أُولَئِكَ	لَهُمْ
(will be) a provision	for them	Those	40	the chosen ones.	(of) Allah
(the) slaves					
مَعْلُومٍ	٤١	فَوَاكِهَ	وَهُمْ	مُكْرَمُونَ	٤٢
Gardens	In	42	(will) be honored	and they	Fruits
determined,					41
41					
النَّعِيمِ	٤٣	عَلَى	سُرُرٍ	مُتَقَابِلِينَ	٤٤
Will be circulated	44	facing each other.	thrones	On	43
(of) Delight					
٤٣					
عَلَيْهِمْ	بِكُؤْسٍ	مِّنْ	مَّعِينٍ	٤٥	بَيضَاءَ
delicious	White,	45	a flowing spring,	from	a cup
among them					
٤٥					
لِلشَّرِيبِينَ	٤٦	لَا	فِيهَا	عَوْلٌ	وَلَا
from it	they	and not	(is) bad effect	in it	Not
46					
46					
يُنزِفُونَ	٤٧	وَعِنْدَهُمْ	قُصْرَاتُ	الطَّرْفِ	
(will be) companions of modest gaze	And with them	47	will be intoxicated.		
٤٧					
عَيْنٍ	٤٨	كَأَنَّهُنَّ	بَيْضٌ	مَّكُونٌ	٤٩
(having) beautiful eyes,	48	As if they were	eggs,	well protected.	49
48					
49					

will taste (the punishment).

32. So we led you astray; indeed, we were ourselves astray."

33. Then indeed, that Day they will be sharers in the punishment.

34. Indeed, thus We deal with the criminals.

35. Indeed they, when it was said to them, "There is no god except Allah," were arrogant

36. And they say, "Are we to leave our gods for a mad poet?"

37. Nay, he has brought the truth and confirmed the Messengers (before him).

38. Indeed, you will surely taste the painful punishment,

39. And you will not be recompensed except for what you used to do,

40. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

41. Those will have a provision determined,

42. Fruits, and they will be honored

43. In Gardens of Delight

44. On thrones facing each other.

45. A cup will be circulated among them from a flowing spring,

46. White, delicious for the drinkers;

47. No bad effect is there in it, and they will not be intoxicated by it.

48. And with them will be companions of modest gaze having beautiful eyes,

49. As if they were eggs, well protected.

50. And they will approach one another, questioning each other.

51. A speaker among them will say, "Indeed, I had a companion,

52. Who would say, "Are you indeed of those who believe?"

53. That when we have died and become dust and bones, will we surely be brought to Judgment?"

54. He will say, "Will you look?"

55. Then he will look and see him in the midst of the Hellfire.

56. He will say, "By Allah, verily, you almost ruined me.

57. And had it not been for the Grace of my Lord, I would certainly have been among those brought (to Hell).

58. Then, are we not to die,

59. Except for our first death, and we will not be punished?"

60. Indeed, this is a great attainment.

61. For the like of this, let the workers work.

62. Is that better hospitality or the tree of Zaqqum?

63. Indeed, We have made it a trial for the wrongdoers.

64. Indeed, it is a tree that grows in the bottom of the Hellfire,

65. Its emerging fruit is as if it was heads of the devils.

66. And indeed, they will eat from it and fill their bellies with it.

٥٠	فَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ	50	questioning one another.	others	to	some of them	And (will) approach
٥١	قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ إِنِّي كَانَ لِي قَرِينٌ	51	a companion,	for me	had	"Indeed, I	among them, a speaker Will say
٥٢	يَقُولُ أَيِّنكَ لِمَنِ الْبَصِطِينَ	52	those who believe?	surely of	'Are you indeed	Who (would) say,	
٥٣	مَتَنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا ءَأِنَّا لَمَدِينُونَ	53	surely be brought to Judgment?"	will we	and bones,	dust and become	we have died
٥٤	قَالَ هَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُّطِيعُونَ	54	be looking?"	you	"Will	He (will) say,	
٥٥	قَالَ تَاللَّهِ فَرَأَاهُ فِي سَوَاءِ الْجَحِيمِ	55	(of) the Hellfire.	(the) midst	in	and see him	
٥٦	إِنْ كِدْتَ لِتَرُدِّيْنَ لَوْ لَا نِعْمَةُ رَبِّي	56	ruined me.	you almost	verily,		
٥٧	لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُحْضَرِّينَ	57	those brought.	among	certainly, I (would) have been		
٥٨	بِئْسَ بَيْنَ إِلَّا مَوْتَتِنَا الْأُولَىٰ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ	58	will be punished?"	we	and not	the first, our death	Except (to) die,
٥٩	إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ	60	great.	(is) the attainment	surely	this	Indeed,
٦٠	لِيَسْئَلِ لِيَسْئَلِ لِيَسْئَلِ لِيَسْئَلِ لِيَسْئَلِ	61	Is that	better	or	(as) hospitality	
٦١	شَجَرَةَ الرَّقُومِ	62	Indeed, We	(of) Zaqqum?	(the) tree		
٦٢	لِلظَّالِمِينَ	63	Indeed, it	is a tree	grows	in	that grows
٦٣	الْجَحِيمِ	64	(of) the devils.	(was) heads	(is) as if it	Its emerging fruit	(of) the Hellfire,
٦٤	فَأِنَّهُمْ لَأَكْأُونَ	65	(their) bellies.	with it	and fill	from it	(will) surely eat
٦٥	فَأِنَّهُمْ لَأَكْأُونَ	65	And indeed, they				

٦٦	ثُمَّ إِنَّ لَهُمْ عَلَيْهَا لَشَوْبًا مِّنْ حَيْمٍ	٦٧
66	boiling water. of (is) a mixture in it for them indeed, Then	67
٦٨	ثُمَّ إِنَّ مَرْجِعَهُمْ لَإِلَى الْجَحِيمِ إِنَّهُمْ	٦٩
68	the Hellfire. (will) surely be to their return indeed, Then	69
٧٠	أَلْفَوْا آبَاءَهُمْ ضَالِّينَ ۖ فَهُمْ وَعَلَىٰ أَثْرِهِمْ يهرعون	٧١
70	astray. their fathers found they hastened. their footsteps on So they	71
٧٢	وَلَقَدْ ضَلَّ قَبْلَهُمْ أَكْثَرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ	٧٣
72	And verily, most before them went astray (of) the former (people),	73
٧٤	وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِمْ مُّنذِرِينَ فَانظُرْ	٧٥
74	We sent among them warners. And verily, Then see	75
٧٦	كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُنذِرِينَ إِلَّا	٧٧
76	(of) those who were warned, (the) end was how Except	77
٧٨	عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلِصِينَ ۗ وَلَقَدْ نَادَيْنَا	٧٩
78	(of) Allah (the) slaves the chosen ones. And verily, called Us	79
٨٠	نُوحًا فَلَنِعْمَ الْمُجِيبُونَ وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ	٨١
80	(are We as) Responders! and Best Nuh; And We saved him	81
٨٢	وَأَهْلَهُ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ ۗ وَجَعَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُ	٨٣
82	the great. the distress, from and his family his offspring And We made	83
٨٤	هُمُ الْبَاقِينَ ۗ وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ	٨٥
84	the survivors. [they] of him among later generations. And We left for him among the later generations.	85
٨٦	سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ نُوحٍ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ ۗ إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ	٨٧
86	upon Nuh upon "Peace be among the worlds." Indeed, We thus	87
٨٨	نَجَّيْنَا الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۗ إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	٨٩
88	the good-doers. [We] reward believing. Our slaves (was) of Indeed, he	89
٩٠	ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْآخَرِينَ ۗ وَإِنَّ مِنْ شِيعَتِهِ	٩١
90	the others. We drowned Then his kind among And indeed,	91
٩٢	لِإِبْرَاهِيمَ ۗ إِذْ جَاءَ رَبَّهُ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ	٩٣
92	(was) surely Ibrahim, When he came (to) his Lord with a heart sound,	93
٩٤	إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَاذَا تَعْبُدُونَ	٩٥
94	he said When you worship? "What is it and his people, to his father	95

67. Then indeed, they will have a mixture of boiling water.

68. Then indeed, their return will be to the Hellfire.

69. Indeed, they found their fathers astray.

70. So they hastened (to follow) their footsteps.

71. And verily, most of the former people, went astray.

72. And verily, We sent warners among them.

73. Then see how was the end of those who were warned,

74. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

75. And verily, Nuh called Us; and We are the Best of Responders.

76. And We saved him and his family from the great distress.

77. And We made his offspring the survivors.

78. And We left (mention) of him among later generations.

79. "Peace be upon Nuh among the worlds."

80. Indeed, thus We reward the good-doers.

81. Indeed, he was of Our believing slaves.

82. Then We drowned the others.

83. And indeed, among his kind was Ibrahim,

84. When he came to his Lord with a sound heart,

85. When he said to his father and his people, "What do you worship?"

86. Is it falsehood - gods other than Allah - that you desire?

87. Then what do you think about the Lord of the worlds?"

88. Then he cast a glance at the stars,

89. And he said, "Indeed, I am sick."

90. So they turned away from him, departing.

91. Then he turned to their gods and said, "Do you not eat?"

92. What is (the matter) with you that you do not speak?"

93. Then he turned upon them, striking with his right hand.

94. Then they advanced towards him, hastening.

95. He said, "Do you worship that which you carve

96. While Allah created you and that which you make?"

97. They said, "Build a structure (furnace) for him and throw him into the blazing Fire."

98. And they intended for him a plot, but We made them the lowest.

99. And he said, "Indeed, I am going to my Lord, He will guide me.

100. My Lord grant me a righteous (child)."

101. So We gave him the glad tidings of a forbearing

102. Then when he (Ibrahim's son) reached (the age of) working with him, he said, "O my son! Indeed, I have seen in a dream that I should offer you as a sacrifice, so look what you think." He said, "O my father! Do what

ج ٨٥	أَفِئْكَ	الْهَةَ	دُونَ	اللَّهِ	تُرِيدُونَ	ط ٨٦
85	Is it falsehood -	gods	other than	Allah -	(that) you desire?	86
فَمَا	ظَنُّكُمْ	بِرَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	فَنظَرَ	٨٧	
Then what	(do) you think	about (the) Lord	(of) the worlds?"	Then he glanced	87	
نَظَرَةً	فِي	النُّجُومِ	فَقَالَ	إِنِّي	سَقِيمٌ	٨٩
at a glance	the stars,	And he said,	88	"Indeed, I am	sick."	89
فَتَوَلَّوْا	عَنْهُ	مُذْبِرِينَ	فَرَأَى	إِلَى	الْهَتَمِ	٩٠
So they turned away	from him	departing.	90	Then he turned	to their gods	90
فَقَالَ	أَلَا	تَأْكُلُونَ	مَا	لَكُمْ	لَا	تَتَّكِلُونَ
"Do not	and said,	you eat?	91	What (is)	92	you speak?"
فَرَأَى	عَلَيْهِمْ	ضَرْبًا	بِالْيَمِينِ	فَأَقْبَلُوا	٩٣	
Then he turned	upon them	striking	with the right hand.	93	Then they advanced	93
إِلَيْهِ	يَزْفُونَ	قَالَ	أَتَعْبُدُونَ	مَا	تَتَّحُونَ	٩٤
towards him,	hastening.	94	He said,	"Do you worship	what	you carve
وَاللَّهُ	خَلَقَكُمْ	وَمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	قَالُوا	٩٦	
95	While Allah	created you	and what	96	They said,	96
أَبْنَوْا	لَهُ	بُنْيَانًا	فَأَلْقُوهُ	فِي	الْجَحِيمِ	٩٧
"Build	for him	a structure	and throw him	into	the blazing Fire."	97
فَأَرَادُوا	بِهِ	كَيْدًا	فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ	الْأَسْفَلِينَ	٩٨	
And they intended	for him	a plot,	but We	made them	the lowest.	98
وَقَالَ	إِنِّي	ذَاهِبٌ	إِلَى	رَبِّي	سَيَهْدِينِ	٩٩
And he said,	"Indeed, I am	going	to	my Lord,	He will guide me.	99
رَبِّ	هَبْ	لِي	مِنَ	الصَّالِحِينَ	فَبَشِّرْنَاهُ	١٠٠
My Lord	grant	me	of	the righteous."	So We	gave him the glad tidings
بِعِلْمِ	حَلِيمٍ	فَلَمَّا	بَدَعَ	مَعَهُ	السَّعْيَ	١٠١
of a boy	forbearing.	101	Then when	he reached	the (age of) working with him	101
قَالَ	يَبْنَئِي	إِنِّي	أَرَى	فِي	الذَّبْحِكَ	١٠٢
he said,	"O my son!	Indeed, I	have seen	in	the dream	that I should offer you as a sacrifice, so look what you think."
فَانظُرْ	مَاذَا	تَرَى	قَالَ	يَا	أَبَتِ	مَا
so look	what	you see."	He said,	"O my father!	Do what	102

تُؤْمَرُونَ سَتَجِدُنِي إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الصَّابِرِينَ					
the patient ones.	of	Allah wills,	if	You will find me,	you are commanded.
فَلَمَّا أَسْلَمَا وَتَلَّهٗ					
and he put him down	both of them had submitted	Then when	102		
لِلْجَبِينِ ۚ وَنَادَيْنَاهُ أَنْ يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ ۝١٠٤					
104	"O Ibrahim!	that	And We called out to him	103	upon his forehead,
قَدْ صَدَّقْتَ الرُّءْيَا إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ					
the good-doers.	[We] reward	thus	Indeed, We	the vision."	you have fulfilled
Verily, 105					
إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْبَلَاءُ الْمُبِينُ ۝١٠٥ وَقَدَيْنَاهُ					
And We ransomed him	106	clear.	the trial	(was) surely [it] this	Indeed, 105
بِذَبْحٍ عَظِيمٍ ۝١٠٧ وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ					
the later generations.	among	for him	And We left	107	great, with a sacrifice
سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ۝١٠٩ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ					
the good-doers.	We reward	Thus	109	Ibrahim."	on "Peace be
108					
إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝١١٠					
111	believing.	Our slaves	of	Indeed, he (was)	110
وَبَشَّرْنَاهُ بِإِسْحَاقَ نَبِيًّا مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ۝١١٢					
112	the righteous.	among	a Prophet	of Ishaq,	And We gave him glad tidings
وَبَارَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ إِسْحَاقَ ۖ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا مُحْسِنٌ					
(are) good-doers	their offspring	And of	Ishaq.	and [on]	him
And We blessed 109					
وَوَطَّأَيْنَا لَهُ نَفْسَهُ لِيَنْفَعَهُ لِنَفْسِهِ ۚ وَوَقَدْنَا عَلَىٰ					
upon	We conferred Favor	And verily,	113	clear.	to himself and unjust
مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ ۚ وَنَجَّيْنَاهُمَا وَتَوَمَّهَمَا مِنْ					
from	and their people	And We saved both of them	114	and Harun.	Musa
الْكُرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ ۚ وَنَصَرْنَاهُمْ فَكَانُوا هُمُ الْغَالِبِينَ					
the victors.	so they became	And We helped them,	115	the great,	the distress
وَأَتَيْنَاهُمَا الْكِتَابَ الْمُسْتَبِينَ ۝١١٧					
117	the clear.	the Book	And We gave both of them	116	
وَهَدَيْنَاهُمَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ۝١١٨ وَتَرَكْنَا					
And We left	118	the Straight.	(to) the Path	And We guided both of them	

you are commanded. if Allah wills, you will find me of the patient ones."

103. Then when both of them had submitted and he put him down upon his forehead,

104. And We called out to him, "O Ibrahim!

105. Verily, you have fulfilled the vision." Indeed, We thus reward the good-doers.

106. Indeed, this was a clear trial.

107. And We ransomed him with a great sacrifice,

108. And We left (mention) of him among the later generations.

109. "Peace be upon Ibrahim."

110. Thus We reward the good-doers.

111. Indeed, he was of Our believing slaves.

112. And We gave him glad tidings of Ishaq, a Prophet from among the righteous.

113. And We blessed him and Ishaq. And some among their offspring are good-doers and some are clearly unjust to themselves.

114. And verily, We conferred Favor on Musa and Harun.

115. And We saved them and their people from the great distress,

116. And We helped them, so they became the victors.

117. And We gave them the clear Book.

118. And We guided them to the Straight Path.

119. And We left (mention)

of them among the later generations.	عَلَيْهِمَا فِي الْآخِرِينَ ۝١١٩ سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ						
120. "Peace be upon Musa and Harun."	Musa	upon	"Peace be	119	the later generations.	among	for both of them,
121. Indeed, We thus reward the good-doers.	وَهُرُونَ ۝١٢٠ إِنَّا كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ						
122. Indeed, they were of Our believing slaves.	the good-doers.	reward	thus	Indeed, We	120	and Harun."	
123. And indeed, Ilyas was of the Messengers.	١٢١ إِنَّهُمَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝١٢٢						
124. When he said to his people, "Will you not fear (Allah)?"	122	believing.	Our slaves	(were) of	Indeed, both of them	121	
125. Do you call upon Baal and forsake the Best of Creators -	وَأَنَّ إِلْيَاسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۝١٢٣ إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ آلَا تَتَّقُونَ ۝١٢٤ أَتَدْعُونَ بَعْلًا وَتَذَرُونَ						
126. Allah, your Lord and the Lord of your forefathers?"	he said	When	123	the Messengers.	(was) surely of	Ilyas	And indeed,
127. But they denied him, so indeed, they will be brought (for punishment),	and you forsake	Baal	Do you call	124	you fear?	"Will not	to his people,
128. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.	أَحْسَنَ الْخَالِقِينَ ۝١٢٥ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبَّ						
129. And We left for him (mention) among the later generations.	and (the) Lord	your Lord	Allah,	125	(of) Creators -	(the) Best	
130. "Peace be upon Ilyas."	آبَائِكُمُ الْأُولِينَ ۝١٢٦ فَإِنَّهُمْ لَمُحْضَرُونَ ۝١٢٧ إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ						
131. Indeed, We thus reward the good-doers.	so indeed, they	But they denied him,	126	(of) your forefathers?"			
132. Indeed, he was of Our believing slaves.	the chosen ones.	(of) Allah	(the) slaves	Except	127	(will) surely be brought,	
133. And indeed, Lut was of the Messengers.	١٢٨ وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ۝١٢٩ سَلَامٌ						
134. When We saved him and all of his family,	"Peace be	129	the later generations.	among	for him	And We left	128
135. Except an old woman was among those who remained behind.	عَلَىٰ إِلْيَاسَ ۝١٣٠ إِنَّا كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ						
136. Then We destroyed the others.	the good-doers.	reward	thus	Indeed, We	130	Ilyas."	upon
137. And indeed, you pass by their (ruins) in the morning,	١٣١ إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝١٣٢ وَإِنَّ						
138. And at night. Then will you not use reason?	And indeed,	132	believing.	Our slaves	of	Indeed, he (was)	131
	and his family	We saved him	When	133	the Messengers.	(was) of	Lut
	أَجْبَعِينَ ۝١٣٤ إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي الْغَيْرِينَ						
	those who remained behind.	(was) among	an old woman	Except	134	all,	
	١٣٥ ثُمَّ دَمَرْنَا الْآخِرِينَ ۝١٣٦ وَإِنَّكُمْ لَتَسْرُونَ						
	surely pass	And indeed, you	136	the others.	We destroyed	Then	135
	عَلَيْهِمْ مُّصْبِحِينَ ۝١٣٧ وَأَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ						
	you use reason?	Then will not	And at night.	137	(in the) morning,	by them	

ع ١٣٨	وَإِنَّ يُوسُفَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ط ١٣٩	إِذْ
138	And indeed, Yunus (was) surely of the Messengers.	139
ع ١٤٠	أَبَى إِلَى الْفُلِّ الْمَشْحُونِ ل ١٤٠	فَكَانَ مِنْ
140	Then he drew lots laden. the ship to he ran away	of and was
ع ١٤١	الْمُدْحَضِينَ ج ١٤١	فَالْتَقَمَهُ الْحُوتُ وَهُوَ مُلِيمٌ
141	Then swallowed him the losers.	(was) blameworthy. while he the fish,
ع ١٤٢	فَلَوْلَا أَنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُسَبِّحِينَ ل ١٤٣	
142	And if not that he was of those who glorify (Allah),	143
ع ١٤٤	لَلَيْثِ فِي بَطْنِهِ إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ج ١٤٤	
144	Certainly, he (would have) remained in its belly until the Day they are resurrected.	they are resurrected. the Day until
ع ١٤٥	فَنَبَذْنَاهُ بِالْعَرَاءِ وَهُوَ سَقِيمٌ ج ١٤٥	
144	But We cast him onto the open shore while he (was) ill.	145
ع ١٤٦	وَأَنْبَتْنَا عَلَيْهِ شَجَرَةً مِّنْ يَقْطِينٍ ج ١٤٦	وَأَرْسَلْنَاهُ
146	And We caused to grow over him a gourd. of a plant	And We sent him
ع ١٤٧	إِلَى مِائَةِ أَلْفٍ أَوْ يَزِيدُونَ ج ١٤٧	فَأَمَرُوا
147	And they believed, so We gave them enjoyment for a while.	And they believed,
ع ١٤٨	فَسْتَعْنِهِمْ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ط ١٤٨	أَلِرَبِّكَ
148	Then ask them, "Does your Lord have daughters while they have sons?"	"Does your Lord
ع ١٤٩	الْبَنَاتِ وَلَهُمُ الْبَنُونَ ل ١٤٩	أَمْ خَلَقْنَا
149	Or did We create the Angels females while they were witnesses?	did We create Or
ع ١٥٠	الْمَلَائِكَةَ إِنَّا نَا وَهُمْ شُهَدَاؤُنَّ أَلَّا	
150	No doubt, (were) witnesses? while they females the Angels	No doubt,
ع ١٥١	إِنَّهُمْ مِّنْ أَفْكَهْمُ لِيَقُولُونَ ل ١٥١	وَلَدَ اللَّهُ
151	"Allah has begotten," and indeed, they are liars.	"Allah has begotten,"
ع ١٥٢	وَأِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ط ١٥٢	أَصْطَفَىٰ
152	Has He chosen surely (are) liars. and indeed, they	over [the] daughters Has He chosen
ع ١٥٣	الْبَنِينَ ط ١٥٣	مَا لَكُمْ ق ١٥٣
153	What is (the matter) with you? How do you judge?	Then will not
ع ١٥٤	تَذَكَّرُونَ ج ١٥٤	أَمْ لَكُمْ سُلْطٰنٌ مُّبِينٌ ل ١٥٤
154	Or have you a clear authority? Then bring	Then bring

139. And indeed, Yunus was of the Messengers.

140. When he ran away to the laden ship.

141. Then he drew lots and was of the losers.

142. Then the fish swallowed him, while he was blameworthy.

143. And had he not been of those who glorify (Allah),

144. Certainly, he would have remained in its belly until the Day they are resurrected.

145. But We threw him onto the open shore while he was ill.

146. And We caused to grow over him a gourd plant.

147. And We sent him to a hundred thousand (people) or more.

148. And they believed, so We gave them enjoyment for a while.

149. Then ask them, "Does your Lord have daughters while they have sons?"

150. Or did We create the Angels females while they were witnesses?

151. No doubt, it is out of their falsehood they say,

152. "Allah has begotten," and indeed, they are liars.

153. Has He chosen daughters over sons?

154. What is (the matter) with you? How do you judge?

155. Then will you not pay heed?

156. Or have you a clear authority?

157. Then bring

your book, if you are truthful.

158. And they have made a relationship between **Him** and the jinn, but certainly the jinn know that they will surely be brought (for judgment).

159. Glory be to Allah above what they attribute (to **Him**).

160. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

161. So indeed, you and what you worship,

162. You cannot tempt (anyone) away from **Him**.

163. Except he who is to burn in the Hellfire.

164. (The Angels say), "And there is none among us but he has a known position.

165. And indeed, we stand in rows.

166. And indeed, we glorify (Allah)."

167. And indeed, they used to say,

168. "If we had a reminder from the former people,

169. Certainly, we would have been the chosen slaves of Allah."

170. But they disbelieved in it, so soon they will know.

171. And verily, has preceded **Our** Word for **Our** slaves, the Messengers,

172. Indeed, they would be the victorious.


173. And indeed, **Our** hosts will be those who overcome.

174. So turn away from them for a time.

175. And see them, soon they will see.

بِكْتِبِكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٥٧﴾ وَجَعَلُوا بَيْنَهُ	between <b>Him</b>	And they have made	157	truthful.	you are	if	your book,
وَبَيْنَ الْجِنَّةِ نَسَبًا وَلَقَدْ عَلِمَتِ الْجِنَّةُ إِنَّهُمْ	that they	the jinn	know	but certainly,	a relationship,	the jinn	and between
لَهُمْ حُضْرُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ	they attribute,	above what	(to) Allah	Glory be	158	(will) surely be brought.	
﴿١٥٩﴾ إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿١٦٠﴾ فَإِنَّكُمْ	So indeed, you	160	the chosen.	(of) Allah	(the) slaves	Except	159
وَمَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١٦١﴾ مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ بِفِتْنِينَ	can tempt away (anyone).	from <b>Him</b>	you	Not	161	you worship,	and what
﴿١٦٢﴾ إِلَّا مَنْ هُوَ صَالِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٦٣﴾ وَمَا مِنَّا	among us	"And not	163	(in) the Hellfire.	(is) to burn	he who	Except
إِلَّا لَهُ مَقَامٌ مَعْلُومٌ ﴿١٦٤﴾ وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ	surely, [we]	And indeed, we	164	known.	(is) a position	for him	except
الصَّافُونَ ﴿١٦٥﴾ وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْمُسَبِّحُونَ ﴿١٦٦﴾	166	glorify (Allah)."	surely, [we]	And indeed, we	165	stand in rows.	
وَأِنْ كَانُوا لَيَقُولُونَ ﴿١٦٧﴾ لَوْ أَنَّ عِنْدَنَا ذِكْرًا مِّنْ	from	a reminder	we had	that	"If	167	say,
الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٦٨﴾ لَكُنَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ	(of) Allah	slaves	Certainly, we (would) have been	168	the former (people),		
الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿١٦٩﴾ فَكْفَرُوا بِهِ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٧٠﴾	170	they will know.	so soon	in it,	But they disbelieved	169	the chosen."
وَلَقَدْ سَبَقَتْ كَلِمَتُنَا لِعِبَادِنَا الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٧١﴾	171	the Messengers,	for <b>Our</b> slaves,	<b>Our</b> Word	has preceded	And verily,	
إِنَّهُمْ لَهُمُ الْمَنْصُورُونَ ﴿١٧٢﴾ وَإِنَّ جُنَدَنَا	<b>Our</b> hosts	And indeed,	172	(would be) the victorious.	surely they	Indeed they,	
لَهُمُ الْعَالِيُونَ ﴿١٧٣﴾ فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ	until	from them	So turn away	173	(will be) those who overcome.	surely, they	
حِينَ لَّا يَبْصُرُهُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَبْصُرُونَ ﴿١٧٤﴾	175	they will see.	so soon	And see them,	174	a time.	



أَفِعْدَابِنَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿١٧٦﴾ فَإِذَا نَزَلَ					
it descends	But when	176	they hasten?	Then is (it) for <b>Our</b> punishment	
بِسَاحَتِهِمْ فَسَاءَ صَبَاحُ الْمُنذَرِينَ ﴿١٧٧﴾					
177	(for) those who were warned.	(the) morning	then evil (will be)	in their territory.	
وَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١٧٨﴾ وَأَبْصِرْ فَسَوْفَ يُبْصِرُونَ					
they will see.	so soon	And see,	178	a time.	for from them So turn away
﴿١٧٩﴾ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ					
they attribute.	above what	(of) Honor,	(the) Lord	(be to) your Lord,	Glory 179
﴿١٨٠﴾ وَسَلَّمٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٨١﴾					
181	the Messengers.	upon	And peace be	180	
﴿١٨٢﴾ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ					
182	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	(be) to Allah,	And all praise	
 <p style="text-align: center;">آياتها ٨٨ سورة ص مكية ٣٨ ركوعاتها ٥</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Surah Sad</b></p>					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name		
ص وَالْقُرْآنِ ذِي الذِّكْرِ ﴿١﴾ بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي					
(are) in	disbelieve	those who	Nay,	1	full (of) reminder. By the Quran Saad.
عِزَّةٍ وَشِقَاقٍ ﴿٢﴾ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ					
of	before them	We destroyed	How many	2	and opposition. self-glory
قَرْنٍ فَمَادُوا وَوَلَاتَ حِينٍ مَنَاصٍ					
(for) escape.	time	when there (was) no longer	then they called out	a generation,	
﴿٣﴾ وَعَجَبُوا أَنْ جَاءَهُمْ مُنذِرٌ مِنْهُمْ					
from themselves.	a warner	has come to them	that	And they wonder	3
وَقَالَ الْكٰفِرُونَ هٰذَا سِحْرٌ كَذٰبٌ ﴿٤﴾ اٰجَعَلَ					
Has he made	4	a liar.	(is) a magician,	"This	the disbelievers, And said
الْاٰلِهَةَ الْاِلٰهًا وَّاحِدًا ۗ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَشَيْءٌ عَجَابٌ ﴿٥﴾					
5	curious."	(is) certainly a thing	this	Indeed	(into) one god? the gods
وَانطَلَقَ الْبَلَاءُ مِنْهُمْ اَنْ اٰمَسُوا وَاٰصْبِرُوا عَلٰى					
over	and be patient	"Continue,	that,	among them	the chiefs And went forth

176. Then is it for **Our** punishment they hasten?

177. But when it descends in their territory, then evil will be the morning for those who were warned.

178. So turn away from them for a time.

179. And see, so soon they will see.

180. Glory be to your Lord, the Lord of Honor, above what they attribute (to **Him**).

181. And peace be upon the Messengers.

182. And all praise be to Allah the Lord of the worlds.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Saad. By the Quran full of reminder.

2. Nay, those who disbelieve are in self-glory and opposition.

3. How many a generation **We** destroyed before them, and they called out when there was no longer time for escape.

4. And they wonder that there has come to them a warner from among themselves. And the disbelievers say, "This is a magician and a liar.

5. Has he made the gods into one God? Indeed, this is a curious thing."

6. And the chiefs among them went forth (saying), "Continue and be patient over (the worship of)

your gods. Indeed, this is a thing intended.

7. We have not heard of this in the last religion. This is not but a fabrication.

8. Has the Message been revealed to him out of (all of) us?" Nay, they are in doubt about My Message. Nay, they have not yet tasted My punishment.

9. Or do they have the treasures of the Mercy of your Lord, the All-Mighty, the Bestower?

10. Or have they the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them? Then let them ascend by (any) means.

11. They are soldiers (who will be) defeated there among the companies.

12. The people of Nuh and Aad and Firaun, the owner of the stakes, denied before them.

13. And Thamud and the people of Lut, and the companions of the wood. Those were the companies.

14. Each of them denied the Messengers, so My penalty was justified.

15. And these only wait for a single shout; there will be no delay for it.

16. And they say, "Our Lord! Hasten for us our share before the Day of Account."

17. Be patient over what they say and remember Our slave Dawood,

الهِتَمُ إِنَّ هَذَا لَشَيْءٌ يُرَادُ ۖ مَا سَمِعْنَا	we heard	Not	6	intended.	(is) certainly a thing	this	Indeed,	your gods.
بِهَذَا فِي الْهِلَّةِ الْآخِرَةِ إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا اخْتِلَافٌ ۗ	7	a fabrication.	but	(is) this	Not	the last.	the religion	in of this
ءَأُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ الذِّكْرُ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا بَلْ هُمْ فِي	(are) in	They	Nay,	among us?"	from	the Message	to him	Has been revealed
شَكٍّ مِنْ ذِكْرِي بَلْ لَمَّا يَدُوُّوا عَذَابِ	8	My punishment.	they have tasted	not yet	Nay,	My Message.	about	doubt
أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَائِنُ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّكَ الْعَزِيزِ	the All-Mighty,	(of) your Lord	(of the) Mercy	(the) treasures	have they	Or		
الْوَهَّابِ ۚ أَمْ لَهُمْ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ	and the earth	(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion	for them	Or	9	the Bestower?	
وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فَلْيَرْتَقُوا فِي الْأَسْبَابِ ۝	10	the means.	by	Then let them ascend	(is) between them?	and whatever		
جُنُودٌ مِمَّا هُنَالِكَ مَهْزُومٌ مِنَ الْأَحْزَابِ ۝	11	the companies.	among	(they will be) defeated	there	Soldiers -		
كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَأَعَادُ وَفِرْعَوْنُ ذُو	(the) owner	and Firaun,	and Aad	(of) Nuh	(the) people	before them	Denied	
الْأَوْتَادِ ۚ وَثَمُودُ وَقَوْمُ لُوطٍ وَأَصْحَابُ	and (the) companions	(of) Lut	and (the) people	And Thamud	12	(of) the stakes.		
لَيْكَةِ ۚ أُولَئِكَ الْأَحْزَابُ ۝	but	all (of them)	Not	13	(were) the companies.	Those	(of) the wood.	
كَذَّبَ الرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ عِقَابِ ۚ وَمَا يَنْظُرُ	await	And not	14	My penalty.	so (was) just	the Messengers,	denied	
هَؤُلَاءِ إِلَّا صِيحَةٌ وَاحِدَةً ۚ مَا لَهَا مِنْ فَوَاقٍ ۝	And they say,	15	delay.	any	for it	not	one;	a shout but these
رَبَّنَا عَجِّلْ لَنَا قِطْنَا قَبْلَ يَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ ۝	16	(of) the Account."	(the) Day	before	our share	for us	Hasten	"Our Lord!
إصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَاذْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا دَاوُدَ	Dawood,	Our slave,	and remember	they say,	what	over	Be patient	

ذَا الْأَيْدِيَّ	إِنَّهٗ	أَوَّابٌ	١٧	إِنَّا	
the possessor of strength.	Indeed, he (was)	repeatedly turning.	17	Indeed, We	
سَخَّرْنَا	الْجِبَالَ	مَعَهُ	يُسَبِّحُنَ	بِالْعَشِيِّ	وَالْإِشْرَاقِ
subjected	the mountains	with him	glorifying	in the evening	and [the] sunrise.
١٨	وَالطَّيْرَ	مَحْشُورَةً	كُلُّ	لَهُ	أَوَّابٌ
And the birds	assembled,	all	with him	repeatedly turning.	19
وَشَدَدْنَا	مُلْكَهُ	وَآتَيْنَهُ	الْحِكْمَةَ	وَفَصَّلَ	
And We strengthened	his kingdom	and We gave him	[the] wisdom	and decisive	
الْخُطَابِ	٢٠	وَهَلْ	أَتَيْتَكَ	نَبَأًا	الْخَصِمِ
speech.	20	And has (there)	come to you	(the) news	(of) the litigants.
إِذْ	تَسَوَّرُوا	الْبُحْرَابَ	٢١	إِذْ	دَخَلُوا
when	they climbed over the wall	(of) the chamber?	21	When	they entered
عَلَى	دَاوُدَ	فَفَزِعَ	مِنْهُمْ	قَالُوا	لَا
upon	Dawood	and he was afraid	of them,	they said,	“(Do) not
فَخَصَمْنَا	بَيْنَنَا	بَعْضًا	عَلَى	بَعْضٍ	فَأَحْكَمَ
(We are) two litigants,	between us	to	another,	so judge	between us
بِالْحَقِّ	وَلَا	تُشْطِطْ	وَاهْدِنَا	إِلَى	سَوَاءِ
in truth	and (do) not	be unjust	and guide us	to	an even
٢٢	إِنَّ هَذَا	أَخِي	لَهُ	تِسْعٌ	وَتِسْعُونَ
22	Indeed,	this	(is) my brother,	he has	ninety-nine
نِعْجَةً	وَاحِدَةً	فَقَالَ	أَكْفَنِيهَا	وَعَرَّيْنِي	فِي
ewe	one;	so he said,	‘Entrust her to me,’	and he overpowered me	in
الْخُطَابِ	٢٣	قَالَ	لَقَدْ	ظَلَمْتَكَ	بِسُؤَالِ
[the] speech.”	23	He said,	“Certainly,	he has wronged you	by demanding
نَعَجَتِكَ	إِلَى	نِعَاجِهِ	وَإِنَّ	كَثِيرًا	مِّنَ
to	your ewe	And indeed,	his ewes.	of	the partners
بَعْضُهُمْ	عَلَى	بَعْضٍ	إِلَّا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا
another,	except	those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds
وَقَلِيلٌ	مَّا هُمْ	وَظَنَّ	دَاوُدَ	أَنَّهَا	فَتَنَّهُ
and few	(are) they.”	And became certain	Dawood	that	We (had) tried him,

the possessor of strength. Indeed, he was repeatedly turning (to Allah).

18. Indeed, We subjected the mountains (to join) him in glorifying (Allah) in the evening and at sunrise.

19. And the birds assembled, all joined him in repeatedly (praising Allah).

20. And We strengthened his kingdom and We gave him wisdom and decisive speech.

21. And has there come to you the news of the litigants, when they climbed over the wall of the chamber?

22. When they entered upon Dawood and he was afraid of them, they said, “Do not fear. We are two litigants, and one of us has wronged the other, so judge between us in truth and do not be unjust and guide us to an even path.

23. Indeed, this is my brother, he has ninety-nine ewes while I have one ewe; so he said, ‘Entrust her to me,’ and he overpowered me in speech.”

24. He (Dawood) said, “Certainly, he has wronged you by demanding your ewe (in addition) to his ewes. And indeed, many partners oppress one another, except those who believe and do righteous deeds and they are few.” And Dawood became certain that We had tried him,

and he asked forgiveness of his Lord and fell down bowing (in prostration) and turned (to Allah) in repentance.

25. So We forgave him for that. And indeed, he had a near access to Us and a good place of return.

26. "O Dawood! Indeed, We have made you vicegerent on earth, so judge between men in truth and do not follow (your) desire for it will lead you astray from the way of Allah. Indeed, those who go astray from the way of Allah, they will have a severe punishment because they forgot the Day of Account."

27. And We have not created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them without purpose. That is the assumption of those who disbelieve. So woe to those who disbelieve, from the Fire.

28. Or should We treat those who believe and do righteous deeds like those who spread corruption on the earth? Or should We treat the pious like the wicked?

29. (This is) a blessed Book which, We have revealed to you, that they may ponder over its Verses and those of understanding may be reminded.

30. And to Dawood We gave Sulaiman, an excellent slave. Indeed, he repeatedly turned (to Allah) in repentance.

فَاسْتَغْفَرَ رَبَّهُ وَخَرَّ رَاكِعًا وَأَنَابَ	and turned in repentance.	bowing	and fell down	(of) his Lord	and he asked forgiveness
فَعَفَرْنَا لَهُ ذُلُّكَ وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِنْدَنَا	with Us	for him	And indeed,	that.	for him
كُرْتُفًى وَحُسْنَ مَآبٍ ۚ وَإِنَّا	Indeed, We	"O Dawood!	25	place of return.	and a good
جَعَلْنَاكَ خَلِيفَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَ النَّاسِ	[the] men	between	so judge	the earth,	in a vicegerent
بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَّبِعِ الْهَوَىٰ فَيُضِلَّكَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ	(the) way	from	for it will lead you astray	the desire,	follow and (do) not in truth
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَضِلُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ	for them	(of) Allah,	(the) way	from	go astray those who
عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ بِمَا نَسُوا يَوْمَ الْحِسَابِ	26	(of) Account."	(the) Day	they forgot	because severe (is) a punishment
وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا	(is) between them	and whatever	and the earth	the heaven	We created And not
بِاطِلًا ۗ ذَٰلِكَ ظَنُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۗ فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ	to those	So woe	disbelieve.	(of) those who	(is the) assumption That without purpose.
كَفَرُوا مِنَ النَّارِ ۗ أَمْ نَجْعَلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	believe	those who	should We treat	Or	27 the Fire. from who disbelieve,
وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ كَالْمُفْسِدِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ	Or	the earth?	in	like those who spread corruption	righteous deeds and do
نَجْعَلُ الْمُتَّقِينَ كَالْفُجَّارِ ۗ كِتَابٌ	(This is) a Book	28	like the wicked?	the pious	should We treat
أَنزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ مُبَارَكٌ لِّيَدَّبَّرُوا آيَاتِهِ	(over) its Verses	that they may ponder	blessed,	to you,	We have revealed it
وَلِيَتَذَكَّرَ أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ۗ وَوَهَبْنَا لِدَاوُدَ	to Dawood	And We gave	29	those of understanding.	and may be reminded
سُلَيْمَانَ نِعَمَ الْعَبْدِ إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ ۗ	30	(was) one who repeatedly turned.	Indeed, he	slave.	an excellent Sulaiman,

إِذْ عُرِضَ عَلَيْهِ بِالْعَشِيِّ الصُّفُنُتُ الْجِيَادُ ۝٣١	31	excellent bred steeds.	in the afternoon	to him	were displayed	When
فَقَالَ إِنِّي أَحْبَبْتُ حُبَّ الْخَيْرِ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّي حَتَّى تَوَارَتْ بِالْحِجَابِ ۝٣٢	(the remembrance	over	(of) the good	(the) love	[I] preferred	"Indeed, I
رَأَيْتُ رَأْسِي حَتَّى تَوَارَتْ بِالْحِجَابِ ۝٣٢	to me."	"Return them	32	in the veil;	they were hidden	Until (of) my Lord."
فَطَفِقَ مَسْحًا بِالسُّوقِ وَالْأَعْنَاقِ ۝٣٣	And certainly	33	and the necks.	over the legs	(to) pass (his hand)	Then he began
فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ وَأَلْقَيْنَا عَلَى كُرْسِيِّهِ جَسَدًا ثُمَّ أَنَابَ	he turned.	then	a body;	his throne	on	and We placed Sulaiman, We tried
قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَّا	not	a kingdom,	me	and grant	me	Forgive "O my Lord! He said, 34
يَبْتَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ۝٣٥	35	(are) the Bestower."	[You]	Indeed, You	after me.	to anyone (will) belong
فَسَخَرْنَا لَهُ الرِّيحَ تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِهِ رُخَاءً حَيْثُ	wherever	gently,	by his command,	to flow	the wind	to him Then We subjected
أَصَابَ ۝٣٦	37	and diver,	builder	every	And the devils,	36 he directed,
وَأَخْرَيْنَ مُقْرَنِينَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ ۝٣٨	so grant	(is) Our gift,	"This	38	chains.	in bound And others
أَوْ أَمْسِكْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ۝٣٩	with Us	for him	And indeed,	39	account."	without withhold or
لَزُلْفَىٰ وَحُسْنَ مَّآبٍ ۝٤٠	Our slave	And remember	40	place of return.	and a good	surely is a near access
أَيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَسَّنِيَ الشَّيْطَانُ بِنُصْبٍ	with distress	Shaitaan	(has) touched me	"That [I],	his Lord,	he called when Ayyub,
وَعَذَابٍ ۝٤١	(is a spring of) water to bathe,	This	with your foot.	"Strike	41	and suffering."
بَارِدٍ وَشَرَابٍ ۝٤٢	his family	[to] him	And We granted	42	and a drink."	cool

31. When there were displayed to him in the afternoon excellent bred steeds.

32. And he said, "Indeed, I have preferred the love of good things over the remembrance of my Lord." When they were hidden in the veil;

33. (He said), "Return them to me." Then he began to pass (his hand over (their) legs and necks.

34. And certainly We tried Sulaiman, and We placed a body on his throne; then he turned (to Allah).

35. He said, "O my Lord! Forgive me and grant me a kingdom such as will not belong to anyone after me. Indeed, You are the Bestower."

36. Then We subjected to him the wind to flow gently by his command wherever he directed,

37. And the devils, every builder and diver,

38. And others bound in chains.

39. (Allah said) "This is Our gift, so grant or withhold without account."

40. And indeed, he had a near access to Us and a good place of return.

41. And remember Our slave Ayyub, when he called to his Lord, "Indeed, Shaitaan has touched me with distress and suffering."

42. (It was said to him), "Strike with your foot; this is a spring of water to bathe, cool and a drink."

43. And We granted him his family

and the like of them along with them, a Mercy from Us, and a reminder for those who have understanding.

44. “And take a bunch (of grass) in your hand and strike with it and do not break your oath.” Indeed, We found him patient, an excellent slave. Indeed, he repeatedly turned (to Allah).

45. And remember Our slaves Ibrahim, Ishaq, and Yaqoob, the possessors of strength and vision.

46. Indeed, We chose them for an exclusive quality; remembrance of the Home (of the Hereafter).

47. And indeed, they are to Us, from the chosen ones, the best.

48. And remember Ismail, Al-Yasa, and Dhul-kifl, all are among the best.

49. This is a Reminder. And indeed, for the righteous ones is a good place of return,

50. Gardens of Eternity, whose gates will be opened for them.

51. Reclining therein, they will call for abundant fruit and drink.

52. And with them will be well-matched companions of modest gaze.

53. This is what you are promised for the Day of Account.

54. Indeed, this is Our provision for which there is no depletion.

55. This is so! And indeed, for the transgressors is an evil

وَمِثْلَهُمْ	مَعَهُمْ	رَحْمَةً	مِنَّا	وَذِكْرًا
and a like of them	with them,	a Mercy	from Us	and a Reminder
لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ	وَخُذْ	بِيَدِكَ	ضَعْفًا	فَأَصْرِبْ
for those of understanding.	43	“And take	a bunch	and strike
بِهِ وَلَا تَحْنُطْ	إِنَّا	وَجَدْنَاهُ	صَابِرًا	ط
and (do) not	Indeed, We	[We] found him	patient,	with it
نِعْمَ الْعَبْدُ إِنَّهُ	أَوَّابٌ	وَإِذْ كُرْنَا	عِبْدَانَا	ط
an excellent	repeatedly turned.	44	And remember	Our slaves
إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ	أُولِي	الْأَيْدِي	وَالْأَبْصَارِ	ط
Ibrahim	and Ishaq	and Yaqoob	and vision.	45
إِنَّا	أَخْصَيْنَاهُمْ	بِخَالِصَةٍ	ذِكْرًا	الِدَّارِ
Indeed, We	[We] chose them	for an exclusive (quality);	remembrance	(of) the Home.
وَأَنَّهُمْ	عِنْدَنَا	لَمِنَ	الْمُصْطَفَيْنِ	الْأَخْيَارِ
46	And indeed, they	(are) from	the chosen ones,	the best.
وَأِذْ كُرْنَا	إِسْمَاعِيلَ	وَالْيَسَعَ	وَذَا الْكِفْلِ	وَكُلًّا
And remember	Ismail	and Al-Yasa	and Dhul-kifl,	and all
الْأَخْيَارِ	ط	هَذَا	ذِكْرًا	وَإِنَّ
the best.	48	This	(is) a Reminder.	And indeed,
لِحُسْنِ	مَا	بِ	جَنَّتِ	عَدْنٍ
surely, is a good	place of return,	49	Gardens	(of) Eternity,
لَهُمُ	الْأَبْوَابُ	ط	مُتَّكِنِينَ	فِيهَا
the gates.	for them	50	Reclining	therein,
كَثِيرَةٍ	وَشَرَابٍ	ط	وَعِنْدَهُمْ	ط
many	and drink.	51	And with them	(will be) companions of modest gaze
أَشْرَابٍ	ط	هَذَا	مَا	تُوعَدُونَ
well-matched.	52	This	(is) what	you are promised
ط	إِنَّ	هَذَا	لَرِزْقَنَا	مَا
53	Indeed,	this	(is) surely Our provision;	any
ط	هَذَا	ط	وَإِنَّ	لِلظَّالِمِينَ
54	This (is so)!	And indeed,	for the transgressors	surely (is) an evil

مَابٍ	لَا	جَهَنَّمَ	يَصْلَوْنَهَا	فَيْسُ
place of return.	55	Hell;	they will burn therein	and wretched (is)
الْبِهَادُ	هَذَا	فَلْيَذُوقُوهُ	حَيِّمٌ	
the resting place.	56	This (is so)!	Then let them taste it,	boiling fluid
وَعَسَاقٌ	وَآخَرَ	مِنْ شَكْلَةٍ	أَزْوَاجٍ	
and purulence.	57	And other	of	(of various) kinds.
هَذَا	فَوْجٌ	مُقْتَحِمٌ	مَعَكُمْ	لَا
This	(is) a company	bursting	(in) with you.	No
إِنَّهُمْ	صَالُوا	النَّارِ	قَالُوا	بَلْ أَنْتُمْ
Indeed, they	(will) burn	(in) the Fire.	59	no
مَرْحَبًا بِكُمْ	أَنْتُمْ	قَدَّمْتُمُوهُ	لَنَا	فَيْسُ
welcome	You	brought this	upon us.	the settlement."
قَالُوا	رَبَّنَا	مَنْ	قَدَّمَ	لَنَا
60	They will say,	whoever	brought	upon us
فَزِدْهُ	عَذَابًا	ضِعْفًا	فِي	النَّارِ
increase for him	a punishment	double	in	the Fire."
مَا	لَنَا	لَا	نَرَى	رِجَالًا
"What (is)	for us	not	we see	men
الْأَشْرَارِ	أَتَّخَذْنَاهُمْ	سَخِرِيًّا	أَمْ	زَاغَتْ
the bad ones?	62	Did we take them	(in) ridicule	or
عَنْهُمْ	الْأَبْصَارُ	إِنَّ	ذَلِكَ	لَحَقٌّ
from them	the vision?"	63	Indeed,	(is) surely (the) truth -
تَخَاصُمُ	أَهْلِ	النَّارِ	قُلْ	إِنَّمَا
(the) quarreling	(of the) people	(of) the Fire.	64	I am
مُنذِرٌ	وَمَا	مِنْ	إِلَّا	إِلَهُ
a warner,	and not	(is there) any	god	Allah,
رَبُّ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا
65	Lord	(of) the heavens	and whatever	(is) between them,
الْعَزِيزُ	الْعَفَّارُ	قُلْ	هُوَ	نَبَأٌ
the All-Mighty,	the Oft-Forgiving."	66	Say,	great,

place of return.

56. Hell; they will burn therein, and wretched is the resting place.

57. This is so! Then let them taste it, boiling fluid and purulence.

58. And other (punishment) of its type (of various) kinds.

59. This is a company bursting in with you. No welcome for them. Indeed, they will burn in the Fire.

60. They (the followers) will say (to the misleaders), "Nay! You - no welcome for you. It is you who brought this upon us. So wretched is the settlement."

61. They will say, "Our Lord, whoever brought this upon us increase for him double punishment in the Fire."

62. And they will say, "Why do we not see men whom we used to count among the bad ones?"

63. Did we take them (wrongly) in ridicule or has (our) vision turned away from them?"

64. Indeed, that is the truth - the quarreling of the people of the Fire.

65. Say (O Muhammad SAWS!), "I am only a warner; and there is no god except Allah, the One, the Irresistible,

66. Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving."

67. Say, (O Muhammad SAWS!) "It (the Quran) is a great news,

68. From which you (turn away).

69. I had no knowledge of the exalted chiefs when they were disputing.

70. Only this has been revealed to me that I am a clear warner.”

71. When your Lord said to the Angels, “Indeed, I Am going to create a human being from clay.

72. So when I have proportioned him and breathed into him of My spirit, then fall down to him in prostration.”

73. So the Angels prostrated, all of them together.

74. Except Iblis; he was arrogant and became of the disbelievers.

75. He (Allah) said, “O Iblis! What prevented you from prostrating to one whom I have created with My Hands? Are you arrogant or are you of the exalted ones.”

76. He (Iblis) said, “I am better than him. You created me from fire and You created him from clay.”

77. He (Allah) said, “Then get out of it (i.e., Paradise), for indeed, you are accursed.

78. And indeed, upon you is My curse until the Day of Judgment.”

79. He (Iblis) said, “My Lord! Then give me respite until the Day they are resurrected.”

80. He (Allah) said, “Then indeed, you are of those given respite,

81. Until the Day of the time

لا	أَنْتُمْ	عَنْهُ	مُعْرُضُونَ	٦٨	مَا	كَانَ	لِي	مِنْ	عِلْمٍ
67	You	from it	turn away.	68	is	for me	any	knowledge	Not
بِالْمَلَا	الْأَعْلَى	إِذْ	يَخْتَصِمُونَ	٦٩	إِنْ				
(of) the chiefs,	the exalted	when	they were disputing.	69	Not				
يُودَعِي	إِلَى	إِلَّا	أَنَا	نَذِيرٌ	مُبِينٌ	٧٠			
has been revealed	to me	except	I am	that only	clear.”	70			
إِذْ	قَالَ	رَبُّكَ	لِلْمَلَكَةِ	إِنِّي	خَالِقٌ	بَشَرًا			
When	said	your Lord	to the Angels,	“Indeed, I Am	going to create	a human being			
مِّنْ	طِينٍ	٧١	فَإِذَا	سَوَّيْتَهُ	وَنَفَخْتُ	فِيهِ			
from	clay.	71	So when	I have proportioned him	and breathed	into him			
مِنْ	رُوحِي	فَقَعُوا	لَهُ	سُجَّدِينَ	٧٢	فَسَجَدَ	الْمَلَكَةُ		
of	My spirit,	then fall down	to him	prostrating.”	72	So prostrated	the Angels		
كُلُّهُمْ	أَجْمَعُونَ	٧٣	إِلَّا	إِبْلِيسَ	٧٣	وَكَانَ			
all of them	together.	73	Except	Iblis;	and became	he was arrogant			
مِنَ	الْكَافِرِينَ	٧٤	قَالَ	يَا	إِبْلِيسَ	مَا	مَنَعَكَ	أَنْ	
of	the disbelievers.	74	He said,	“O Iblis!	What	prevented you	that		
تَسْجُدَ	لِهَا	خَلَقْتُ	بِيَدَيَّ	أَسْتَكْبِرُ	أَمْ				
or	you (should) prostrate	I created	with My Hands?	Are you arrogant	or				
كُنْتَ	مِنَ	الْعَالِينَ	٧٥	قَالَ	أَنَا	خَيْرٌ	مِّنْهُ		
of	are you	the exalted ones.”	75	He said,	“I am	better	than him.		
خَلَقْتَنِي	مِنْ	نَّارٍ	وَأَخَلَقْتَهُ	مِنْ	طِينٍ	٧٦	قَالَ		
You created me	from	fire	and You created him	from	clay.”	76	He said,		
فَأَخْرَجَ	مِنْهَا	فَأَذَكَ	رَاجِمٌ	٧٧	وَإِنَّ				
“Then get out	of it,	for indeed, you	(are) accursed.	77	And indeed,				
عَلَيْكَ	لَعْنَتِي	إِلَى	يَوْمِ	الدِّينِ	٧٨	قَالَ	رَبِّ		
upon you	(is) My curse	(the) Day	until	(of) Judgment.”	78	He said,	“My Lord!		
فَأَنْظِرْنِي	إِلَى	يَوْمِ	يُبْعَثُونَ	٧٩	قَالَ				
Then give me respite	(the) Day	until	they are resurrected.”	79	He said,				
فَأَذَكَ	مِنَ	السُّطْرِينَ	٨٠	إِلَى	يَوْمِ	الْوَقْتِ			
“Then indeed, you	(are) of	those given respite,	80	Until	(the) Day	(of) the time			



المَعْلُومِ ٨١ قَالَ فَبِعِزَّتِكَ لَأُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ					
all.	I will surely mislead them	"Then by <b>Your</b> might	He said,	81	well-known."
لَا إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمُ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ٨٢ قَالَ ٨٣					
He said,	83	the chosen ones."	among them	<b>Your</b> slaves	Except 82
فَالْحَقُّ ٨٤ وَالْحَقُّ أَقُولُ ٨٤ لَا مَكْنَ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكَ ٨٤					
with you	Hell	Surely I will fill	84	I say,	and the truth "Then (it is) the truth
وَمِمَّنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ٨٥ قُلْ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ ٨٥					
I ask you	"Not	Say,	85	all."	among them follow you and those who
عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُتَكَلِّفِينَ					
the ones who pretend.	of	I am	and not	payment,	any for it
إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ٨٦					
to the worlds.	a Reminder	except	it (is)	Not	86
وَلَتَعْلَمَنَّ ٨٧ وَبَعْدَ حِينٍ ٨٨					
88	a time."	after	its information	And surely you will know	87
					
<b>Surah Az-Zumar</b>					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name		
تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ١					
1	the All-Wise.	the All-Mighty,	Allah (is) from	(of) the Book	(The) revelation
إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ بِالْحَقِّ فَاعْبُدِ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ الدِّينَ ٢					
so worship	in truth;	the Book	to you	[We] have revealed	Indeed, We
for Allah	Unquestionably,	2	(in) the religion.	to Him	(being) sincere Allah
الدِّينَ الْخَالِصَ وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ ٣					
protectors,	besides Him	take	And those who	the pure.	(is) the religion
مَا نَعْبُدُهُمْ إِلَّا لِيُقَرِّبُونَا إِلَى اللَّهِ					
Allah	to	that they may bring us near	except	we worship them	"Not
ذُنُوبَ إِنْ أَلَّ اللَّهُ بِحُكْمٍ بَيْنَهُمْ فِي مَا هُمْ فِيهِ ٤					
[in it]	they	what	in	between them	will judge Allah Indeed, (in) nearness."

well-known."

82. He (Iblis) said, "Then by **Your** might I will surely mislead them all.

83. Except **Your** chosen slaves among them."

84. He said, "Then it is the truth and the truth (is what) I say,

85. I will surely fill Hell with you and those among them who follow you, all."

86. Say (O Muhammad SAWS!), "I do not ask you any payment for it, and I am not of the ones who pretend.

87. It is nothing but a Reminder to the worlds.

88. And surely you will know its information after a time."

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The revelation of the Book (i.e., the Quran) is from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. Indeed, We have revealed to you the Book in truth; so worship Allah being sincere to Him in religion.

3. Unquestionably, the pure religion is for Allah. And those who take protectors besides Him (say), "We only worship them so that they may bring us nearer to Allah in position." Indeed, Allah will judge between them concerning that over which they

differ. Indeed, Allah does not guide the one who is a liar and a disbeliever.

4. If Allah had intended to take a son, He could have chosen from what He creates whomever He willed. Glory be to Him! He is Allah, the One, the Irresistible.

5. He created the heavens and the earth in truth. He wraps the night over the day and wraps the day over the night. And He subjected the sun and the moon, each running for a specified term. Unquestionably, He is the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving.

6. He created you from one soul. Then He made from it its mate. And He produced for you of the cattle eight kinds. He creates you in the wombs of your mothers, creation after creation, within three layers of darkness. That is Allah your Lord; to Him belongs the dominion. There is no god except Him, then how can you turn away?

7. If you disbelieve, then indeed, Allah is free from need of you. And He does not like ungratefulness in His slaves. And if you are grateful, He likes it in you. And no bearer of burdens will bear the burden

يَخْتَلِفُونَ ٣ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ كَذِبٌ							
(is) a liar	[he]	(one) who	guide	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	differ.
كَفَّارٌ ٣ لَوْ أَرَادَ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا							
a son,	take	to	Allah (had) intended	If	3	and a disbeliever.	
لَا صُطْفَىٰ مِمَّا يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ ٤							
He willed.	whatever	He creates	from what	surely,	He (could) have chosen		
سُبْحٰنَهُ ٥ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ خَلَقَ							
He created	4	the Irresistible.	the One,	(is) Allah	He	Glory be to Him!	
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ بِالْحَقِّ يَكْوُرُ اللَّيْلُ عَلَى النَّهَارِ							
the day	over	the night	He wraps	in [the] truth.	and the earth	the heavens	
وَيَكْوُرُ النَّهَارُ عَلَى اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ							
the sun	And He subjected	the night.	over	the day	and wraps		
وَالْقَمَرَ ٦ كُلُّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ٧ هُوَ							
He	Unquestionably,	specified.	for a term	running	each	and the moon,	
الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفَّارُ ٨ خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ							
a soul	from	He created you	5	the Oft-Forgiving.	(is) the All-Mighty,		
وَاحِدَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَأَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ							
of	for you	And He sent down	its mate.	from it	He made	Then	single.
الْأَنْعَامِ ثَمَانِيَةَ أَزْوَاجٍ يَخْلُقَكُمْ فِي بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ							
(of) your mothers,	(the) wombs	in	He creates you	kinds.	eight	the cattle	
خَلْقًا مِّنْ بَعْدِ خَلْقٍ فِي ظُلُمَاتٍ ثَلَاثٍ ذَٰلِكُمْ اللَّهُ							
(is) Allah	That	three.	darkness[es]	in	creation,	after	creation
رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَآيَ							
Then how	He.	except	god	(There is) no	(is) the dominion.	for Him	your Lord;
تُصْرَفُونَ ٩ إِنَّ تَكْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ							
Allah	then indeed,	you disbelieve	If	6	are you turning away?		
غَنِيٌّ عَنَّا وَلَا يَرْضَىٰ لِعِبَادِهِ الْكُفْرَ وَإِنْ							
And if	ungratefulness.	in His slaves	He likes	And not	of you.	(is) free from need	
تَشْكُرُوا يَرْضَهُ لَكُمْ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ							
(the) burden	bearer of burdens	will bear	And not	in you.	He likes it	you are grateful	

أُخْرَى <sup>ط</sup> ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ	then He will inform you (is) your return, your Lord to Then (of) another.
بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ <sup>ط</sup> إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ	(is) the All-Knower Indeed, He do. you used to about what
بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ <sup>٧</sup> وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَا	he calls adversity, [the] man touches And when 7 of what (is) in the breasts.
رَبَّهُ مُنِيبًا إِلَيْهِ <sup>ط</sup> ثُمَّ إِذَا خَوَّلَهُ نِعْمَةً مِنْهُ	from Himself, a favor He bestows on him when then to Him; turning his Lord
نَسِيَ مَا كَانَ يَدْعُو <sup>ط</sup> إِلَيْهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَجَعَلَ لِلَّهِ	to Allah and he sets up before, [to] Him he used to call (for) what he forgets
أُنْدَادًا لِّيُضِلَّ <sup>ط</sup> عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ قُلْ تَتَّبِعْ <sup>ط</sup> بِكُفْرِكَ قَلِيلًا <sup>ط</sup>	(for) a little. in your disbelief "Enjoy Say, His Path. from to mislead rivals
إِنَّكَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ <sup>٨</sup> أَمْ مَنْ هُوَ	[he] Is (one) who 8 (of) the Fire." (the) companions (are) of Indeed, you
قَانِتٌ <sup>ط</sup> أَنْتَ إِتَاءَ اللَّيْلِ سَاجِدًا وَقَائِمًا	and standing, prostrating (of) the night, (during) hours (is) devoutly obedient -
يَحْذَرُ <sup>ط</sup> الْآخِرَةَ وَيَرْجُوا رَحْمَةَ رَبِّهِ <sup>ط</sup> قُلْ هَلْ	"Are Say, (of) his Lord? (for the) Mercy and hoping the Hereafter fearing
يَسْتَوِي <sup>ط</sup> الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُونَ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ <sup>ط</sup> إِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ	will take heed Only know?" (do) not and those who know those who equal
أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ <sup>٩</sup> قُلْ لِيَعْبُدِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا	Fear believe! [those] who "O My slaves Say, 9 those of understanding.
رَبَّكُمْ <sup>ط</sup> لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ <sup>ط</sup>	(is) good, world this in do good For those who your Lord.
وَأَرْضُ اللَّهِ وَاسِعَةٌ <sup>ط</sup> إِنَّمَا يُوَفَّى الصَّابِرُونَ	the patient ones will be paid back in full Only (is) spacious. (of) Allah and the earth
أَجْرَهُمْ <sup>ط</sup> بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ <sup>١٠</sup> قُلْ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ	[I] am commanded "Indeed, I Say, 10 account." without their reward
أَنْ أَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ <sup>ط</sup> مُخْلِصًا لَهُ الدِّينَ <sup>١١</sup>	11 (in) the religion. to Him (being) sincere Allah, I worship that

of another. Then to your Lord is your return, then He will inform you about what you used to do. Indeed, He is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

8. And when adversity touches man, he calls his Lord turning (in repentance) to Him (alone); then when He bestows upon him a favor from Himself, he forgets that for which he called Him before, and he sets up rivals to Allah to mislead (others) from His Path. Say, "Enjoy in your disbelief for a little. Indeed, you are of the companions of the Fire."

9. Is one who is devoutly obedient - during the hours of the night, prostrating and standing, fearing the Hereafter and hoping for the Mercy of his Lord (like one who is not)? Say, "Are those who know equal to those who do not know?" Only those of understanding will take heed.

10. Say, "O My slaves who believe! Fear your Lord. For those who do good in this world is good, and the earth of Allah is spacious. Only the patient ones will be paid back in full their reward without account."

11. Say, "Indeed, I am commanded that I worship Allah, being sincere to Him in religion."

12. And I have been commanded that I be the first of those who submit.”

قُلْ	١٢	المُسْلِمِينَ	لِأَنَّ	أَكُونَ	أَوَّلَ	وَأُمِرْتُ
Say,	12	(of) those who submit.”	(the) first	I be	that	And I am commanded

13. Say, “Indeed I fear, if I disobey my Lord, the punishment of a great Day.”

إِنِّي	أَخَافُ	إِنْ	عَصَيْتُ	رَبِّي	عَذَابَ	يَوْمٍ	عَظِيمٍ
great.”	(of) a Day	(the) punishment	my Lord,	I disobey	if	[I] fear,	“Indeed, I

14. Say, “Allah (alone) I worship, being sincere to Him in my religion.

قُلِ	اللَّهُ	أَعْبُدُ	مُخْلِصًا	لَهُ	دِينِي	١٤
14	(in) my religion.	to Him	(being) sincere	“I worship Allah	Say,	13

15. So worship what you will besides Him.” Say, “Indeed, the losers are those who will lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection. Unquestionably, that is a manifest loss.”

فَاعْبُدُوا	مَا	شِئْتُمْ	مِمَّنْ	دُونِهِ	قُلْ	إِنَّ	الْخُسْرَيْنِ	الَّذِينَ
(are) those who	the losers	“Indeed,	Say,	besides Him.”	you will	what	So worship	

خَسِرُوا	أَنْفُسَهُمْ	وَأَهْلِيهِمْ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ
(of) the Resurrection.	(on the) Day	and their families	themselves	(will) lose

أَلَا	ذَلِكَ	هُوَ	الْخُسْرَانُ	الْبَيِّنُ	١٥	لَهُمْ	مِّنْ
from	For them	15	the clear.”	(is) the loss	it	that -	Unquestionably,

16. They will have coverings of Fire from above them and from below them. With that Allah threatens His slaves. “O My slaves! So fear Me.”

فَوْقِهِمْ	ظُلُكٌ	مِّنَ	النَّارِ	وَمِنَ	تَحْتِهِمْ	ظُلُكٌ	ذَلِكَ
(With) that	coverings.	below them	and from	the Fire	of	coverings	above them

يُخَوِّفُ	اللَّهُ	بِهِ	عِبَادَهُ	لِيُعَادِيَ	فَاتَّقُونِ	١٦
16	So fear Me.”	“O My slaves!	His slaves,	[with it]	Allah	threatens

17. And those who avoid false gods, lest they worship them and turn to Allah (in repentance), for them are glad tidings. So give glad tidings to My slaves

وَالَّذِينَ	اجْتَنَبُوا	الطَّاغُوتَ	أَنْ	يَعْبُدُوهَا	وَأَنَابُوا	إِلَى
to	and turn	they worship them	lest	the false gods	avoid	And those who

اللَّهُ	لَهُمْ	الْبُشْرَى	فَبَشِّرْ	عِبَادِي	١٧
17	(to) My slaves	So give glad tidings	(are) glad tidings.	for them	Allah,

18. Those who listen to the Word, then follow the best thereof, those are they whom Allah has guided, and those are men of understanding.

الَّذِينَ	يَسْتَمِعُونَ	الْقَوْلَ	فَيَتَّبِعُونَ	أَحْسَنَهُ	أُولَئِكَ
those	the best thereof,	then follow	the Word,	they listen (to)	Those who

الَّذِينَ	هَدَاهُمُ	اللَّهُ	وَأُولَئِكَ	هُمُ
are [they]	and those	Allah has guided them,	(are) they whom	

19. Then, is one on him is due the word of punishment (equal to one who avoids evil)? Then can you save one who is in the Fire?

أُولُوا	الْأَلْبَابِ	١٨	أَفَمَنْ	حَقَّ	عَلَيْهِ	كَلِمَةُ
the word	on him	became due	Then, is (one) who,	18	the men of understanding.	

الْعَذَابِ	أَفَأَنْتَ	تُنْقِذُ	مَنْ	فِي	النَّارِ	١٩
19	the Fire?	(is) in	(one) who	save	Then can you	(of) the punishment?

20. But those who fear their Lord, for them are lofty mansions, above them

لَكِنِ	الَّذِينَ	اتَّقَوْا	رَبَّهُمْ	لَهُمْ	عُرُفٌ	مِّنْ	فَوْقِهَا
above them	(are) lofty mansions,	for them	their Lord,	fear	those who	But	

عُرْفٌ مَّبْنِيَّةٌ لَا تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَعَدَّ						
(The) Promise	the rivers.	beneath it	from	flow	built high,	lofty mansions
اللَّهُ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللَّهُ الْبِعَادَ ۚ أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ						
that	you see	Do not	20	(in His) promise.	Allah fails	Not (of) Allah.
اللَّهُ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَسَلَكَ فِي						
in	(as) springs	and He makes it flow	water	the sky	from	sends down Allah
الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُ بِهِ زُرْعًا مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهُ ثُمَّ يَهِيجُ						
they wither	then	colors;	(of) different	crops	with it He produces	then the earth;
فَتَرَاهُ مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ حُطَامًا إِنَّ فِي						
in	Indeed,	debris?	He makes it	then	turn yellow;	and you see it
ذَلِكَ لَذِكْرَى لَأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ۚ						
21	for those of understanding.		surely, (is) a reminder		that	
أَفَمَنْ شَرَحَ اللَّهُ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ فَهُوَ عَلَى						
(is) upon	so he	for Islam	his breast	Allah has expanded	So is (one for) whom	
نُورٍ مِمَّنْ سَاءَ بِهٖ قَوْلٌ لِلْقِيسَةِ فُلُوبُهُمْ مِمَّنْ						
from	their hearts	to (those are) hardened	So woe	his Lord.	from	a light
ذَكَرَ اللَّهُ أُولَئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ۚ اللَّهُ						
Allah	22	clear.	error	(are) in	Those	(the) remembrance of Allah.
نَزَّلَ أَحْسَنَ الْحَدِيثِ كِتَابًا مُتَشَابِهًا						
(its parts) resembling each other	a Book	(of) [the] statement -	(the) best	has revealed		
مَّثَانِيًّا تَتَشَعَّرُ مِنْهُ جُلُودُ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ						
their Lord,	fear	(of) those who	(the) skins	from it	Shiver	oft-repeated.
ثُمَّ تَلِينُ جُلُودُهُمْ وَقُلُوبُهُمْ إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ذَٰلِكَ						
That	(of) Allah.	(the) remembrance	at	and their hearts	their skins	relax then
هُدًى اللَّهُ يَهْدِي بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَنْ						
And whoever	He wills.	whom	with it	He guides	(of) Allah,	(is the) guidance
يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ۚ أَفَمَنْ						
Then (is) he who	23	guide.	any	for him	then not	Allah lets go astray
يَتَّقِي بِوَجْهِهِ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ						
(of) the Resurrection?	(on) the Day	punishment	(the) worst	with his face	will shield	

lofty mansions built high, beneath which rivers flow. (It is) the Promise of Allah. Allah does not fail in (His) Promise.

21. Do you not see that Allah sends down water from the sky and makes it flow as springs in the earth; then He produces thereby crops of different colors; then they wither and you see them turn yellow; then He makes them debris? Indeed, in that is a reminder for those of understanding.

22. So is one whose breast Allah has expanded for Islam, so that he is upon a light from his Lord (like the hard-hearted)? So woe to those whose hearts are hardened against the remembrance of Allah. Those are in clear error.

23. Allah has revealed the best statement - a Book, its parts resembling each other (and) oft-repeated. The skins of those who fear their Lord shiver from it, then their skins and their hearts relax at the remembrance of Allah. That is the guidance of Allah, He guides with it whom He wills. And whoever Allah lets go astray, then there is no guide for him.

24. Then is he who will shield with his face the worst of the punishment on the Day of Resurrection (like one secure from it)?

And it will be said to the wrongdoers, "Taste what you used to earn."

وَقِيلَ	لِلظَّالِمِينَ	ذُوقُوا	مَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَكْسِبُونَ
And it will be said	to the wrongdoers,	"Taste	what	you used to	earn."

25. Those before them denied, so the punishment came upon them from where they did not perceive.

كَذَّبَ	الَّذِينَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	فَأَتْهُمْ	٢٤
Denied	those who	(were) before them,	so came upon them	24

26. So Allah made them taste the disgrace in the life of the world, and certainly the punishment of the Hereafter is greater, if they only knew.

الْعَذَابُ	مِنْ حَيْثُ	لَا	يَشْعُرُونَ	٢٥
the punishment	from	where	they perceive.	25

فَأَذَاقَهُمُ	اللَّهُ	الْخِزْيَ	فِي	الْحَيَاةِ	الدُّنْيَا
So Allah made them taste		the disgrace	in	the life	(of) the world,

وَلَعَذَابُ	الْآخِرَةِ	أَكْبَرُ	لَوْ	كَانُوا	يَعْلَمُونَ
and certainly (the) punishment	(of) the Hereafter	(is) greater,	if	they	knew.

27. And indeed, We have set forth for people in this Quran every kind of example, so that they may take heed.

كَانُوا	يَعْلَمُونَ	٢٦	وَلَقَدْ	ضَرَبْنَا
they	knew.	26	And indeed,	We have set forth

لِلنَّاسِ	فِي	هَذَا	الْقُرْآنِ	مِنْ	كُلِّ	مَثَلٍ
for people	in	this	Quran	of	every	example

28. (It is) a Quran in Arabic, without any crookedness, so that they may become righteous.

لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَذَكَّرُونَ	٢٧	قُرْآنًا	عَرَبِيًّا	غَيْرَ	ذِمِّي
so that they may	take heed.	27	A Quran	(in) Arabic	without	any

عَوَجٍ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَّقُونَ	٢٨	ضَرَبَ	اللَّهُ
crookedness	so that they may	(become) righteous.	28	Allah sets forth	

29. Allah sets forth an example: a man (i.e., slave) belonging to quarreling partners and another belonging exclusively to one man - are they equal in comparison? All praise be to Allah! Nay, most of them do not know.

مَثَلًا	رَجُلًا	فِيهِ	شُرَكَاءُ	مُتَشَكِّسُونَ
an example -	a man	about him	partners	quarreling

وَرَجُلًا	سَلَمًا	لِرَجُلٍ	هَلْ	يَسْتَوِينَ
and a man	(belonging) exclusively	to one man -	are	they both equal

مَثَلًا	أَلْحَمْدُ	لِلَّهِ	بَلْ	أَكْثَرُهُمْ
(in) comparison?	All praise	(be) to Allah!	Nay,	most of them

30. Indeed, you will die and indeed, they will (also) die.

لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ	٢٩	إِنَّكَ	مَيِّتٌ	وَأِنَّهُمْ
(do) not	know.	29	Indeed, you	will die	and indeed, they

مَيِّتُونَ	٣٠	ثُمَّ	إِنَّكُمْ	يَوْمَ
(will also) die.	30	Then	indeed you,	(on the) Day

31. Then indeed, on the Day of Resurrection you will dispute before your Lord.

الْقِيَامَةِ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّكُمْ	تَخْتَصِمُونَ	٣١
(of) the Resurrection,	before	your Lord,	will dispute.	31

فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنْ كَذَبَ	عَلَى اللَّهِ	وَكَذَّبَ				
and denies	Allah	against	lies	than (one) who	(is) more unjust	Then who	
بِالصِّدْقِ	إِذْ جَاءَهُ	أَلَيْسَ	فِي جَهَنَّمَ	مَثْوًى			
an abode	Hell	in	Is (there) not	it comes to him?	when	the truth	
لِلْكَافِرِينَ	وَ الَّذِي	جَاءَ	بِالصِّدْقِ	وَصَدَّقَ			
and believed	the truth	brought	And the one who	32	for the disbelievers?		
بِهِ	أُولَئِكَ	هُمْ	الْمُتَّقُونَ	لَهُمْ	مَا	يَشَاءُونَ	
they wish	(is) what	For them	33	(are) the righteous.	[they]	those	in it,
عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ	ذَلِكَ	جَزَاءُ	الْمُحْسِنِينَ				
34	(of) the good-doers	(is the) reward	That	their Lord.	with		
لِيُكَفِّرَ اللَّهُ	عَنْهُمْ	أَسْوَأَ	الَّذِي	عَمِلُوا	وَيَجْزِيَهُمْ		
and reward them	they did	(of) what	(the) worst	from them	That Allah will remove		
أَجْرَهُمْ	بِأَحْسَنِ	الَّذِي	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ	أَلَيْسَ	اللَّهُ	
Allah	Is not	35	do.	they used to	(of) what	for (the) best	their due
بِكَافٍ	عَبْدًا	وَ يُخَوِّفُونَكَ	بِالَّذِينَ	مِنْ دُونِهِ			
besides Him.	with those	And they threaten you	(for) His slave?	sufficient			
وَمَنْ	يُضِلِّ اللَّهُ	فَمَا	لَهُ	مِنْ هَادٍ			
36	guide.	any	for him	then not	Allah lets go astray -	And whoever	
وَمَنْ	يَهْدِ اللَّهُ	فَمَا	لَهُ	مِنْ مُضِلٍّ	أَلَيْسَ	اللَّهُ	
Allah	Is not	misleader.	any	for him	then not	Allah guides,	And whoever
بِعَزِيْزٍ	ذِي	اِنْتِقَامٍ	وَ لَئِنْ	سَأَلْتَهُمْ	مَنْ	خَلَقَ	
created	who	you ask them	And if	37	All-Able of retribution?	All-Mighty,	
السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	لَيَقُولَنَّ	اللَّهُ	قُلْ	أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ		
"Then do you see	Say,	"Allah."	Surely, they will say,	and the earth?	the heavens		
مَا	تَدْعُونَ	مِنْ دُونِ	اللَّهِ	إِنْ	أَرَادَنِي	اللَّهُ	بِضَرِّ هَلْ هُنَّ
they	are	harm,	Allah intended for me	if	Allah?	besides	you invoke
كَشَفْتُ	ضَرَّةً	أَوْ	أَرَادَنِي	بِرَحْمَةٍ	هَلْ هُنَّ		
they	are	mercy,	if He intended for me	or	(of) harm (from) Him;	removers	
مُسِكَّتْ	رَحْمَتَهُ	قُلْ	حَسْبِيَ	اللَّهُ	عَلَيْهِ		
upon Him	"Sufficient (is) Allah for me;	Say,	(of) His mercy?"	withholders			

32. Then who is more unjust than one who lies against Allah and denies the truth when it comes to him? Is there not an abode in Hell for the disbelievers?

33. And the one who brought the truth and (those who) believed in it, they are the righteous.

34. They will have whatever they wish with their Lord. That is the reward of the good-doers

35. So that Allah may remove from them the worst of what they did and give them their reward for the best of what they used to do.

36. Is not Allah sufficient for His slave? Yet they threaten you with those besides Him? And whoever Allah lets go astray, for him there is no guide.

37. And whoever Allah guides, for him there is no misleader. Is not Allah All-Mighty, All-Able of retribution?

38. And if you ask them who created the heavens and the earth? Surely, they will say, "Allah." Say, "Then have you considered what you invoke besides Allah? If Allah intended for me harm, are they removers of harm from Him; or if He intended for me mercy, are they withholders of His mercy?" Say, "Sufficient is Allah for me; in Him

put their trust those who trust.”

39. Say, “O my people! Work according to your position, indeed, I am working (too); then soon you will know

40. Upon whom will come a punishment disgracing him and on whom will descend an everlasting punishment.”

41. Indeed, We revealed to you the Book for mankind in truth. So whoever is guided, then it is for (the benefit of) his own soul; and whoever goes astray only goes astray against his own soul. And you are not a manager over them.

42. Allah takes the souls at the time of their death, and those who do not die (He takes their souls) during their sleep. Then He keeps the souls of those for whom He has decreed death, and sends the souls of others for a specified term. Indeed, in that are signs for a people who ponder.

43. Or have they taken intercessors besides Allah? Say, “Even though they do not possess anything, nor do they understand?”

44. Say, “To Allah belongs all intercession. To Him belong the dominion of the heavens and the earth. Then to Him you will be returned.”

45. And when Allah Alone is mentioned,

يَتَوَكَّلُ	الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ	﴿٣٨﴾	قُلْ	لِقَوْمٍ	اعْمَلُوا	عَلَى
(according) to	Work	“O my people!	Say,	38	those who trust.”	put trust
مَكَانَتِكُمْ	إِنِّي	عَامِلٌ	فَسَوْفَ	تَعْلَمُونَ	﴿٣٩﴾	لَا
your position,	indeed, I am	working;	then soon	you will know	39	you will know
مَنْ	يَأْتِيهِ	عَذَابٌ	يُخْزِيهِ	وَيَجُلُّ	عَلَيْهِ	عَلَيْهِ
(Upon) whom	will come	a punishment	disgracing him	and descends	on him	on him
عَذَابٌ	مُقِيمٌ	﴿٤٠﴾	إِنَّا	أَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَيْكَ	الْكِتَابَ
a punishment	everlasting.”	40	We,	We revealed	to you	the Book
لِلنَّاسِ	بِالْحَقِّ	فَمَنْ	اهْتَدَى	فَلِنَفْسِهِ	﴿٤١﴾	عَلَيْهِ
for [the] mankind	in truth.	So whoever	accepts guidance,	then (it is) for his soul;	then (it is) for his soul;	then (it is) for his soul;
وَمَنْ	ضَلَّ	فَأَنَّمَا	يَضِلُّ	عَلَيْهَا	﴿٤٢﴾	وَمَا
and whoever	goes astray	then only	he strays	against his (soul).	And not	you
عَلَيْهِمْ	بِوَكِيلٍ	﴿٤٣﴾	اللَّهُ	يَتَوَقَّى	الْأَنْفُسَ	حِينَ
(are) over them	a manager.	41	Allah	takes	the souls	(at the) time
مَوْتِهَا	وَالَّتِي	لَمْ	تَمُتْ	فِي	مَنَامِهَا	فِيْمَسْكُ
(of) their death,	and the one who	(does) not	in die	their sleep.	Then He keeps	Then He keeps
الَّتِي	قَضَى	عَلَيْهَا	الْمَوْتَ	وَيُرْسِلُ	الْأُخْرَى	إِلَى
the one whom,	He has decreed	for them	the death,	and sends	for the others	for
أَجَلٍ	مُّسَيَّ	﴿٤٤﴾	إِنَّ	فِي	ذَلِكَ	لَآيَاتٍ
a term	specified.	42	Indeed,	in	that	surely (are) signs
يَتَّقِدُونَ	﴿٤٥﴾	أَمْ	اتَّخَذُوا	مِن	دُونِ	اللَّهِ
who ponder.	42	Or	have they taken	besides	Allah	intercessors?
قُلْ	أَوْلَوْ	كَانُوا	لَا	يَمْلِكُونَ	شَيْئًا	وَلَا
Say,	“Even though	they were	not	possessing	anything,	and not
يَعْقِلُونَ	﴿٤٦﴾	قُلْ	لِلَّهِ	الشفاعةُ	جَمِيعًا	﴿٤٧﴾
they understand?”	43	Say,	“To Allah (belongs)	the intercession	all.	all.
لَهُ	مُلْكُ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	ثُمَّ	إِلَيْهِ	﴿٤٨﴾
For Him	(is the) dominion	(of) the heavens	and the earth.	Then	to Him	to Him
تُرْجَعُونَ	﴿٤٩﴾	وَإِذَا	ذُكِرَ	اللَّهُ	وَحْدَهُ	﴿٥٠﴾
you will be returned.”	44	And when	Allah is mentioned	Alone,	Alone,	Alone,



اَشْمَأَزَّتْ قُلُوبُ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ						
in the Hereafter,	believe	(do) not	(of) those who	(the) hearts	shrink with aversion	
وَإِذَا ذُكِرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ						
rejoice.	They	behold!	besides Him,	those	are mentioned	and when
﴿٤٥﴾ قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ عَلِيمٌ						
Knower	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	Creator	"O Allah!	Say,	45
الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ أَنْتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ فِي						
in	Your slaves	between	will judge	You	and the witnessed,	(of) the unseen
مَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَلَوْ أَنَّ لِلَّذِينَ						
those who	And if	46	differ."	therein	they used to	what
ظَلَمُوا مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ						
with it,	and (the) like of it	all	the earth	(is) in	(had) whatever	did wrong
لَا فَتَدَّوْا بِهِ مِنْ سُوءِ الْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ						
(on the) Day	(of) the punishment	(the) evil	from	with it	they would ransom	
الْقِيَامَةِ وَبَدَا لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يَكُونُوا						
they had	not	what Allah	from	to them	And (will) appear	(of) the Resurrection.
يَحْتَسِبُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَبَدَا لَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا						
(of) what	(the) evils	to them	And will become apparent	47	taken into account.	
كَسَبُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ						
mock.	[in it]	they used to	what	them	and will surround	they earned,
﴿٤٨﴾ فَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَانَا ثُمَّ إِذَا						
when	then	he calls upon Us;	adversity,	[the] man	touches	So when
خَوَّلَهُ حَوْلَهُ نِعْمَةً مِمَّا قَالَتْ رَبُّنَا أُوتِيْتَهُ						
I have been given it	"Only,	he says,	from Us,	a favor	We bestow (on) him	
عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ بَلْ هِيَ فِتْنَةٌ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ						
know.	(do) not	most of them	but	(is) a trial,	it	Nay, knowledge." for
﴿٤٩﴾ قَدْ قَالَتِ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَمَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ						
them	avail	but (did) not	before them,	those	said it	Indeed,
مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ فَأَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا						
(of) what	(the) evils	Then struck them	50	earn.	they used to	what

the hearts of those who do not believe in the Hereafter shrink with aversion, and when those besides Him are mentioned, behold! They rejoice.

46. Say, "O Allah! Creator of the heavens and the earth, Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, You will judge between Your slaves in that over which they used to differ."

47. And if those who did wrong had all that is in the earth and the like of it with it, they would (offer it) to ransom thereby from the evil of the punishment on the Day of Resurrection. And there will appear to them from Allah that which they had not taken into account.

48. And there will appear to them the evils of what they had earned, and they will be surrounded by that which they used to mock.

49. So when adversity touches man, he calls upon Us; then when We bestow on him a favor from Us; he says, "I have been given it only for the knowledge (I have)." Nay, it is a trial, but most of them do not know.

50. Indeed, those before them said it, but they were not availed by what they used to earn.

51. Then the evil (consequences) of what they earned struck them.

And those who have wronged of these (people) will be struck by the evil consequences of what they earned; and they will not be able to escape.

52. Do they not know that Allah extends the provision for whom He wills and restricts (it). Indeed, in that are signs for a people who believe.

53. Say, "O My slaves! Those who have transgressed against themselves, do not despair of the Mercy of Allah. Indeed, Allah forgives all sins. Indeed, He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

54. And turn (in repentance) to your Lord and submit to Him before the punishment comes to you; then you will be not helped.

55. And follow the best of what is revealed to you from your Lord before the punishment comes to you suddenly, while you do not perceive,

56. Lest a soul should say, "Oh! My regret over what I neglected in (my duty) towards Allah and that I was among the mockers."

57. Or (lest) it should say, "If only Allah had guided me, I would have been among the righteous."

58. Or (lest) it should say when it sees the punishment, "If only I had another chance, then I could be among

كَسَبُوا <sup>ط</sup> وَالَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْ هَؤُلَاءِ سَيُصِيبُهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ	(the) evils	will strike them	these,	of	have wronged	And those who	they earned.
مَا كَسَبُوا <sup>ط</sup> وَمَا هُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ <sup>٥١</sup> أَوْلَمْ	Do not	51	will be able to escape.	they	and not	they earned;	(of) what
يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ <sup>ط</sup> إِنَّ	Indeed,	and restricts.	He wills	for whom	the provision	extends	Allah that they know
فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ <sup>٥٢</sup> قُلْ	Say,	52	who believe.	for a people	surely (are) signs	that	in
لِعِبَادِي الَّذِينَ أَسْرَفُوا عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطُوا	despair	(do) not	themselves,	against	have transgressed	Those who	"O My slaves!
مِنْ رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ <sup>ط</sup> إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ جَمِيعًا <sup>ط</sup> إِنَّهُ	Indeed He,	all.	the sins	forgives	Allah	Indeed,	(of) Allah. (the) Mercy of
هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ <sup>٥٣</sup> وَأَنِيبُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ	your Lord	to	And turn	53	the Most Merciful.	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	He
وَأَسْلِمُوا لَهُ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ ثُمَّ لَا	not	then	the punishment;	comes to you	[that]	before	to Him and submit
تُنصَرُونَ <sup>٥٤</sup> وَاتَّبِعُوا أَحْسَنَ مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ	to you	is revealed	(of) what	(the) best	And follow	54	you will be helped.
مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ <sup>ط</sup> مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ بَغْتَةً	suddenly,	the punishment	comes to you	[that]	before	your Lord	from
وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ <sup>٥٥</sup> لَوْ أَنَّ تَقُولُ نَفْسٌ يُحْسِرُنِي	"Oh ! My regret	a soul,	should say	Lest	55	perceive,	(do) not while you
عَلَىٰ مَا فَرَّطْتُ فِي جَنْبِ اللَّهِ وَإِنْ كُنْتُ لَمِنَ	surely, among	I was	and that	Allah	regard (to)	in	I neglected what over
السَّخِرِينَ <sup>٥٦</sup> أَوْ تَقُولَ لَوْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ هَدَانِي	(had) guided me,	Allah	"If that	it should say,	Or	56	the mockers."
لَكُنْتُ مِنَ السَّائِقِينَ <sup>٥٧</sup> أَوْ تَقُولَ حِينَ	when	it should say	Or	57	the righteous."	among	surely, I (would) have been
تَرَىٰ الْعَذَابَ لَوْ أَنَّ لِي كَرَّةً <sup>ط</sup> فَاكُونُ مِنْ	among	then I could be	another chance	for me	only	"If	the punishment, it sees

الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾ بَلَىٰ قَدْ جَاءَتْكَ آيَاتِي فَكَذَّبْتَ					
but you denied	My Verses,	came to you	verily	"Yes,	58 the good-doers."
بِهَا وَاسْتَكْبَرْتَ وَكُنْتَ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾					
59	the disbelievers.	among	and you were	and were arrogant,	them
وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ تَرَى الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ					
Allah,	about	lied	those who	you will see	(of) the Resurrection And (on the) Day
وُجُوهُهُمْ مُّسْوَدَّةٌ أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى					
an abode	Hell	in	Is (there) not	(will be) blackened.	their faces
لِلْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَيُنَادِي اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا					
feared (Him)	those who	And Allah will deliver	60	for the arrogant?	
بِغَفَارَتِهِمْ لَا يَمَسُّهُمْ السُّوءُ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ					
will grieve.	they	and not	the evil,	will touch them	not to their place of salvation;
﴿٦١﴾ اللَّهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ					
things	all	(is) over	and He	things,	(of) all (is the) Creator Allah 61
وَكَائِلٌ ﴿٦٢﴾ لَهُ مَقَالِيدُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ					
and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(are the) keys	For Him	62	a Guardian.
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُونَ					
(are) the losers.	they	those -	(of) Allah,	in (the) Verses	disbelieve And those who
﴿٦٣﴾ قُلْ أَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ تَأْمُرُونِي أَعْبُدُ أَيُّهَا					
O	(to) worship,	you order me	Allah	"Is (it) other than	Say, 63
الْجَاهِلُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾ وَلَقَدْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ وَإِلَى الَّذِينَ					
those who	and to	to you	it has been revealed	And verily,	64 ignorant ones?"
مِنْ قَبْلِكَ لَئِنْ أَسْرَكْتَ لَيَحْبَطَنَّ					
surely, will become worthless	you associate (with Allah)	if	(were) before you,		
عَمَلِكَ وَلَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾ بَلِ					
Nay!	65	the losers.	among	and you will surely be	your deeds
وَمَا اللَّهُ فَاعْبُدْ وَكُنْ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾ وَمَا					
And not	66	the thankful ones.	among	and be	But worship Allah
قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ وَالْأَرْضُ جَمِيعًا					
entirely	while the earth	appraisal,	(with) true	Allah	they appraised

the good-doers."

59. (The reply will be), "Yes, verily My Verses came to you but you denied them and you were arrogant, and you were among the disbelievers.

60. And on the Day of Resurrection you will see those who lied about Allah, their faces will be blackened. Is there not in Hell an abode for the arrogant?

61. And Allah will deliver those who feared (Him) to their place of salvation; no evil will touch them, nor will they grieve.

62. Allah is the Creator of all things, and He is a Guardian over all things.

63. To Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth. And those who disbelieve in the Verses of Allah, they are the losers.

64. Say, "Is it other than Allah that you order me to worship, O ignorant ones?"

65. And verily, it has been revealed to you and to those who were before you that if you associate (others with Allah) your deeds would surely become worthless and you would surely be among the losers.

66. Nay! But worship Allah and be among the thankful ones.

67. And they have not appraised Allah with true appraisal, while the earth entirely

will be in **His** Grip on the Day of Resurrection, and the heavens will be folded in **His** Right Hand. Glory be to **Him!** And High is **He** above what they associate (with **Him**).

68. And the trumpet will be blown, then whoever is in the heavens and the earth will fall dead except whom Allah wills. Then it will be blown a second time, and behold! They will be standing (and) waiting.

69. And the earth will shine with the light of its Lord, and the Record (of deeds) will be placed, and the Prophets and the witnesses will be brought, and it will be judged between them in truth, and they will not be wronged.

70. And every soul will be fully compensated<sup>v</sup> for what it did; and **He** is the Best-Knower<sup>v</sup> of what they do.

71. And those who disbelieve will be driven to Hell in groups until, when they reach it, its gates will be opened, and its keepers will say to them, "Did there not come to you Messengers from among you reciting to you the Verses of your Lord and warning you of the meeting of this Day of yours?" They will say, "Yes!" But the word (i.e., decree) of punishment has been justified against the disbelievers.

قَبْضَتُهُ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	وَالسَّمَوَاتِ	مَطْوِيَّتُ
(will be) in His Grip	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection,	and the heavens	(will be) folded
بِيَمِينِهِ <sup>ط</sup>	سُبْحَانَهُ	وَتَعَالَى	عَمَّا	
in His Right Hand.	Glory be to Him!	And High is He	above what	
يُشْرِكُونَ	٦٧	وَنُفِخَ	فِي	الصُّورِ
they associate (with Him).	67	And (will) be blown	[in]	the trumpet,
فَصَعِقَ	مَنْ	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَمَنْ
then (will) fall dead	whoever	(is) in	the heavens	and whoever
إِلَّا	مَنْ	شَاءَ	اللَّهُ <sup>ط</sup>	ثُمَّ
whom	except	Allah wills.	Then	(it will) be blown
فَإِذَا	هُمْ	قِيَامٌ	يَنْظُرُونَ	٦٨
They	and behold!	(will be) standing	waiting.	68
بُنُورٍ	رَبِّهَا	وَوُضِعَ	الْكِتَابُ	وَجَاءَتْ
with (the) light	(of) its Lord	and (will) be placed	the Record	and (will) be brought
بِالنَّبِيِّنَ	وَالشُّهَدَاءِ	وَقُضِيَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	بِالْحَقِّ
the Prophets	and the witnesses,	and it (will) be judged	between them	and they
لَا	يُظْلَمُونَ	٦٩	وَوُفِّيَتْ	كُلُّ
will not be wronged.	69	And (will) be paid in full	every	it did;
وَهُوَ	أَعْلَمُ	بِمَا	يَفْعَلُونَ	٧٠
and He	(is the) Best-Knower	of what	they do.	70
الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	إِلَى	جَهَنَّمَ	زُمَرًا
those who	disbelieve	to	Hell	(in) groups
فَتَحَتْ	أَبْوَابَهَا	وَقَالَ	لَهُمْ	خَزَنَتُهَا
(will) be opened	its gates	and (will) say	to them	"Did not
رُسُلٌ	مِّنْكُمْ	يَتْلُونَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	آيَاتِ
Messengers	from you	reciting	to you	(of) your Lord
لِقَاءِ	يَوْمِكُمْ	هَذَا	قَالُوا	بلى
(of the) meeting	(of) your Day	this?"	They (will) say,	But
حَقَّتْ	كَلِمَةُ	العَذَابِ	عَلَى	الْكَافِرِينَ
has been justified	(the) word	(of) punishment	against	the disbelievers.
71				

قِيلَ	ادْخُلُوا	ابْوَابَ	جَهَنَّمَ	خُلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَا
It will be said,	"Enter	(the) gates	(of) Hell	(to) abide eternally	therein,
فَبِئْسَ	مَثْوًى	الْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ	٧٢	وَسِيْقٍ	
and wretched is	(the) abode	(of) the arrogant."	72	And (will) be driven	
الَّذِيْنَ	اتَّقَوْا	رَبَّهُمْ	اِلَى	الْجَنَّةِ	زُمْرًا
those who	feared	their Lord,	to	Paradise	(in) groups
جَاءُوْهَا	وَفَتِحَتْ	اَبْوَابُهَا	وَقَالَ	لَهُمْ	خَزَنَتُهَا
they reach it	and (will) be opened	its gates	and (will) say	to them	its keepers,
سَلَامٌ	عَلَيْكُمْ	طِبْتُمْ	فَادْخُلُوْهَا	خُلِدِيْنَ	٧٣
"Peace be	upon you,	you have done well,	so enter it	(to) abide eternally."	73
وَقَالُوا	الْحَمْدُ	لِلّٰهِ	الَّذِيْ	صَدَقْنَا	وَعَدَاهُ
And they will say,	"All praise	(be) to Allah,	Who	has fulfilled for us	His promise
وَاَوْرَثْنَا	الْاَرْضَ	نَتَّبِعُوْا	مِنَ	الْجَنَّةِ	حَيْثُ
and has made us inherit	the earth,	we may settle	[from]	(in) Paradise	wherever
نَشَاءُ	فَنِعْمَ	اَجْرُ	الْعٰمِلِيْنَ	٧٤	وَتَرَى
So excellent	we wish.	(is the) reward	(of) the workers."	74	And you will see
الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	حٰفِيْنَ	مِنْ	حَوْلِ	الْعَرْشِ	يُسَبِّحُوْنَ
the Angels	surrounding	[from]	around	the Throne	glorifying
رَبِّهِمْ	وَقُضِيَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَقِيلَ	
(of) their Lord.	And (will) be judged	between them	in truth,	and it will be said,	
الْحَمْدُ	لِلّٰهِ	رَبِّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	٧٥	
"All praise be	to Allah,	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds."	75	
					
<b>Surah Al-Mumin</b>					
بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ		
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		
حَمِّ	١	تَنْزِيْلٍ	الْكِتٰبِ	مِنَ	اللّٰهِ
Ha Meem.	1	(The) revelation	(of) the Book	(is) from	Allah
الْعَلِيْمِ	٢	عَٰفِرٍ	الدَّٰبِّ	وَقَابِلٍ	
the All-Knower.	2	(The) Forgiver	(of) the sin,	and (the) Acceptor	

72. It will be said (to them), "Enter the gates of Hell to abide eternally therein, and wretched is the abode of the arrogant."

73. And those who feared their Lord will be driven to Paradise in groups until, when they reach it, its gates will be opened and its keepers will say to them, "Peace be upon you, you have done well, so enter it to abide eternally therein."

74. And they will say, "All praise be to Allah, Who has fulfilled for us His promise and has made us inherit the earth, we may settle in Paradise wherever we wish. So excellent is the reward of the (righteous) workers."

75. And you will see the Angels surrounding the Throne, glorifying the praise of their Lord. And it will be judged between them in truth, and it will be said, "All praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds."

ج

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ha Meem.
2. The revelation of the Book is from Allah the All-Mighty, the All-Knower.
3. The Forgiver of sin, and the Acceptor

of repentance, severe in punishment, Owner of abundance. There is no god except **Him**; to **Him** is the final return.

4. None dispute in the Verses of Allah except those who disbelieve, so let not their movement in the cities deceive you.

5. The people of Nuh denied before them and the factions after them, and every nation plotted against their Messenger to seize him, and they disputed by (using) falsehood to refute thereby the truth. So **I** seized them. Then how (terrible) was **My** penalty?

6. And thus the Word of your Lord has been justified against those who disbelieved that they are companions of the Fire.

7. Those (angels) who bear the Throne and those around it glorify the praises of their Lord and believe in **Him** and ask forgiveness for those who believe (saying), "Our Lord! **You** encompass all things by **Your** Mercy and knowledge, so forgive those who repent and follow **Your** Way and save them from the punishment of the Hellfire.

8. Our Lord! And admit them to Gardens of Eden which **You** have promised them and whoever was righteous among their fathers,

التَّوْبِ شَدِيدِ الْعِقَابِ ذِي الطَّوْلِ ط							
Owner (of) the abundance.	(in) the punishment,	severe	(of) [the] repentance,				
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ إِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ٣ مَا							
Not	3	(is) the final return.	to <b>Him</b> ,	<b>Him</b> ;	except	god	(There is) no
يُجَادِلُ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَلَا							
so (let) not	disbelieve,	those who	except	(of) Allah	(the) Verses	concerning	dispute
يَغْرُرُكَ تَقَلُّبُهُمْ فِي الْبِلَادِ ٤ كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ							
before them	Denied	4	the cities.	in	their movement	deceive you	
قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَالْأَحْزَابِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ وَهَمَّتْ كُلُّ							
every	and plotted	after them,	and the factions	(of) Nuh	(the) people		
أُمَّةٍ بِرِسُولِهِمْ لِيَأْخُذُوهُ وَجَدَلُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ							
by falsehood	and they disputed	to seize him,	against their Messenger,	nation			
لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِ الْحَقَّ فَأَخَذْتُهُمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ							
<b>My</b> penalty?	was	Then how	So <b>I</b> seized them.	the truth.	thereby	to refute	
٥ وَكَذَلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ							
those who	against	(of) your Lord	(the) Word	has been justified	And thus	5	
كَفَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ٦ الَّذِينَ يَحْمِلُونَ							
bear	Those who	6	(of) the Fire.	(are) companions	that they	disbelieved	
الْعَرْشِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ							
(of) their Lord	(the) praises	glorify	(are) around it	and who	the Throne		
وَيُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا							
'Our Lord!	believe,	for those who	and ask forgiveness	in <b>Him</b>	and believe		
وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ رَحْمَةً وَعِلْمًا فَاغْفِرْ							
so forgive	and knowledge,	(by <b>Your</b> ) Mercy	things	all	<b>You</b> encompass		
لِلَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا سَبِيلَكَ وَقِهِمْ عَذَابَ							
(the) punishment	and save them (from)	<b>Your</b> Way	and follow	repent	those who		
الْجَحِيمِ ٧ رَبَّنَا وَأَدْخِلْهُمْ جَنَّاتِ							
(of) Eden	(to) Gardens	And admit them	Our Lord!	7	(of) the Hellfire.		
الَّتِي وَعَدْتَهُمْ وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ آبَائِهِمْ							
their fathers	among	(was) righteous	and whoever	<b>You</b> have promised them	which		

وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهِمْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ					
(are) the All-Mighty,	<b>You</b>	Indeed <b>You</b> ,	and their offspring.	and their spouses	
الْحَكِيمُ ۝٨ وَقِهِمُ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَمَنْ تَقِ					
you protect	And whoever	(from) the evils.	And protect them	8	the All-Wise.
السَّيِّئَاتِ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ رَاحَتْهُ ۝٩ وَذَلِكَ هُوَ					
[it]	And that	<b>You</b> bestowed Mercy on him.	then verily	that Day,	(from) the evils
الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ۝٩ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا					
disbelieved	those who	Indeed,	9	the great.”	(is) the success,
يُنَادُونَ لَمَقَّتْ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرَ مِنْ مَقَّتِكُمْ					
your hatred	than	(was) greater	“Certainly Allah’s hatred	will be cried out to them,	
أَنْفُسِكُمْ إِذْ تُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى الْإِيمَانِ فَتَكْفُرُونَ					
and you disbelieved.”	the faith,	to	you were called	when	(of) yourselves
۝١٠ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا أَمَتْنَا اثْنَتَيْنِ وَأَحْيَيْتَنَا					
and <b>You</b> gave us life	twice	<b>You</b> gave us death	“Our Lord!	They (will) say,	10
اثْنَتَيْنِ فَاعْتَرَفْنَا بِذُنُوبِنَا فَهَلْ إِلَى خُرُوجٍ مِّنْ سَبِيلٍ					
way?”	any	get out	to	So is (there)	our sins. and we confess twice,
۝١١ ذَلِكُمْ بِأَنَّ إِذَا دُعِيَ اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ كَفَرْتُمْ					
you disbelieved;	<b>Alone</b>	Allah was invoked	when	(is) because,	“That 11
وَأَنْ يُشْرَكَ بِهِ تَوَمَّنُوا ۝١٢ فَالْحُكْمُ لِلَّهِ					
(is) with Allah,	So the judgment	you believed.	with <b>Him</b> ,	(others) were associated	but if
الْعَلِيِّ الْكَبِيرِ ۝١٢ هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيكُمُ آيَاتِهِ					
<b>His Signs</b>	shows you	(is) the <b>One Who</b>	<b>He</b>	12	the Most Great.” the Most High,
وَيُنزِلُ لَكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ رِزْقًا وَمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ					
take heed	But (does) not	provision.	the sky	from	for you and sends down
إِلَّا مَنْ يُنِيبُ ۝١٣ فَادْعُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ					
to <b>Him</b>	(being) sincere	Allah,	So invoke	13	turns. (one) who except
الدِّينَ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ ۝١٤					
14	the disbelievers.	dislike (it)	even though	(in) the religion,	
رَفِيعِ الدَّرَجَاتِ ذُو الْعَرْشِ ۝١٥ يُلْقِي الرُّوحَ مِنْ					
of	the inspiration	<b>He</b> places	Owner (of) the Throne;	Possessor of the Highest Ranks,	

their spouses, and their offspring. Indeed, **You** are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

9. And protect them from the evil (consequences of their deeds). And whoever you protect from the evil (consequences) that Day-then verily, **You** bestowed Mercy on him. And that is the great success.”

10. Indeed, those who disbelieve will be addressed, “Certainly Allah’s hatred (for you) was greater than your hatred of yourselves, when you were called to the faith, and you disbelieved.”

11. They will say, “Our Lord! **You** gave us death twice and gave us life twice, and we confess our sins. So is there any way to get out?”

12. (It will be said to them), “That is because, when Allah **Alone** was invoked, you disbelieved; but when others were associated with **Him**, you believed. So the judgment is with Allah, the Most High, the Most Great.”

13. **He** is the **One Who** shows you **His Signs** and sends down provision for you from the sky. But does not take heed except the one who turns (to Allah).

14. So invoke Allah being sincere to **Him** in religion, even though the disbelievers dislike it.

15. Possessor of the Highest Ranks, Owner of the Throne; **He** places the inspiration of

His Command upon whom He wills of His slaves to warn of the Day of Meeting.

16. The Day they come forth, nothing concerning them is hidden from Allah. To whom belongs the dominion this Day? To Allah, the One, the Irresistible.

17. This Day every soul will be recompensed for what it earned. No injustice today! Indeed, Allah is Swift in Account.

18. And warn them of the Approaching Day, when the hearts are at the throats choking (them). There will be no intimate friend for the wrongdoers nor any intercessor who is obeyed.

19. He knows the stealthy glance and what the breasts conceal.

20. And Allah judges in truth, while those whom they invoke besides Him judge with nothing. Indeed, Allah - He is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

21. Have they not traveled in the earth and observed how was the end of those who were before them? They were superior to them in strength and in impressions in the land, but Allah seized them for their sins, and they had none to protect them from Allah.

22. That was because their Messengers came to them

أَمْرِهِ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ لِيُنذِرَ	to warn	His slaves,	of	He wills	whom	upon	His Command
يَوْمَ التَّلَاقِ ۗ لَا يُخْفَى	is hidden	not	come forth,	they	(The) Day	15	(of) the Meeting. (of) the Day
عَلَى اللَّهِ مِنْهُمْ شَيْءٌ ۗ لِمَنِ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ ۗ لِلَّهِ	For Allah	this Day?	(is) the Dominion	For whom	anything.	about them	Allah from
الْوَاحِدِ الْقَهَّارِ ۗ ۞ الْيَوْمَ تُجْزَىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ	soul	every	will be recompensed	This Day	16	the Irresistible.	the One,
بِمَا كَسَبَتْ ۗ لَا ظُلْمَ الْيَوْمَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ	(in) Account.	(is) Swift	Allah	Indeed,	today!	injustice	No it earned. for what
ۗ وَأَنْذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْآزِفَةِ إِذِ الْقُلُوبُ لَدَىٰ	(are) at	the hearts	when	the Approaching,	(of) the Day	And warn them	17
الْحَنَاجِرِ كُضِبِينَ ۗ مَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ حَافِيَةٍ وَلَا	and no	intimate friend	any	for the wrongdoers	Not	choked.	the throats,
شَفِيعٍ يُطَاعُ ۗ ۞ يَعْلَمُ خَائِنَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ وَمَا	and what	(the) stealthy glance	He knows	18	(who) is obeyed.	intercessor	
تُخْفَى الصُّدُورُ ۗ ۞ وَاللَّهُ يَقْضِي بِالْحَقِّ وَالَّذِينَ	while those (whom)	in truth,	judges	And Allah	19	the breasts.	conceal
يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا يَقْضُونَ بِشَيْءٍ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ	He	Allah -	Indeed,	with anything.	they judge	not	besides Him they invoke
السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ ۗ ۞ أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ	the earth	in	they travel	Do not	20	the All-Seer.	(is) the All-Hearer,
فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ كَانُوا	They were	before them?	were	(of) those who	(the) end	was	how and see
هُمْ أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً ۗ وَآثَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ	the land,	in	and (in) impressions	(in) strength	to them	superior	[they]
فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ ۗ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنْ اللَّهِ مِنْ	any	Allah	against	for them	was	and not	for their sins, but Allah seized them
وَأَقِ وَاقٍ ۗ ۞ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانَتْ تَأْتِيهِمْ	used to come to them	(was) because [they]	That	21	protector.		



رُسُلَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَكَفَرُوا فَآخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ ط						
So Allah seized them.	but they disbelieved,	with clear proofs	their Messengers			
إِنَّهُ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ٢٢ وَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا						
We sent	And certainly,	22	(in) punishment.	severe	(is) All-Strong,	Indeed, He
مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِينٍ ٢٣ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ						
Firaun,	To	23	clear,	and an authority	with Our Signs	Musa
وَهَامَانَ وَقَارُونَ فَقَالُوا سِحْرٌ كَذَابٌ ٢٤ فَلَمَّا						
Then when	24	a liar."	"A magician,	but they said,	and Qarun,	Haman
جَاءَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا اقْتُلُوا أَبْنَاءَ						
(the) sons	"Kill	they said,	Us,	from	the truth	he brought to them
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ وَاسْتَحْيُوا نِسَاءَهُمْ ط وَمَا كَيْدُ						
(is the) plot	And not	their women."	and let live	with him,	believe	(of) those who
الْكٰفِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلٰلٍ ٢٥ وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ						
Firaun,	And said	25	error.	in	but	(of) the disbelievers
ذُرُونِي أَقْتُلْ مُوسَىٰ وَلْيَدْعُ رَبَّهُ ٢٦ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ						
that	[I] fear	Indeed, I	his Lord.	and let him call	Musa	(so that) I kill "Leave me
يُبَدِّلَ دِينَكُمْ أَوْ أَنْ يُظْهِرَ فِي الْأَرْضِ						
the land	in	he may cause to appear	that	or	your religion	he will change
الْفَسَادَ ٢٦ وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ إِنِّي عُذْتُ بِرَبِّي						
in my Lord	[I] seek refuge	"Indeed, I	Musa,	And said	26	the corruption."
وَرَبِّكُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ مْتَكْبِرٍ ٢٧ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِيَوْمِ						
(in the) Day	who believes	not	arrogant one	every	from	and your Lord
الْحِسَابِ ٢٧ وَقَالَ رَجُلٌ مُؤْمِنٌ مِّنْ آلِ						
(the) family	from	believing,	a man,	And said	27	(of) the Account."
فِرْعَوْنَ يَكْتُمُ إِيَّانَهُ أَتَقْتُلُونَ رَجُلًا أَنْ يَقُولَ						
he says,	because	a man	"Will you kill	his faith,	who conceal(ed)	(of) Firaun
رَبِّيَ اللَّهُ وَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ ط						
your Lord?	from	clear proofs	he has brought you	and indeed	(is) Allah,	'My Lord
وَإِنْ يَكُ كَاذِبًا فَعَلَيْهِ كَذِبُهُ ٢٨ وَإِنْ يَكُ صَادِقًا						
truthful,	he is	and if	(is) his lie;	then upon him	a liar,	he is And if

with clear proofs, but they disbelieved, so Allah seized them. Indeed, **He** is All-Strong, severe in punishment.

23. And certainly **We** sent Musa with **Our** Signs and a clear authority,

24. To Firaun, Haman, and Qarun, but they called (him), "A magician and a liar."

25. Then when he brought to them the truth from **Us**, they said, "Kill the sons of those who believe with him and spare their women." But the plot of the disbelievers is nothing but error.

26. And Firaun said, "Leave me to kill Musa and let him call his Lord. Indeed, I fear that he will change your religion or he may cause corruption to appear in the land."

27. And Musa said, "Indeed, I seek refuge in my Lord and your Lord from every arrogant one who does not believe in the Day of Account."

28. And a believing man from the family of Firaun who concealed his faith said, "Will you kill a man because he says, 'My Lord is Allah,' and he has brought you clear proofs from your Lord? And if he is a liar, then upon him is his lie; and if he is truthful,

there will strike you some of what he threatens you (with). Indeed, Allah does not guide one who is a transgressor, a liar.

29. O my people! The kingdom is yours today, (being) dominant in the land, but who will help us from the punishment of Allah if it came to us." Firaun said, "I do not show you except what I see and I do not guide you except to the right path."

30. And he who believed said, "O my people! Indeed, I fear for you (something) like the day of the companies,

31. Like the plight of the people of Nuh and Aad and Thamud and those after them. And Allah does not want injustice for (His) slaves.

32. And O my people! Indeed, I fear for you the Day of Calling,

33. A Day you will turn back fleeing; there will be no protector for you from Allah. And whoever Allah lets go astray, then there is no guide for him.

34. And indeed, Yusuf came to you before with clear proofs, but you remained in doubt about what he brought to you, until when he died, you said, 'Allah will never send a Messenger after him.' Thus Allah lets go astray

يُصِبُّكُمْ	بَعْضُ	الَّذِي	يَعِدُّكُمْ	إِنَّ	اللَّهِ
(there) will strike you	some (of)	(that) which	he threatens you.	Indeed,	Allah
لَا	يَهْدِي	مَنْ	هُوَ	مُسْرِفٌ	كَذَّابٌ
(does) not	guide	(one) who	[he]	(is) a transgressor,	a liar.
يَقَوْمِ	لَكُمْ	الْمَلِكُ	الْيَوْمَ	ظَاهِرِينَ	فِي الْأَرْضِ
O my people!	For you	(is) the kingdom	today,	dominant	in the land,
يَنْصُرُنَا	مِنْ	بَأْسِ	اللَّهِ	إِنْ	جَاءَنَا
will help us	from	(the) punishment	(of) Allah,	if	it came to us."
مَا	أُرِيكُمْ	إِلَّا	مَا	أَرَى	وَمَا
"Not	I show you	except	I see	and not	I guide you
الرَّشَادِ	إِنِّي	أَخَافُ	لَكُمْ	مِثْلَ	يَوْمِ
the right."	[I] fear	Indeed I,	"O my people!	believed,	(he) who
عَلَيْكُمْ	مِثْلَ	يَوْمِ	الْأَحْزَابِ	إِنِّي	أَخَافُ
for you	like	(the) day	(of) the companies,	(the) plight	Like
تَوْمِ	نُوحٍ	وَعَادٍ	وَتَمُودَ	وَالَّذِينَ	مِنْ
(of) the people	(of) Nuh	and Aad	and Thamud	and those	after them.
وَمَا	اللَّهُ	يُرِيدُ	ظُلْمًا	لِلْعِبَادِ	وَلِيقَوْمِ
And Allah (does) not	And Allah	want	injustice	for (His) slaves.	And O my people!
إِنِّي	أَخَافُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْتِّدَادِ	إِنِّي
Indeed, I	[I] fear	for you	(the) Day	(of) Calling,	you will turn back
مُذْرِبِينَ	مَا	لَكُمْ	مِنْ	اللَّهِ	مِنْ
fleeing;	not	for you	from	Allah	any
فَمَا	لَهُ	مِنْ	هَادٍ	وَإِلَّا	يُؤْسَفُ
then not	for him	any	guide.	And indeed,	Yusuf
مِنْ	قَبْلُ	بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ	فَمَا	زَلْتُمْ	فِي
before	with clear proofs,	but not	you ceased	in	doubt
جَاءَكُمْ	بِهِ	حَتَّى	إِذَا	هَلَكَ	قُلْتُمْ
he brought to you	[with it],	until	when	he died,	you said,
يَبْعَثُ	اللَّهُ	مِنْ	بَعْدِهِ	رَسُولًا	كَذَلِكَ
will Allah raise	after him	a Messenger.'	Thus,	Allah lets go astray	Thus,

مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ مُرْتَابٌ ۝٣٤	الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ								
dispute	Those who	34	a doubter."	(is) a transgressor,	[he]	who			
فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ سُلْطَانٍ أَتَاهُمْ									
(having) come to them,	any authority	without	(of) Allah	(the) Signs	concerning				
كَبُرَ مَقْتًا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعِنْدَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ۚ كَذَلِكَ									
Thus	who believe.	those	and near	near Allah	hateful	(it) is greatly			
يُطَبِّعُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ قَلْبٍ مُتَكَبِّرٍ جَبَّارًا ۝٣٥									
35	tyrant."	(of) an arrogant	heart	every	over	Allah sets a seal			
وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يَا مَعْزُومُ ابْنُ لِي صَرْحًا لَأُبْلِغَ									
reach	that I may	a tower	for me	Construct	"O Haman!	Firaun,	And said		
الْأَسْبَابَ ۚ ۝٣٦									
(the) God	at	so I may look	(to) the heavens	(The) ways	36	the ways			
مُوسَىٰ وَإِنِّي لَأَظُنُّهُ كَاذِبًا ۚ وَكَذَلِكَ									
And thus	(to be) a liar."	[I] surely think him	and indeed, I	(of) Musa;					
رُئِيَ لِفِرْعَوْنَ سُوءَ عَمَلِهِ ۚ وَصَدَّ عَنِ									
from	and he was averted	(of) his deed,	(the) evil	to Firaun	was made fair-seeming				
السَّبِيلِ ۚ وَمَا كَيْدُ فِرْعَوْنَ إِلَّا فِي تَبَابٍ ۝٣٧									
37	ruin.	in	except	(of) Firaun	(was the) plot	And not	the way.		
وَقَالَ الَّذِي آمَنَ يَوْمَ اتَّبَعُونَ أَهْدِكُمْ									
I will guide you	Follow me;	"O my people!	believed,	the one who	And said				
سَبِيلَ الرَّشَادِ ۚ ۝٣٨									
the life	this,	Only	O my people!	38	the right.	(to the) way,			
الدُّنْيَا مَتَاعٌ ۚ وَإِنَّ الْآخِرَةَ هِيَ دَارُ									
(is the) home,	it	the Hereafter -	and indeed,	(is) enjoyment,	(of) the world,				
الْقَرَارِ ۚ ۝٣٩									
then not	an evil	does	Whoever	39	(of) settlement.				
يُجْزَىٰ إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا ۚ وَمَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا									
righteous (deeds),	does	and whoever	(the) like thereof;	but	he will be recompensed				
مِنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَٰئِكَ									
then those	(is) a believer,	while he	female,	or	male	of			

one who is a transgressor, a doubter."

35. Those who dispute concerning the Signs of Allah without any authority having come to them, it is greatly hateful in the sight of Allah and in the sight of those who believe. Thus Allah sets a seal over the heart of every arrogant, tyrant."

36. And Firaun said, "O Haman! Construct for me a tower that I may reach the ways,

37. The ways into the heavens so that I may look at the God of Musa; and indeed, I think him to be a liar." And thus was made fair-seeming to Firaun, the evil of his deed, and he was averted from the (right) way. And the plot of Firaun was not except in ruin.

38. And the one who believed said, "O my people! Follow me; I will guide you to the right way.

39. O my people! This life of the world is only (a temporary) enjoyment, and indeed, the Hereafter is the home of (permanent) settlement.

40. Whoever does an evil deed, then he will not be recompensed but the like thereof; and whoever does righteous (deeds), whether male or female, while he is a believer, then those

will enter Paradise in which they will be given provision without account.

يَدْخُلُونَ	الْجَنَّةَ	يُرَزَقُونَ	فِيهَا	بِغَيْرِ	حِسَابٍ
will enter	Paradise,	they will be given provision	in it	without	account.

41. And O my people! How (strange) it is for me that I call you to salvation and you call me to the Fire!

وَيَقُولُ	مَا لِي	أَدْعُوكُمْ	إِلَى	النَّجْوَةِ	٤٠
And O my people!	What (is)	for me	(that) I call you	to	the salvation
٤١	وَتَدْعُونَنِي	إِلَى	النَّارِ	٤١	تَدْعُونَنِي
while you call me	to	the Fire!	٤١	You call me	that I disbelieve

42. You call me to disbelieve in Allah and to associate with Him that of which I have no knowledge, and I call you to the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving.

وَأَشْرِكُ	بِهِ	مَا	لَيْسَ	لِي	بِهِ	عِلْمٌ	وَأَنَا
and (to) associate	with Him	what	not	for me	of it	any knowledge,	and I
٤٢	أَدْعُوكُمْ	إِلَى	الْعَزِيزِ	الْعَفَّارِ	٤٢	لَا	جَرَمَ
to	call you	the All-Mighty,	the Oft-Forgiving.	٤٢	No	doubt	

43. No doubt, that to which you call me has no claim in this world or in the Hereafter; and that our return is to Allah, and that the transgressors will be the companions of the Fire.

أَنبَأُ	تَدْعُونَنِي	إِلَيْهِ	لَيْسَ	لَهُ	دَعْوَةٌ	فِي	الدُّنْيَا	وَلَا	فِي
that what	you call me	to it	not	for it	a claim	in	the world	and not	in
٤٣	وَأَنَّ	مَرَدَّنَا	إِلَى	اللَّهِ	وَأَنَّ	الْمُسْرِفِينَ	٤٣	أَصْحَابُ	النَّارِ
and that	the Hereafter;	our return	(is) to	Allah,	and that	the transgressors -	٤٣	they	(of) the Fire.

44. And you will remember what I say to you, and I entrust my affair to Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Seer of His slaves."

أَقُولُ	لَكُمْ	وَأَفْوِضُ	أَمْرِي	إِلَى	اللَّهِ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ
I say	to you,	and I entrust	my affair	to	Allah.	Indeed,	Allah
٤٤	بَصِيرٌ	بِالْعِبَادِ	فَوْقَهُ	اللَّهُ	سَيِّئَاتِ	مَا	٤٤
(is) All-Seer	of (His) slaves."	٤٤	So Allah protected him	that	(from the) evils	that	of (His) slaves."

45. So Allah protected him from the evils they plotted, and the people of Firaun were enveloped by the worst punishment,

مَكَرُوا	وَحَاقَ	بِالْ	فِرْعَوْنَ	سُوءَ	الْعَذَابِ
they plotted,	and enveloped	(the) people	(of) Firaun	(the) worst	punishment,
٤٥	وَيَوْمَ	تَقُومُ	السَّاعَةُ	أَدْخَلُوا	الْ
٤٥	And (the) Day	(will be) established	the Hour,	"Cause to enter	(the) people

46. The Fire; they are exposed to it morning and evening. And the Day the Hour will be established (it will be said), "Make the people of Firaun enter the severest punishment."

فِرْعَوْنَ	أَشَدَّ	الْعَذَابِ	وَإِذْ	يَتَحَاوُونَ
(of) Firaun	(in the) severest	punishment."	And when	they will dispute
٤٦	فِي	النَّارِ	فَيَقُولُ	الضَّعْفَاءُ
٤٦	in	the Fire,	then will say	the weak

47. And when they will dispute in the Fire, and the weak will say to those who

٤٦	فِي	النَّارِ	فَيَقُولُ	الضَّعْفَاءُ	لِلَّذِينَ
٤٦	in	the Fire,	then will say	the weak	to those who

اَسْتَكْبَرُوْا اِنَّا كُنَّا نَكُم تَبَعًا فَهَلْ اَنْتُمْ						
you	so can	followers,	for you	[we] were	"Indeed, we	were arrogant,
مُعْتُوْنَ عَنَّا نَصِيْبًا مِّنَ النَّارِ ﴿٤٧﴾ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ						
those who	Will say	47	the Fire?"	of	a portion	from us
اَسْتَكْبَرُوْا اِنَّا كُلُّ فِيْهَا اِنَّ اللّٰهَ قَدْ						
certainly	Allah	Indeed,	(are) in it.	all	"Indeed, we	(were) arrogant,
حَكَمَ بَيْنَ الْعِبَادِ ﴿٤٨﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ فِي النَّارِ						
the Fire	in	those	And will say	48	(His) slaves."	between
لِخَزَنَةِ جَهَنَّمَ ادْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ يُخَفِّفْ عَنَّا يَوْمًا مِّنْ						
of	a day	for us	(to) lighten	your Lord	"Call	(of) Hell,
الْعَذَابِ ﴿٤٩﴾ قَالُوْا اَوْلَمْ تَكُ تَاْتِيْنَهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ						
your Messengers	come to you	"Did there not	They (will) say,	49	the punishment."	
بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ قَالُوْا بَلٰى قَالُوْا فَادْعُوْا وَمَا						
but not	"Then call,	They (will) say,	"Yes."	They (will) say,	with clear proofs?"	
دَعُوْا الْكٰفِرِيْنَ اِلَّا فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ عَ اِنَّا						
Indeed We,	50	error."	in	except	(of) the disbelievers	(is the) call
لَنْ نُّنصِرَهُمْ لَنْ نُّنصِرَهُمْ رُسُلُنَا وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا فِي الْحَيٰوةِ						
the life	in	believe	and those who	Our Messengers	We will surely help	
الدُّنْيَا وَيَوْمَ يَقُوْمُ الْاَشْهَادُ ﴿٥٠﴾ لَّا يَوْمَ						
(The) Day	51	the witnesses,	(when) will stand	and (on the) Day	(of) the world	
لَا يَنْفَعُ الظَّالِمِيْنَ مَعْدِرَتُهُمْ وَلَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ وَلَهُمْ						
and for them	(is) the curse	and for them	their excuse,	the wrongdoers	will benefit	not
سُوْءِ الدَّارِ ﴿٥٢﴾ وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوسٰى الْهُدٰى						
the guidance	Musa	We gave	And certainly,	52	home.	(is the) worst
وَاَوْرَثْنَا بَنِيْ اِسْرٰءِيْلَ الْكِتٰبِ ﴿٥٣﴾ هٰدِيْ						
A guide	53	the Book,	(the) Children of Israel	and We	caused to inherit	
وَذِكْرٰى لِاُولٰٓئِ الَّذِيْنَ اَلْبَابِ ﴿٥٤﴾ فَاصْبِرْ اِنَّ						
indeed,	So be patient;	54	(of) understanding.	for those	and a reminder	
وَعَدَ اللّٰهَ حَقًّا وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لِذَنْبِكَ وَسَبِّحْ						
and glorify	for your sin	And ask forgiveness	(is) true.	(the) Promise of Allah		

were arrogant, "Indeed, we were your followers, so can you avert from us a portion of the Fire?"

48. Those who were arrogant will say, "Indeed, we are all in it. Indeed, Allah has judged between His slaves."

49. And those in the Fire will say to the keepers of Hell, "Call your Lord to lighten the punishment for us for a day."

50. They will say, "Did there not come to you your Messengers with clear proofs?" They will say, "Yes." They will say, "Then call, but the call of the disbelievers is only in error."

51. Indeed, We will help Our Messengers and those who believe in the life of this world and on the Day when the witnesses will stand,

52. The Day their excuse will not benefit the wrongdoers, and they will have the curse, and they will have the worst home.

53. And certainly We gave Musa the guidance, and We caused the Children of Israel to inherit the Book,

54. A guide and a reminder for those of understanding.

55. So be patient; indeed, the Promise of Allah is true. And ask forgiveness for your sin and glorify

the praise of your Lord in the evening and the morning.

56. Indeed, those who dispute concerning the Signs of Allah without any authority having come to them, there is nothing in their breasts but (the quest for) greatness, which they will never attain. So seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

57. Surely, the creation of the heavens and the earth is greater than the creation of mankind, but most people do not know.

58. And the blind and the seeing are not equal, nor those who believe and do righteous deeds and the evildoer. Little is what you take heed.

59. Indeed, the Hour is coming, there is no doubt about it, but most people do not believe.

60. And your Lord said, "Call upon **Me**; I will respond to you. Indeed, those who are too proud to worship **Me** will enter Hell in humiliation."

61. Allah is the **One Who** made for you the night that you may rest therein and the Day giving visibility. Indeed, Allah is Full of Bounty to people, but most people are not grateful.

بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْإِبْكَارِ ۝٥٥ إِنَّ	Indeed,	55	and the morning.	in the evening	(of) your Lord	(the) praise		
الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ سُلْطَانٍ أَتَتْهُمْ ۚ إِنَّ فِي صُدُورِهِمْ إِلَّا كِبْرٌ مَّا هُمْ	any authority	without	(of) Allah	(the) Signs	concerning	dispute	those who	
بِالْبَغْيِ ۚ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ	they	not	greatness,	but	their breasts	(is) in	not	(which) came to them,
لَخَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَكْبَرَ مِنْ	the All-Seer.	(is) the All-Hearer	<b>He</b>	Indeed <b>He</b> ,	in Allah.	So seek refuge	(can) reach it.	
خَلْقِ النَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۝٥٧ وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ ۚ	than	(is) greater	and the earth	(of) the heavens	Surely, (the) creation	56		
وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَلَا السُّيْءِ ۚ قَلِيلًا	(do) not	(of) the people	most	but	(of) the mankind,	(the) creation		
مَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ ۝٥٨ إِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَأْتِيَةٌ ۚ وَلَا	and the seeing	the blind	(are) equal	And not	57	know.		
رَيْبَ فِيهَا وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝٥٩ وَقَالَ رَبُّكُمْ	Little	the evildoer.	and not	righteous deeds	and do	believe	and those who	
ادْعُونِي أَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ	no	(is) surely coming,	the Hour	Indeed,	58	you take heed.	(is) what	
الَّذِينَ يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِي سَيَدْخُلُونَ جَهَنَّمَ	59	believe.	(do) not	(of) the people	most	but	in it,	doubt
دُخْرِينَ ۚ ۝٦٠ اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ اللَّيْلَ	Indeed,	to you.	I will respond	"Call upon <b>Me</b> ;	your Lord,	And said		
لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ	Hell	will enter	worship <b>Me</b>	to	(are) proud	those who		
لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا	the night	for you	made	(is) the <b>One Who</b>	Allah	60	(in) humiliation."	
	Allah	Indeed,	giving visibility.	and the day	in it,	that you may rest		
	(do) not	(of) the people	most	but	the people,	to	(is) Full (of) Bounty	

يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٦١﴾	ذِكْرُكُمْ	اللَّهُ	رَبُّكُمْ	خَالِقُ	كُلِّ		
(of) all	(the) Creator	your Lord,	(is) Allah	That	61	give thanks.	
شَيْءٍ مَّا	لَا	إِلَهَ	إِلَّا	هُوَ	فَأَنَّى	تُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾	
62	are you deluded?	So how	Him.	except	god	(there is) no things,	
كَذَلِكَ	يُؤْفَكُ	الَّذِينَ	كَانُوا	بِآيَاتِ	اللَّهِ	يَجْحَدُونَ	
rejecting.	(of) Allah,	(the) Signs	were -	those who	were deluded	Thus	
اللَّهُ	الَّذِي	جَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	الْأَرْضَ	قَرَارًا	﴿٦٣﴾	
a place of settlement	the earth	for you	made	(is) the <b>One Who</b>	Allah	63	
وَالسَّمَاءَ	بِنَاءٍ	وَصَوَّرَكُمْ	فَأَحْسَنَ	صُورَكُمْ			
your forms,	and perfected	and He formed you	a canopy	and the sky			
وَرَزَقَكُمْ	مِّنَ	الطَّيِّبَاتِ	ذِكْرُكُمْ	اللَّهُ	رَبُّكُمْ	﴿٦٤﴾	
your Lord.	(is) Allah,	That	the good things.	of	and provided you		
فَتَبَارَكَ	اللَّهُ	رَبُّ	الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾	هُوَ	الْحَيُّ		
(is) the Ever-Living;	He	64	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	Allah,	Then blessed (is)	
لَا	إِلَهَ	إِلَّا	هُوَ	فَادْعُوهُ	مُخْلِصِينَ	لَهُ	
(in) the religion.	to Him	(being) sincere	so call Him,	He,	but	god	(there is) no
الْحَمْدُ	لِلَّهِ	رَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾	قُلْ	إِنِّي		
"Indeed, I	Say,	65	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	to Allah,	All praise (be)	
نُهِيتُ	أَنْ	أَعْبُدَ	الَّذِينَ	تَدْعُونَ	مِنْ	دُونِ	
when	Allah	besides	you call	those whom	worship	to	[I] have been forbidden
جَاءَنِي	الْبَيِّنَاتُ	مِنْ	رَبِّي	وَأُمِرْتُ	أَنْ	أُسَلِّمَ	
submit	to	and I am commanded	my Lord,	from	the clear proofs	have come to me	
لِرَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾	هُوَ	الَّذِي	خَلَقَكُمْ	مِّنْ		
from	created you	(is) the <b>One Who</b>	He	66	(of) the worlds.	to (the) Lord	
تُرَابٍ	ثُمَّ	مِنْ	تُطْفَةِ	ثُمَّ	مِنْ	عَلَقَةٍ	
then	a clinging substance,	from	then	a semen-drop,	from	then	dust,
يُخْرِجُكُمْ	طِفْلًا	ثُمَّ	لِتَبْلُغُوا	أَشْدَّكُمْ	ثُمَّ		
then	your maturity,	lets you reach	then	(as) a child;	He brings you out		
لِتَكُونُوا	شِيُوخًا	وَمِنْكُمْ	مَنْ	يَتَوَلَّى	مِنْ	قَبْلُ	
before -	dies	(is he) who	and among you	old -	lets you become		

62. That is Allah, your Lord, the Creator of all things, there is no god except **Him**. So how are you deluded?

63. Thus were deluded those who were rejecting the Signs of Allah.

64. Allah is **the One Who** made for you the earth a place of settlement and the sky a canopy and **He** formed you, and perfected your forms and provided you of the good things. That is Allah, your Lord. Then blessed is Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

65. **He** is the Ever-Living; there is no god except **Him**, so call **Him** (being) sincere to **Him** in religion. All praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

66. Say, "Indeed, I have been forbidden to worship those whom you call besides Allah when clear proofs have come to me from my Lord, and I am commanded to submit to the Lord of the worlds.

67. **He** is the **One Who** created you from dust, then from a minute quantity of semen then from a clinging substance; then **He** brings you out as a child; then lets you reach maturity, then lets you become old - and among you there are some who die before -

and lets you reach a specified term so that you may use reason.

68. He is the One Who gives life and causes death. And when He decrees a matter, then He only says to it, "Be," and it is.

69. Do you not consider those who dispute concerning the Signs of Allah? How are they turned away (from the reality)?

70. Those who deny the Book and that with which We sent Our Messengers; but soon they will know.

71. When the iron collars will be around their necks and the chains; they will be dragged,

72. In the boiling water; then in the Fire they will be burned.

73. Then it will be said to them, "Where is that which you used to associate (with Him in worship)

74. Other than Allah?" They will say, "They have departed from us. Nay! We did not call upon anything before." Thus Allah lets the disbelievers go astray.

75. (It will be said to them), "That was because you used to rejoice on the earth without right and you used to behave insolently.

76. Enter the gates of Hell to abide forever in it, and wretched is the abode of the arrogant."

77. So be patient; indeed, the Promise of Allah is true.

٦٧	وَلِتَبْلُغُوا	أَجَلًا	مُّسَمًّى	وَلَعَلَّكُمْ	تَعْقِلُونَ
67	use reason.	and that you may	specified,	a term	and lets you reach
	هُوَ	الَّذِي	يُحْيِي	وَيُمِيتُ	فَإِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا
	a matter,	He decrees	And when	and causes death.	gives life (is) the One Who He
	فَإِنَّمَا	يَقُولُ	لَهُ	كُنْ	فَيَكُونُ ٦٨
	[to]	you see	Do not	68	and it is. "Be," to it, He says then only
	الَّذِينَ	يُجَادِلُونَ	فِي	آيَاتِ	اللَّهِ ٦٩
	they are turned away?	How	(of) Allah?	(the) Signs	concerning dispute those who
	رُسُلَنَا	فَسَوْفَ	يَعْلَمُونَ	وَإِنَّمَا	أَرْسَلْنَا بِهِ
	with it	We sent	and with what	the Book	deny Those who 69
	رُسُلَنَا	فَسَوْفَ	يَعْلَمُونَ	وَإِنَّمَا	أَرْسَلْنَا بِهِ
	the iron collars	When	70	they will know.	but soon Our Messengers;
	فِي	أَعْنَاقِهِمْ	وَالسَّلْسِلِ	يُسْجَبُونَ	٧١
	In	71	they will be dragged,	and the chains,	their necks (will be) around
	الْحَيِّمِ	ثُمَّ	فِي	النَّارِ	يُسْجَرُونَ ٧٢
	the boiling water;	Then	72	they will be burned.	the Fire in then the boiling water;
	قِيلَ	لَهُمْ	أَيْنَ	مَا	كُنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُونَ ٧٣
	73	associate	you used to	(is) that which	"Where to them, it will be said
	مِنْ	دُونِ	اللَّهِ	قَالُوا	ضَلُّوا
	Not	Nay!	from us.	"They have departed	They will say, Allah?" Other than
	نَكُنْ	تَدْعُوا	مِنْ	قَبْلُ	شَيْئًا
	Allah lets go astray	Thus	anything."	before	[we] call we used to
	الْكُفْرَيْنِ	ذَلِكَ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَفْرَحُونَ ٧٤
	in	rejoice	you used to	because	"That was 74 the disbelievers.
	الْأَرْضِ	بِغَيْرِ	الْحَقِّ	وَبِمَا	كُنْتُمْ
	75	be insolent.	you used to	and because	right without the earth
	أَدْخُلُوا	أَبْوَابَ	جَهَنَّمَ	خَالِدِينَ	فِيهَا ٧٥
	(the) abode	and wretched is	in it,	(to) abide forever	(of) Hell (the) gates Enter
	الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ	فَأَصْبِرْ	إِنَّ	وَعَدَ	اللَّهِ ٧٦
	(is) true.	(of) Allah	(the) Promise	indeed,	So be patient; 76 (of) the arrogant."



فَأَمَّا	نُرِييَكَ	بَعْضَ	الَّذِي	نَعَدْتَهُمْ	أَوْ
or	We show you	(of) what	some	We have promised them	And whether
تَتَوَفَّيْنَاكَ	فَالْيَوْمَ	يُرْجَعُونَ	﴿٧٧﴾	وَلَقَدْ	
We cause you to die,	then to Us	they will be returned.	77	And certainly	
أَرْسَلْنَا	رُسُلًا	مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ	مِنْهُمْ	مَّنْ	قَصَصْنَا
We have sent	Messengers	before you.	Among them	(are) who -	We have related
عَلَيْكَ	وَمِنْهُمْ	مَّنْ	لَّمْ	نَقْصُصْ	عَلَيْكَ ٭
and among them	and among them	(are) who -	not	We have related	to you.
وَلَقَدْ	كُنَّا	نُرِييُكَ	بَعْضَ	الَّذِي	نَعَدْتَهُمْ
We have related	to you.	We have related	not	(are) who -	and among them
كَانَ	لِرَسُولٍ	أَنْ	يَأْتِيَ	بِآيَةٍ	إِلَّا
is	for any Messenger	that	he brings	a Sign	except
اللَّهِ ٭	فَإِذَا	جَاءَ	أَمْرٌ	اللَّهِ	فُقِضَ
(of) Allah.	So when	comes	(the) Command	(of) Allah,	it will be decided
وَحَسِرَ	هُنَالِكَ	الْمُبْطِلُونَ	﴿٧٨﴾	اللَّهُ	الَّذِي
and will lose	there	the falsifiers.	78	Allah	(is) the One Who
لَكُمْ	الْأَنْعَامَ	لِتَرْكَبُوا	مِنْهَا	وَمِنْهَا	تَأْكُلُونَ
for you	the cattle,	that you may ride	some of them	and some of them	you eat.
﴿٧٩﴾	وَلَكُمْ	فِيهَا	مَنَافِعُ	وَلِتَبْلُغُوا	عَلَيْهَا
79	And for you	in them	(are) benefits	and that you may reach	through them
حَاجَةً	فِي	صُدُورِكُمْ	وَعَلَيْهَا	وَعَلَى	الْفُلِكِ
a need	(that is) in	your breasts;	and upon them	and upon	the ships
تُحْمَلُونَ	﴿٨٠﴾	وَيُرِيكُمْ	آيَاتِهِ ٭	فَأَمَّا	آيَاتِ
you are carried.	80	And He shows you	His Signs.	Then which	(of the) Signs
اللَّهُ	تُنْكِرُونَ	﴿٨١﴾	أَفَلَمْ	يَسِيرُوا	فِي
(of) Allah	will you deny?	81	Do they not	travel	through
فَيَنْظُرُوا	كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الَّذِينَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ٭
and see	how	was	(the) end	(of) those who	(were) before them?
أَكْثَرَ	مِنْهُمْ	وَأَشَدَّ	قُوَّةً	وَأَشَارًا	فِي
more numerous	than them	and mightier	(in) strength	and impressions	in
الْأَرْضِ	فَمَا	أَعْنَى	عَنْهُمْ	مَا	كَانُوا
the land,	but not	availed	them	what	they used to
82	earn.	they used to	what	them	availed

And whether We show you some of what We have promised them or We cause you to die, then to Us they will be returned.

78. And certainly We have sent Messengers before you. Among them are some (whose narration) We have related to you, and among them are some (whose narration) We have not related to you. And it was not for any Messenger to bring a Sign except by the permission of Allah. So when the Command of Allah comes, it will be decided in truth, and the falsifiers will lose.

79. Allah is the One Who made for you the cattle, that you may ride some of them and some of them you eat.

80. And for you in them are benefits that you may attain through them any need that is in your breasts; and upon them and upon ships you are carried.

81. And He shows you His Signs. Then which of the Signs of Allah will you deny?

82. Do they not travel through the land and see how was the end of those who were before them? They were more numerous than them and mightier in strength and impression on the land but what they earned did not avail them.

83. Then when came to them their Messengers with clear proofs, they rejoiced in the knowledge they had, but they were enveloped by what they used to mock.

فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَرِحُوا بِهَا	in what	they rejoiced	with clear proofs	their Messengers	came to them	Then when
عِنْدَهُمْ مِّنَ الْعِلْمِ وَحَاقَ بِهِم مَّا كَانُوا بِهِ	[at it]	they used to	what	them	and enveloped	the knowledge, of they had

84. So when they saw **Our** punishment, they said, “We believe in Allah **Alone** and we disbelieve in that which we used to associate with **Him**.”

يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾ فَلَمَّا رَأَوْا بَأْسَنَا قَالُوا آمَنَّا	“We believe	they said,	<b>Our</b> punishment	they saw	So when	83	mock.
بِاللَّهِ وَحْدَهُ وَكَفَرْنَا بِهَا كُنَّا بِهِ مُشْرِكِينَ	associate.”	with <b>Him</b>	we used to	in what	and we disbelieve	<b>Alone</b>	in Allah

85. But their faith did not benefit them when they saw **Our** punishment. (Such is) the Way of Allah which has preceded among **His** slaves. And thus the disbelievers are lost.

﴿٨٤﴾ فَلَمْ يَكُ يَنْفَعُهُمْ إِيْمَانُهُمْ لَمَّا رَأَوْا بَأْسَنَا	<b>Our</b> punishment.	they saw	when	their faith	benefit them	But did not	84
سُتَّتْ لِّلَّهِ الَّتِي قَدْ خَلَتْ فِي	among	preceded	(has) indeed	which	(of) Allah	(Such is the) Way	
عِبَادِهِ وَخَسِرَ هُنَالِكَ الْكٰفِرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾	85	the disbelievers.	there	And are lost	<b>His</b> slaves.		

﴿٥٤﴾ آيَاتُهَا ٥٤ ﴿٤١﴾ سُورَةُ حَمَّ السَّجْدَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦١ ﴿٦﴾ كُرْعَاتُهَا ٦

Surah Ha Meem As-Sajdah

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ha Meem.*
2. A revelation from the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful,
3. A Book whose Verses have been detailed, a Quran in Arabic, for a people who know,
4. A giver of glad tidings and a warner; but most of them turn away, so they do not hear.
5. And they say, “Our hearts are within coverings from that to which you call us, and in our ears is deafness, and between us and you is a screen. So work, indeed, we (too) are working.”

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ	the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name			
حَمَّ ﴿١﴾ تَنْزِیْلٌ مِّنَ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ	the Most Merciful,	the Most Gracious,	from	A revelation	1	Ha Meem.	
﴿٢﴾ كِتٰبٌ فُصِّلَتْ اٰیٰتُهُ قُرْءٰنًا عَرَبِیًّا لِّقَوْمٍ	for a people	(in) Arabic	a Quran	its Verses,	are detailed	A Book,	2
یَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾ لَاۤ اَشْفٰیٰۤاۤ وَنَذِیْرًاۤ فَاَعْرَضَۤاۤ كَثَرُهُمْ	most of them,	but turn away	and a warner;	A giver of glad tidings	3	(who) know,	
فَهُمْ لَاۤ یَسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٤﴾ وَقَالُوْۤا قُلُوْبُنَاۤ فِیْ	(are) in	“Our hearts	And they say,	4	hear.	(do) not	so they
اَكْتٰتٍ مِّمَّا تَدْعُوْنَۤاۤ اِلَیْهِۤ وَفِیْۤ اٰذٰنِنَاۤ وُقُوْرٌ	(is) deafness,	our ears	and in	to it,	you call us	from what	coverings
وَمِنْۢ بَیْنِنَاۤ وَبَیْنِكَۤ حِجَابٌۭ فَاَعْمَلُۤاۤ اِنَّاۤ عَمِلُوْنَ	(are) working.”	indeed, we	So work,	(is) a screen.	and between you	and between us	

<p>٥ قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَىٰ</p>							
to me	it is revealed	like you,	a man	I am	"Only	Say,	5
<p>أَنْتُمْ إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ فَاسْتَقِيمُوا إِلَيْهِ</p>							
to Him	so take a Straight Path	One;	(is) God	your god	that		
<p>وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا ۖ وَوَيْلٌ لِلشُّرَكِيَّةِ ۖ الَّذِينَ</p>							
Those who	6	to the polytheists,	And woe	and ask His forgiveness."			
<p>لَا يُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ كَفَرُونَ</p>							
(are) disbelievers.	they	in the Hereafter	and they	the zakah,	give	(do) not	
<p>٧ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ</p>							
(is) a reward	for them	righteous deeds,	and do	believe	those who	Indeed,	7
<p>عَئِيزٌ مُّسْتَوٍ ۚ قُلْ أَيْنَكُمْ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالذِّمَىٰ</p>							
in the One Who	[surely] disbelieve	"Do you indeed	Say,	8	never ending.		
<p>خَلَقَ الْأَرْضَ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ وَتَجْعَلُونَ لَهُ أَنْدَادًا ۗ ذَٰلِكَ</p>							
That	rivals?	with Him	and you set up	two periods	in	the earth	created
<p>رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۚ وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا رَوَاسِيًّا</p>							
firmly-set mountains	therein	And He placed	9	(of) the worlds."	(is) the Lord		
<p>مِنْ فَوْقِهَا وَبَرَكَ فِيهَا وَقَدَّرَ فِيهَا أَقْوَاتَهَا فِي</p>							
in	its sustenance	therein	and determined	therein,	and He blessed	above it	
<p>أَرْبَعَةٍ أَيَّامٍ ۖ سَوَاءٌ لِّلسَّآئِلِينَ ۚ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ</p>							
He directed (Himself)	Then	10	for those who ask.	equal,	periods	four	
<p>إِلَى السَّمَاءِ وَهِيَ دُخَانٌ فَقَالَ لَهَا وَلِلْأَرْضِ</p>							
and to the earth,	to it	and He said	smoke,	while it (was)	the heaven	towards	
<p>أَتِيَا طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا ۗ قَالَتَا أَتَيْنَا طَائِعِينَ</p>							
willingly."	"We come	They both said,	unwillingly."	or	willingly	"Come both of you	
<p>١١ فَتَقَضَّيْنَهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ</p>							
two periods	in	heavens	(as) seven	Then He completed them		11	
<p>وَأَوْحَىٰ فِي كُلِّ سَمَاءٍ أَمْرَهَا ۗ وَزَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ</p>							
the heaven,	And We adorned	its affair.	heaven	each	in	and He revealed	
<p>الدُّنْيَا بِصَآئِحِ ۖ وَحَفَظْنَا ۗ ذَٰلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ</p>							
(of) the All-Mighty,	(is) the Decree	That	and (to) guard.	with lamps	[the world]		

6. Say, "I am only a man like you, it is revealed to me that your god is One God; so take a Straight Path to Him, and ask His forgiveness." And woe to those who associate others (with Him),

7. Those who do not give the zakah, and they are disbelievers in the Hereafter.

8. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them is a never-ending reward.

9. Say, "Do you indeed disbelieve in the One Who created the earth in two periods and you set up rivals (in worship) with Him? That is the Lord of the worlds."

10. And He placed therein firmly set mountains above its (surface), and He blessed it and determined therein its sustenance in four equal periods, for those who ask.

11. Then He directed Himself towards the heaven while it was smoke and said to it and to the earth, "Come (into existence) both of you willingly or unwillingly." They both said, "We come willingly."

12. Then He completed them as seven heavens in two periods and revealed in each heaven its affair. And He adorned the nearest heaven with lamps (stars) and to guard. That is the Decree of the All-Mighty,

the All-Knower.

13. But if they turn away, then say, "I have warned you of a thunderbolt like the thunderbolt (which struck) Aad and Thamud."

14. When the Messengers came to them from before them and behind them (saying), "Worship none but Allah." They said, "If our Lord had willed, surely He would have sent down Angels. So indeed, we disbelieve in that with which you have been sent."

15. As for Aad, they were arrogant in the land without right and said, "Who is mightier than us in strength?" Did they not consider that Allah **Who** created them is mightier than them in strength? But they used to deny **Our Signs**.

16. So **We** sent upon them a furious wind during the days of misfortune to make them taste the punishment of disgrace in the life of this world. And surely, the punishment of the Hereafter is more disgracing, and they will not be helped.

17. And as for Thamud, **We** guided them, but they preferred blindness over guidance, so a thunderbolt of humiliating punishment seized them for what they used to earn.

18. And **We** saved those who

الْعَلِيمِ ١٢) فَإِنْ أَعْرَضُوا فَقُلْ أَنْذَرْتُكُمْ						
"I have warned you	then say,	they turn away,	But if	12	the All-Knower.	
صُعِقَةً مِّثْلَ صُعِقَةِ عَادٍ وَثَمُودَ ١٣) إِذْ						
When	13	and Thamud."	(of) Aad	(the) thunderbolt	like	(of) a thunderbolt
جَاءَتْهُمْ الرُّسُلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ						
behind them,	and from	from before them	the Messengers	came to them		
أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ ١٤) قَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّنَا						
our Lord,	(had) willed	"If	They said,	Allah."	except	worship (saying) "Do not
لَأَنْزَلَ مَلَائِكَةً فَأِنَّا بِهِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ						
you have been sent	in what	So indeed, we	Angels.	surely, He (would have) sent down		
بِهِ كُفْرًا ١٥) فَأَمَّا عَادٌ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي						
in	they were arrogant	Aad,	Then as for	14	(are) disbelievers."	with
الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَقَالُوا مَنْ أَشَدُّ مِنَّا قُوَّةً ١٦)						
(in) strength?"	than us	(is) mightier	"Who	and they said,	[the] right	without the land
أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُمْ هُوَ أَشَدُّ						
(is) Mightier	He	created them,	the One Who	Allah,	that	they see Do not
مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً ١٧) وَكَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ ١٨)						
15	deny.	in Our Signs,	But they used to,	(in) strength?	than them	
فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا صَرْصَرًا فِي أَيَّامٍ نَحْسَاتٍ						
(of) misfortune,	(the) days	in	furious	a wind	upon them	So We sent
لِنذيقنهم عَذَابَ الْخِزْيِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا						
(of) the world.	the life	in	(of) disgrace	(the) punishment	that We may make them taste	
وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَخْزَىٰ وَهُمْ						
and they	(is) more disgracing,	(of) the Hereafter	And surely, (the) punishment			
لَا يُصْرُونَ ١٩) وَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ فَاسْتَحَبُّوا						
but they preferred	We guided them,	Thamud,	And as for	16	will not be helped.	
الْعَنَىٰ عَلَىٰ الْهُدَىٰ فَأَخَذَتْهُمْ صُعِقَةُ الْعَذَابِ						
(of) the punishment	a thunderbolt	so seized them	the guidance,	over	[the] blindness	
الَّذِينَ هُمْ بِهَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ٢٠) وَنَجَّيْنَا الَّذِينَ						
those who	And We saved	17	earn.	they used to	for what	humiliating,

أَمَّنُوا	وَكَاثُوا	يَتَّقُونَ	١٨	وَيَوْمَ	يُحْشَرُ
believed	and used to	fear (Allah).	18	And (the) Day	will be gathered
أَعْدَاءُ	اللَّهِ	إِلَى النَّارِ	فَهُمْ	يُوزَعُونَ	١٩
(the) enemies	(of) Allah	to	the Fire,	then they	will be assembled in rows,
حَتَّىٰ	إِذَا مَا	جَاءُوهَا	شَهِدَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	سَعَهُمْ
Until,	when	they come to it	(will) testify	against them	their hearing,
وَجُلُودُهُمْ	بِهَا	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ	٢٠	وَقَالُوا
and their skins,	and as to what	they used to	do.	20	And they will say
لِجُلُودِهِمْ	لِمَ	شَهِدْتُمْ	عَلَيْنَا	قَالُوا	أَنْطَقَنَا
to their skins,	“Why do	you testify	against us?”	They will say,	“Allah made us speak,
الَّذِي	أَنْطَقَ	كُلَّ شَيْءٍ	وَهُوَ	خَلَقَكُمْ	أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ
the One Who	makes speak	every	thing;	and He	created you
وَالِيهِ	تُرْجَعُونَ	٢١	وَمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَسْتَرُونَ
and to Him	you will be returned.”	21	And not	you were	lest covering yourselves
يَشْهَدَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	سَعَهُمْ	وَلَا	أَبْصَارَكُمْ	وَلَا
testify	against you	your hearing	and not	your sight	but your skins,
ظَنَنْتُمْ	أَنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَا	يَعْلَمُ	كَثِيرًا
you assumed	that	Allah	(does) not	know	of what much
٢٢	وَذَلِكُمْ	ظَنُّكُمْ	الَّذِي	ظَنَنْتُمْ	بِرَبِّكُمْ
22	And that	(was) your assumption	which	you assumed	about your Lord.
أَرَادَكُمْ	فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ	مِّنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ	٢٣	فَإِنْ	
It has ruined you,	and you have become	of	the losers.	23	Then if
يَصْبِرُوا	فَالنَّارُ	مَثْوَىٰ	لَهُمْ	وَإِنْ	يَسْتَعْتَبُوا
they endure,	the Fire	(is) an abode	for them;	and if	they ask for favor,
هُمُ	مِّنَ	الْمُعْتَبِينَ	٢٤	وَقَيَّضْنَا	لَهُمْ
they	(will be) of	those who receive favor.	24	And We have destined	for them
قُرْنَاءَ	فَزَيَّنُوا	لَهُمْ	مَا	بَيْنَ	أَيْدِيهِمْ
companions	(who) made fair-seeming	to them,	what	(was) before them	and what
خَلْفَهُمْ	وَحَقَّ	عَلَيْهِمْ	الْقَوْلُ	فِي	أُمَّمٍ
(was) behind them,	and (is) justified	against them	the Word	among	nations

believed and used to fear (Allah).

19. And the Day when the enemies of Allah will be gathered to the Fire, then they will be assembled in rows,

20. Until, when they come to it, their hearing, their sight and their skins will testify against them as to what they used to do.

21. And they will say to their skins, “Why do you testify against us?” They will say, “Allah made us speak, the **One Who** makes everything speak; and **He** created you the first time, and to **Him** you will be returned.”

22. And you were not covering yourselves lest your hearing, your sight, and your skins should testify against you, but you assumed that Allah does not know much of what you did.

23. And that was your assumption, which you assumed about your Lord. It has ruined you and you have become of the losers.

24. Then if they endure, the Fire is an abode for them; and if they ask for favor, then they will not be of those who receive favor.

25. And We have destined for them companions who made fair-seeming to them what was before them and what was behind them, and the Word is justified against them among nations

that have passed away before them of jinn and men. Indeed, they were losers.

26. And those who disbelieve say, "Do not listen to this Quran and make noise during its (recitation), so that you may overcome."

27. But We will surely cause those who disbelieve to taste a severe punishment, and We will surely recompense them for the worst of what they used to do.

28. That is the recompense of the enemies of Allah - the Fire; therein will be for them the eternal home as recompense for rejecting Our Verses.

29. And those who disbelieve will say, "Our Lord! Show us those who misled us of the jinn and men (so that) we may put them under our feet that they may be among the lowest."

30. Indeed, those who say, "Our Lord is Allah," then stand firm (on the right Path) - the Angels will descend on them (saying), "Do not fear and do not grieve but receive the glad tidings of Paradise which you were promised.

31. We are your protectors in the life of this world and (also) in the Hereafter. And you will have therein whatever your souls desire, and you will have therein

قَدْ خَلَتْ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	مِنَ الْجِنَّ	وَ الْإِنْسِ	إِنَّهُمْ
Indeed, they	and the men.	the jinn	of	before them
(that have) passed away				
كَانُوا خُسْرِينَ	﴿٢٥﴾	وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	لَا تَسْمَعُوا	
losers.	25	And said	"(Do) not	listen
were			disbelieve,	those who
لِهَذَا الْقُرْآنِ	وَأَعُوا	فِيهِ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَغْلِبُونَ
Quran,	and make noise	therein,	so that you may	26
to this			overcome."	
فَلَنذِيقَنَّ	الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	عَذَابًا	شَدِيدًا	
But surely We	those who	disbelieve	a punishment	severe,
will cause to taste				
وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ	أَسْوَأَ	الَّذِي كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ	
and surely We	(the) worst	(of) what	they used to	do.
will recompense them				
﴿٢٧﴾	ذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ	أَعْدَاءِ	اللَّهِ	الَّتَارِ لَهُمْ
That	(is the) recompense	(of the) enemies	(of) Allah -	for them
27			the Fire;	
فِيهَا	دَارٌ	الْخُلْدِ	جَزَاءُ	بِمَا كَانُوا
(is the) home	(of) the eternity	(as) recompense	for what	they used to,
therein				
بِآيَاتِنَا	يَجْحَدُونَ	﴿٢٨﴾	وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	رَبَّنَا
reject.	of Our Verses,	28	And (will) say	"Our Lord!
			disbelieve,	those who
أَرِنَا	الَّذِينَ أَضَلَّنا	مِنَ الْجِنَّ	وَ الْإِنْسِ	نَجْعَلُهُمَا
Show us	those who	of	and the men,	(so) we may put them
	misled us			
تَحْتَ	أَقْدَامِنَا	لِيَكُونَا	مِنَ الْأَسْفَلِينَ	﴿٢٩﴾
under	our feet,	of	the lowest."	29
			those who	Indeed,
قَالُوا	رَبَّنَا	اللَّهُ	ثُمَّ	اسْتَقَامُوا
"Our Lord,	say,	(is) Allah,"	then	stand firm -
say,			will descend	on them
الْمَلَكَةَ	أَلَا	تَخَافُوا	وَلَا	تَحْزَنُوا
the Angels,	"(Do) not	fear,	and (do) not	grieve
وَأَبْشُرُوا	بِالْجَنَّةِ	الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ	تُوعَدُونَ	﴿٣٠﴾
but receive the glad tidings	of Paradise	which	you were	30
			promised.	
نَحْنُ	أَوْلِيَائِكُمْ	فِي الْحَيَاةِ	الدُّنْيَا	وَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ
We	(are) your protectors	in	(of) the world	and in
			the life	the Hereafter.
وَلَكُمْ	فِيهَا	مَا تَشْتَهَى	أَنْفُسُكُمْ	وَلَكُمْ
And for you	therein	whatever	desire	your souls,
				and for you
				therein

مَا تَدَّعُونَ ۝ <sup>٣١</sup> نَزْلًا مِّنْ عَفْوٍ					
(the) Oft-Forgiving,	from	A hospitable gift	31	you ask,	what
سَاحِيٍّ ۝ <sup>٣٢</sup> وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ قَوْلًا مِّمَّنْ دَعَا					
invites	than (one) who	(in) speech	(is) better	And who	32 (the) Most Merciful."
إِلَى اللَّهِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَقَالَ إِنَّنِي مِنَ					
of	"Indeed, I am	and says,	righteous (deeds)	and does	Allah to
الْمُسْلِمِينَ ۝ <sup>٣٣</sup> وَلَا تَسْتَوِي الْحَسَنَةُ					
the good (deed)	(are) equal	And not	33	those who submit?"	
وَالسَّيِّئَةُ ۝ <sup>٣٤</sup> وَإِدْفَعُ بِاللَّيْتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ					
(is) better;	[it]	by (that) which	Repel	the evil (deed).	and
فَإِذَا الذِّمِّي بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَهُ عَدَاوَةٌ					
(was) enmity,	and between him,	between you	One who,	then behold!	
كَانَتْ وَلِيٌّ حَيِّمٌ ۝ <sup>٣٥</sup> وَمَا يُلْقَاهَا					
it is granted	And not	34	intimate.	(was) a friend	(will become) as if he
إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا ۝ <sup>٣٦</sup> وَمَا يُلْقَاهَا إِلَّا ذُو					
(to) the owner	except	it is granted	and not	(are) patient	(to) those who except
حَظٍّ عَظِيمٍ ۝ <sup>٣٧</sup> وَإِنَّمَا يَنْزِعُكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ					
the Shaitaan,	from	whisper comes to you	And if	35	great. (of) fortune
نَزْرًا فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ					
[He]	Indeed, He	in Allah.	then seek refuge	an evil suggestion,	
السَّيِّعِ الْعَلِيمِ ۝ <sup>٣٨</sup> وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ					
His Signs	And of	36	the All-Knower.	(is) the All-Hearer,	
اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَالشَّمْسِ وَالْقَمَرِ ۝ <sup>٣٩</sup> لَا					
(Do) not	and the moon.	and the sun	and the day	(are) the night	
تَسْجُدُوا لِلشَّمْسِ وَلَا لِلْقَمَرِ وَاسْجُدُوا					
but prostrate	to the moon,	and not	to the sun	prostrate	
لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُنَّ إِن كُنتُمْ					
you,	if	created them,	the One Who	to Allah	
إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ ۝ <sup>٤٠</sup> فَإِنِ اسْتَكْبَرُوا					
they are arrogant,	But if	37	worship.	Him alone,	

whatever you ask,

32. A hospitable gift from the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful."

33. And who is better in speech than one who invites to Allah and does righteous deeds and says, "Indeed, I am of the Muslims?"

34. The good deed and the evil deed are not equal. Repel (evil) by that which is better; then behold! The one between him and you there was enmity (will become) as though he was an intimate friend.

35. And it is not granted except to those who are patient and it is not granted except to the owner of great fortune.

36. And if an evil suggestion comes to you from Shaitaan, then seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

37. And of His Signs are the night and the day and the sun and the moon. Do not prostrate to the sun or the moon, but prostrate to Allah the One Who created them, if you worship Him alone.

38. But if they are arrogant,

then those who are near your Lord (i.e., the Angels) glorify **Him** by night and day, and they are not tired.

السجدة ١١

فَالَّذِينَ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّكَ	يُسَبِّحُونَ	لَهُ	بِاللَّيْلِ
then those who	(are) near	your Lord,	glorify	Him	by night
وَالنَّهَارِ	وَهُمْ	لَا	يَسْتَوُونَ	٣٨	السجدة
and day.	And they	(do) not	tire.	38	
وَمِنْ	آيَاتِهِ	أَنَّكَ	تَرَى	الْأَرْضَ	خَاشِعَةً
And among	His Signs	(is) that you	see	the earth	barren,
فَإِذَا	أَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَيْهَا	الْمَاءَ	أَهْتَرَّتْ	
but when	We send down	upon it	water	it is stirred (to life)	
وَرَبَّتْ	إِنَّ	الَّذِي	أَحْيَاهَا	لَسُحْيٍ	
and grows.	Indeed,	the One Who	gives it life,	(is) surely the Giver of life	
الْمَوْتَى	إِنَّهُ	عَلَى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ
(to) the dead.	Indeed, He	(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.
٣٩	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	يُلْحِدُونَ	فِي	آيَاتِنَا
39	Indeed,	those who	distort	[in]	Our Verses
لَا	يَخْفُونَ	عَلَيْنَا	أَفَمَنْ	يُلْقَى	فِي
(are) not	hidden	from Us.	So, is (he) who	is cast	in
النَّارِ	خَيْرٌ	أَمْ	مَنْ	يَأْتِي	أَمِنًا
the Fire	better	or	(he) who	comes	secure
يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	إِعْمَلُوا	مَا	شِئْتُمْ	لَا
(on the) Day	(of) Resurrection?	Do	what	you will.	
إِنَّهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	بَصِيرٌ	٤٠	إِنَّ
Indeed, He	of what	you do	(is) All-Seer.	40	those who
كَفَرُوا	بِالذِّكْرِ	لَمَّا	جَاءَهُمْ	وَأِنَّهُ	
disbelieve	in the Reminder	when	it comes to them.	And indeed, it	
لَكُنْتُ	عَزِيزٌ	لَا	يَأْتِيهِ	٤١	السجدة
(is) surely a Book	mighty.	41	comes to it	Not	
الْبَاطِلُ	مِنْ	بَيْنِ	يَدَيْهِ	وَلَا	مِنْ
the falsehood	from	before it	and not	from	behind it.
تَنْزِيلٌ	مِّنْ	حَكِيمٍ	٤٢		السجدة
A Revelation	from	(the) All-Wise,	(the) Praiseworthy.	42	

39. And among **His** Signs is that you see the earth barren, but when **We** send down on it water, it is stirred to life and grows. Indeed, the **One Who** gives it life is surely the Giver of life to the dead. Indeed, **He** has power over everything.

40. Indeed, those who distort the meaning of **Our** Verses are not hidden from **Us**. So, is he who is cast in the Fire better or he who comes secure on the Day of Resurrection? Do what you will. Indeed, **He** is the All-Seer of what you do.

41. Indeed, those who disbelieve in the Reminder (i.e., the Quran) when it comes to them. And indeed, it is a mighty Book.

42. No falsehood can approach it from before it and behind it. A revelation from the All-Wise, the Praiseworthy.



مَا	يُقَالُ	لَكَ	إِلَّا	مَا	قَدْ قِيلَ
	is said	to you	except	what	was said
لِلرُّسُلِ	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَدُو	
to the Messengers	before you.	Indeed,	your Lord	(is) Possessor	
مَغْفِرَةٍ	وَدُو	عِقَابٍ	أَلِيمٍ	٤٣	
(of) forgiveness,	and Possessor	(of) penalty	painful.	43	
وَلَوْ	جَعَلْنَاهُ	قُرْآنًا	أَعْجَبِيًّا	تَقَالُوا	
And if	We (had) made it	a Quran	(in) a foreign (language),	they (would have) said,	
لَوْلَا	فُصِّلَتْ	آيَاتُهُ	عَآءَجَبِيٌّ		
"Why not	are explained in detail	its verses?	(Is it) a foreign (language)		
وَعَرَبِيٌّ	قُلْ	هُوَ	لِلَّذِينَ	أَمَنُوا	هُدًى
and an Arab?"	Say,	"It (is)	for those who	believe,	a guidance
وَشِفَاءٌ	وَالَّذِينَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	فِي	أَذَانِهِمْ
and a healing."	And those who	(do) not	believe,	in	their ears
وَقَرٌّ	وَهُوَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	عَمَى	أُولَئِكَ	يُنَادُونَ
(is) deafness,	and it	(is) for them	blindness.	Those	are being called
مِنْ	مَكَانٍ	بَعِيدٍ	ع	وَلَقَدْ	آتَيْنَا
from	a place	far."	44	And certainly,	We gave
مُوسَى	الْكِتَابَ	فَاخْتَلَفَ	فِيهِ	وَلَوْلَا	
Musa	the Book,	but disputes arose	therein.	And had it not been	
كَلِمَةً	سَبَقَتْ	مِنْ	رَبِّكَ	لَقَضِيَ	
(for) a word	(that) preceded	from	your Lord,	surely, would have been settled	
بَيْنَهُمْ	وَإِنَّهُمْ	لَفِي	شَكٍّ	مِنْهُ	
between them.	But indeed, they	surely (are) in	doubt	about it	
مُرِيْبٍ	٤٥	مَنْ	عَمِلَ	صَالِحًا	
disquieting.	45	Whoever	does	righteous deeds	
فَلِنَفْسِهِ	وَمَنْ	أَسَاءَ	فَعَلَيْهَا		
then it is for his soul;	and whoever	does evil,	then it is against it.		
وَمَا	رَبُّكَ	بِظَلَامٍ	لِلْعَبِيدِ	٤٦	
And not	(is) your Lord	unjust	to His slaves.	46	

43. Nothing is said to you (O Muhammad SAWS) except what was said to the Messengers before you. Indeed, your Lord is a Possessor of forgiveness and a Possessor of painful penalty.

44. And if We had made Quran in a foreign language, they would have said, "Why are its Verses not explained in detail (in our language)? Is it a foreign language and an Arab (Messenger)?" Say, "It is, for those who believe, a guidance and a healing. And those who do not believe, there is deafness in their ears, and blindness in their (eyes). Those are (being) called from a far place."

45. And indeed, We gave Musa the Book, but disputes arose therein. And had it not been for a word that preceded from your Lord, surely, it would have been settled between them. But indeed, they are in disquieting doubt concerning it.

46. Whoever does righteous deeds, then it is for his soul; and whoever does evil, then it is against it. And your Lord is not unjust to His slaves.

47. To **Him** is referred the knowledge of the Hour. And fruits do not emerge from its coverings nor does any female conceive or give birth except by **His** knowledge. And the Day when **He** will call out to them, "Where are **My** partners (you attributed to **Me**)?" They will say, "We announce to **You**, that none of us bears witness to it (that they are **Your** partners)."

إِلَيْهِ يُرَدُّ	عِلْمُ	السَّاعَةِ	وَمَا	تَخْرُجُ	مِنْ
To Him	(the) knowledge	(of) the Hour.	And not	come out	any
شَرَاتٍ مِّنْ	أَكْمَامِهَا	وَمَا	تَحْبُلُ	مِنْ	أُنْثَىٰ وَلَا
fruits	their coverings,	and not	bears	any	female
تَضَعُ	إِلَّا	بِعِلْمِهِ	وَيَوْمَ	يُنَادِيهِمْ	أَيْنَ
gives birth	except	with His knowledge.	And (the) Day	He will call them,	"Where (are) He
شُرَكَائِي	قَالُوا	أَذْنُكَ	مَا	مِنَّا	مِنْ شَهِيدٍ
My partners?"	They will say,	"We announce (to) You,	not	any	witness."
وَصَلَّ عَنْهُمْ	مَا	كَانُوا	يَدْعُونَ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	٤٧
And lost	from them	what	they were	invoking	before,

48. And those whom they were invoking before will be lost from them, and they will be certain that they have no place of escape.

وَضُؤُوا	مَا	لَهُمْ	مِّنْ	مَّجِيصٍ	٤٨
and they (will) be certain	(that) not	for them	any	place of escape.	48
لَا	يَسِمُ	الْإِنْسَانَ	مِنْ	دُعَاءِ	الْخَيْرِ وَإِنْ
(Does) not	get tired	of	man	praying	but if (for) the good,

49. Man does not get tired of asking for good, and if an evil touches him, then he gives up hope and despairs.

مَسَّهُ	الشَّرُّ	فِيُؤْسُ	قَتُوطُ	٤٩	وَلَيْنُ
the evil	touches him	then he gives up hope	(and) despairs.	49	And verily, if

50. And verily, if **We** let him taste mercy from **Us** after an adversity has touched him, he will surely say, "This is due to my (merit), I do not think that the Hour will (ever) be established; and if I am returned to my Lord, indeed, I will have with **Him** the best." But **We** will surely inform those who disbelieved about what they did, and **We** will surely make them taste a severe punishment.

أَذَقْنَاهُ	رَحْمَةً	مِّنَّا	مِنْ بَعْدِ	ضَرَاءٍ	مَسَّتْهُ
<b>We</b> let him taste	mercy	from <b>Us</b>	after	an adversity	(has) touched him,
لَيَقُولَنَّ	هَذَا	لِي	وَمَا	أَظُنُّ	السَّاعَةَ قَائِمَةً
"This (is) he will surely say,	(due) to me	and not	I think	the Hour	(will be) established,
وَلَيْنُ	رُجِعْتُ	إِلَىٰ	رَبِّي	إِنَّ	لِي
and if	I am returned	to	my Lord,	indeed,	for me
فَلَنُنَبِّئَنَّ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	بِمَا	عَمِلُوا	٥٠
But <b>We</b> will surely inform	those who	disbelieved	about what	they did,	50
وَلَنَذِيقَهُمْ	مِّنْ	عَذَابٍ	عَلِيظٍ	٥٠	
and <b>We</b> will surely make them taste	of	a punishment	severe.	50	

51. And when **We** bestow favor on man, he turns away and distances himself; but when evil touches him, he makes lengthy supplications.

وَإِذَا	أَعْصَبْنَا	عَلَىٰ	الْإِنْسَانَ	أَعْرَضَ	وَنَا
And when	<b>We</b> bestow favor	upon	man,	he turns away -	and distances himself;
وَإِذَا	مَسَّهُ	الشَّرُّ	فَدُو	دُعَاءٍ	عَرِيضٍ
but when	touches him	the evil,	then (he is) full	(of) supplication	lengthy.
51					

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ كَفَرْتُمْ	you disbelieve	then	Allah	from	it is	if	"You see -	Say,
بِهِ مَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّنْ هُوَ فِي شِقَاقِي بَعِيدٍ	far?"	opposition	(is) in	he	than (one) who -	(is) more astray	who	in it,
سُرِّيهِمْ ۝٥٢	and in	the horizons	in	Our Signs	Soon We will show them	52		
أَنْفُسِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ يَتَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ ۗ أَوَلَمْ	Is (it) not	(is) the truth.	that it	to them,	becomes clear	until	themselves	
يَكْفِ بِرَبِّكَ أَنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ	a Witness?	things	all	(is) over	that He	concerning your Lord,	sufficient	
آلَا إِنَّهُمْ فِي مَرِيَّةٍ مِنْ لِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ	(the) meeting	about	doubt	(are) in	they	Unquestionably,	53	
رَبِّهِمْ ۗ	54	encompassing.	things	(is) of all	indeed, He	Unquestionably,	(with) their Lord?	
								
<b>Surah Ash-Shura</b>								
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ	the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name				
حَمِّ ۝١ عَسَىٰ ۝٢ كَذَلِكَ يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَإِلَىٰ	and to	to you,	reveals	Thus	2	Ayn Seen Qaaf.	1	Ha Meem.
الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۗ اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝٣ لَهُ	To Him	3	the All-Wise.	the All-Mighty,	Allah	before you -	those	
مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَهُوَ	and He	the earth,	(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	(belong) whatever	
الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ۝٤ تَكَادُ السَّمَوَاتُ يَتَّقَطْنَ مِنْ	from	break up	the heavens	Almost	4	the Most Great.	(is) the Most High,	
فَوْقَهُنَّ وَالْبَلَاغَةُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ	(of) their Lord	(the) praise	glorify	and the Angels	above them,			
وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ	Allah,	indeed,	Unquestionably,	the earth.	on	for those	and ask for forgiveness	

52. Say, "Have you considered - if it (i.e., the Quran) is from Allah and you disbelieve in it, who is more astray than one who is in extreme opposition."

53. Soon We will show them Our Signs in the horizons and within themselves until it becomes clear to them that it is the truth. Is it not sufficient concerning your Lord that He is a Witness over all things?

54. Unquestionably, they are in doubt about the meeting with their Lord? Unquestionably, He encompasses all things.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ha Meem.
2. Ayn Seen Qaaf.
3. Thus Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise, reveals to you and to those before you.
4. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and He is the Most High, the Most Great.
5. The heavens almost break up from above them, and the Angels glorify the praise of their Lord and ask for forgiveness for those on the earth. Unquestionably, Allah

is Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

6. And those who take protectors besides **Him**, Allah is a Guardian over them; and you are not a manager over them.

7. And thus **We** have revealed to you a Quran in Arabic so that you may warn the mother of the towns and those around it and warn of the Day of Assembly about which there is no doubt. A party will be in Paradise and a party in the Blazing Fire.

8. And if Allah willed, **He** could have made them one community, but **He** admits whom **He** wills into **His** Mercy. And the wrongdoers have no protector or helper.

9. Or have they taken protectors besides **Him**? But Allah - **He** Alone is the Protector, and **He** gives life to the dead. And **He** has power over everything.

10. And in whatever you differ, then its ruling is to (be referred) to Allah. That is Allah, my Lord, in **Him** I put my trust, and to **Him** I turn.

11. The Creator of the heavens and the earth. **He** has made for you from yourselves, mates, and among the cattle (also) mates; **He** multiplies you thereby. There is nothing like **Him**,

هُوَ	الْغَفُورُ	الرَّحِيمُ	٥	وَالَّذِينَ	اتَّخَذُوا
He	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	the Most Merciful.	5	And those who	take
مِنْ دُونِهِ	أَوْلِيَاءَ	اللَّهُ	حَفِيظٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَمَا أَنْتَ
besides Him	protectors,	Allah	(is) a Guardian	over them,	and not
عَلَيْهِمْ	بِوَكِيلٍ	٦	وَكَذَلِكَ	أَوْحَيْنَا	إِلَيْكَ قُرْآنًا
(are) over them	a manager.	6	And thus	<b>We</b> have revealed	to you
عَرَبِيًّا	لِتُنذِرَ	أُمَّ	الْقُرَى	وَمَنْ	حَوْلَهَا
(in) Arabic,	that you may warn	(the) mother	(of) the towns,	and whoever	(is) around it,
وَتُنذِرَ	يَوْمَ	الْجَمْعِ	لَا	رَيْبَ	فِيهِ فَرِيقٌ
and warn	(of) the Day	(of) Assembly,	(there is) no	doubt	in it.
فِي	الْجَنَّةِ	وَفَرِيقٌ	فِي	السَّعِيرِ	٧
(will be) in	Paradise	and a party	in	the Blazing Fire.	7
شَاءَ	اللَّهُ	لَجَعَلَهُمْ	أُمَّةً	وَاحِدَةً	وَلَكِنْ
Allah willed,	<b>He</b> could have made them	a community	one,	but	<b>He</b> admits
مَنْ	يَشَاءُ	فِي	رَحْمَتِهِ	وَالظَّالِمُونَ	مَا لَهُمْ
whom	<b>He</b> wills	in (to)	<b>His</b> Mercy.	And the wrongdoers,	any for them not
وَلِيٍّ	وَلَا	نَصِيرٍ	٨	أَمْ	اتَّخَذُوا
protector	and not	any helper.	8	Or	besides Him
أَوْلِيَاءَ	فَاللَّهُ	هُوَ	الْوَلِيُّ	وَهُوَ	يُحْيِي
protectors?	But Allah -	<b>He</b>	(is) the Protector,	<b>He</b>	gives life
وَهُوَ	عَلَى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ	٩
And <b>He</b>	(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.	9
فِيهِ	مِنْ	شَيْءٍ	فَحْكْمُهُ	إِلَى	اللَّهِ
of	in it	a thing,	then its ruling	(is) to	Allah.
رَبِّي	عَلَيْهِ	تَوَكَّلْتُ	وَالْيَهُ	أُنِيبُ	١٠
my Lord,	upon Him	I put my trust	and to Him	I turn.	10
السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	جَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	مِنْ	أَنْفُسِكُمْ
(of) the heavens	and the earth.	<b>He</b> made	for you	mates,	from yourselves,
وَمِنَ	الْأَنْعَامِ	أَرْوَاجًا	يُدْرَأُكُمْ	فِيهِ	لَيْسَ
and among	the cattle	mates;	<b>He</b> multiplies you	thereby.	like Him

شَيْءٌ ۚ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ ۝١١ لَهُ							
To Him (belongs)	11	the All-Seer.	(is) the All-Hearer,	and He	anything,		
مَقَالِيدُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ							
the provision	He extends	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(the) keys			
لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۗ إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ							
(is) All-Knower.	thing	of every	Indeed, He	and restricts.	He wills	for whom	
۝١٢ شَرَعَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الدِّينِ مَا وَصَّى							
He enjoined	what	the religion	of	for you	He has ordained	12	
بِهِ نُوحًا وَالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ وَمَا وَصَّيْنَا							
We enjoined	and what	to you,	We have revealed	and that which	Nuh,	upon	
بِإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى وَعِيسَى أَنْ أَقِيمُوا الدِّينَ وَلَا							
and not	the religion	establish	To	and Isa.	and Musa	Ibrahim	upon
تَتَفَرَّقُوا فِيهِ كَبُرَ عَلَى الْمُشْرِكِينَ مَا تَدْعُوهُمْ							
you call them	what	the polytheists	on	Is difficult	therein.	be divided	
إِلَيْهِ ۗ اللَّهُ يَجْتَبِي إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي							
and guides	He wills,	whom	for Himself	chooses	Allah	to it.	
إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يُنِيبُ ۝١٣ وَمَا تَفَرَّقُوا إِلَّا							
until	they became divided	And not	13	turns.	whoever	to Himself	
مِنْ بَعْدٍ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَعْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ							
among them.	(out of) rivalry,	the knowledge	came to them	[what]	after		
وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ							
a term	for	your Lord	from	(that) preceded	(for) a word	And if not	
مُسَمًّى لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ							
those who	And indeed,	between them.	surely, it (would have) been settled	specified,			
أُورِثُوا أَوْرَاثًا مِنَ بَعْدِهِمْ لَعَنَ شَكٌّ مِنْهُ							
concerning it -	doubt	(are) surely in	after them	the Book	were made to inherit		
مُرِيْبٍ ۝١٤ فَلِذَلِكَ فَادْعُ وَاسْتَقِمْ كَمَا							
as	and stand firm	then invite,	So to that	14	disquieting.		
أُمِرْتَ ۚ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ ۚ وَقُلْ أَمَنْتُ							
"I believe	but say,	their desires,	follow	and (do) not	you are commanded		

and **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

12. To **Him** belong the keys of the heavens and the earth. **He** extends the provision for whom **He** wills and restricts (it). Indeed, **He** is All-Knower of everything.

13. **He** has ordained for you that religion which **He** enjoined upon Nuh, and that which **We** have revealed to you, and what **We** enjoined upon Ibrahim and Musa and Isa - to establish the religion and not to be divided therein. Difficult for the polytheists is that to which you call them. Allah chooses for **Himself** whom **He** wills, and guides to **Himself** whoever turns (to **Him**).

14. And they did not become divided until after knowledge came to them (out of) rivalry between themselves. And had it not been for a word that preceded from your Lord for a specified term, surely it would have been settled between them. And indeed, those who were made to inherit the Book after them are in disquieting doubt concerning it.

15. So to that (religion) invite and stand firm (on the right course) as you are commanded and do not follow their desires, but say, "I believe

in what Allah has sent down of the Book, and I am commanded to do justice between you. Allah is our Lord and your Lord. For us are our deeds and for you your deeds. There is no argument between you and us. Allah will bring us together and to Him is the final return.”

16. And those who argue concerning Allah after He has been responded to, their argument is invalid with their Lord, and upon them is wrath and for them is a severe punishment.

17. Allah is the **One Who** has sent down the Book in truth and the Balance. And what will make you know? Perhaps the Hour is near.

18. Those who do not believe in it seek to hasten it, and those who believe are fearful of it and know that it is the truth. Unquestionably, those who dispute concerning the Hour are certainly in extreme error.

19. Allah is Subtle with His slaves, He gives provision to whom He wills. And He is the All-Strong, the All-Mighty.

20. Whoever desires the harvest of the Hereafter - We increase for him his harvest.

بِأَنزَلِ اللَّهُ مِنْ كِتَابٍ وَأُمِرْتُ	and I am commanded	(the) Book,	of	Allah has sent down	in what
لِأَعْدِلَ بَيْنَكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ لَنَا أَعْمَالُنَا	our deeds	For us	and your Lord.	(is) our Lord	Allah between you. that I do justice
وَلَكُمْ أَعْمَالُكُمْ لَا حُجَّةَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمُ	and between you.	between us	argument	(There is) no	your deeds. and for you
اللَّهُ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٥﴾	15	(is) the final return.”	and to Him	[between] us,	will assemble Allah
وَالَّذِينَ يُحَاجُّونَ فِي اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا	[what]	after	Allah	concerning	argue And those who
اسْتُجِيبَ لَهُ حُجَّتُهُمْ دَاحِضَةً عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ	their Lord,	with	(is) invalid	their argument	response has been made to Him,
وَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ﴿١٦﴾	16	severe.	(is) a punishment	and for them	(is) wrath, and upon them
اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ وَالْمِيزَانَ	and the Balance.	in truth,	the Book	(has) sent down	(is) the <b>One Who</b> Allah
وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ قَرِيبٌ ﴿١٧﴾ يَسْتَعْجِلُ	Seek to hasten	17	(is) near.	the Hour	Perhaps will make you know? And what
بِهَا الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهَا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	believe	and those who	in it,	believe	(do) not those who [of] it
مُشْفِقُونَ مِنْهَا وَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهَا الْحَقُّ إِلَّا إِنَّ	indeed,	Unquestionably,	(is) the truth.	that it	and know of it (are) fearful
الَّذِينَ يُمَارُونَ فِي السَّاعَةِ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ بَعِيدٍ	far.	error	(are) certainly in	the Hour	concerning dispute those who
﴿١٨﴾ اللَّهُ لَطِيفٌ بِعِبَادِهِ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ	He wills.	(to) whom	He gives provision	with His slaves;	(is) Subtle Allah 18
وَهُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيزُ ﴿١٩﴾ مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ	desiring	is	Whoever	19	the All-Mighty. (is) the All-Strong, And He
حَرْثَ الْآخِرَةِ نَزِدْ لَهُ فِي حَرْثِهِ	his harvest.	in	for him	We increase	(of) the Hereafter - (the) harvest

وَمَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ حَرْثَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا							
of it,	We give him	(of) the world,	(the) harvest	desiring	is	And whoever	
وَمَا لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ نَصِيبٍ ۚ أَمْ لَهُمْ							
for them	Or	20	share.	any	the Hereafter	in	for him
شُرَكَاءُ شَرَعُوا لَهُمْ مِنَ الدِّينِ مَا لَمْ							
not	what	the religion	of	for them	who have ordained	(are) partners	
يَأْذَنُ بِهِ اللَّهُ ۗ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةُ الْفَصْلِ							
decisive,	(for) a word	And if not	Allah has given permission of it				
لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ							
the wrongdoers,	And indeed,	between them.	surely, it (would have) been judged				
لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۚ تَرَى الظَّالِمِينَ							
the wrongdoers	You will see	21	painful.	(is a) punishment	for them		
مُشْفِقِينَ ۗ مِمَّا كَسَبُوا وَهُوَ وَاقِعٌ بِهِمْ ۗ							
[on] them.	(will) befall	and it	they earned,	of what	fearful		
وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فِي							
(will be) in	righteous deeds	and do	believe	And those who			
رَوْضَاتٍ الْجَنَّاتِ لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ عِندَ							
with	they wish	(is) whatever	for them	(of) the Gardens,	flowering meadows		
رَبِّهِمْ ۗ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيرُ ۚ ذَلِكَ الَّذِي							
(is of) which	That	22	the Great.	(is) the Bounty	it	That -	their Lord.
يُبَشِّرُ اللَّهُ عِبَادَهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا							
and do	believe	those who	(to) His slaves -	Allah gives glad tidings			
الصَّالِحَاتِ قُلْ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا إِلَّا الْبُودَةَ							
the love	except	any payment	for it	I ask you	"Not Say,	righteous deeds.	
فِي الْقُرْبَىٰ ۗ وَمَنْ يَقْتَرِفْ حَسَنَةً نَّزِدْ لَهُ فِيهَا							
therein	for him	We increase	any good,	earns	And whoever	the relatives."	among
حُسْنًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ۚ أَمْ يَقُولُونَ							
(do) they say,	Or	23	All-Appreciative.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	Indeed,	good.
اِفْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا ۖ فَإِن يَشَاءِ اللَّهُ يَخْتِمْ							
He would seal	Allah willed	But if	a lie?"	Allah	about	"He has invented	

And whoever desires the harvest of this world - We give him thereof, but he has no share in the Hereafter.

21. Or have they partners (of Allah) who have ordained a religion for them without the permission of Allah? And had it not been for a decisive word, it would have been judged between them. And indeed, for the wrongdoers there is a painful punishment.

22. You will see the wrongdoers fearful for what they have earned, and it will befall them. And those who believe and do righteous deeds will be in flowering meadows of the Gardens, they will have whatever they wish with their Lord. That is the Great Bounty.

23. That (the Paradise) is of which Allah gives glad tidings to His slaves who believe and do righteous deeds. Say, "I do not ask you any payment for it except the love among the relatives." And whoever earns any good, We will increase for him good therein. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, All-Appreciative.

24. Or do they say, "He has invented a lie about Allah?" But if Allah willed He would seal

your heart. And Allah eliminates falsehood and establishes the truth by His Words. Indeed, He is All-Knowing of what is in the breasts.

25. And He is the One Who accepts repentance of His slaves and pardons evil deeds and He knows what you do.

26. And He answers (the prayers of) those who believe and do righteous deeds and increases (for) them from His Bounty. And (as for) the disbelievers, they will have a severe punishment.

27. And if Allah were to extend the provision for His slaves, surely they would rebel in the earth; but He sends down in due measure what He wills. Indeed, He is All-Aware, All-Seer of His slaves.

28. And He is the One Who sends down the rain after they have despaired and spreads His mercy. And He is the Protector, the Praiseworthy.

29. And among His Signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth and whatever creatures He has dispersed in both of them. And He has power to gather them when He wills.

30. And whatever misfortune befalls you, it is because of what

عَلَىٰ قَلْبِكَ <sup>ط</sup> وَيَمْحُ اللَّهُ الْبَاطِلَ وَيُخَوِّقُ الْحَقَّ						
the truth	and establishes	the falsehood	And Allah eliminates	your heart.	[over]	
بِكَلِمَاتِهِ <sup>ط</sup> إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ <sup>٢٤</sup>						
24	(is in) the breasts.	of what	(is) All-Knowing	Indeed, He	by His Words.	
وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَعْفُو						
and pardons	His slaves	of	the repentance	accepts	(is) the One Who	And He
عَنِ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ <sup>٢٥</sup>						
25	you do.	what	and He knows	the evil,	[of]	
وَيَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ						
righteous deeds	and do	believe	those who	And He answers		
وَيَزِيدُهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَالْكَافِرُونَ لَهُمْ						
for them	And the disbelievers -	His Bounty.	from	and increases (for) them		
عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ <sup>٢٦</sup> وَلَوْ بَسَطَ اللَّهُ الرِّزْقَ						
the provision	Allah extends	And if	26	severe.	(will be) a punishment	
لِعِبَادِهِ لَبَغَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَكِنْ يُنَزِّلُ						
He sends down	but	the earth;	in	surely they would rebel	for His slaves,	
بِقَدَرٍ مَّا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرٌ بَصِيرٌ						
All-Seer.	(is) All-Aware,	of His slaves	Indeed, He	He wills.	what	in (due) measure
وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا						
[what]	after	the rain	sends down	(is) the One Who	And He	27
قَتَبُوا وَيَبْسُرُ رَحْمَتَهُ <sup>ط</sup> وَهُوَ الْوَلِيُّ						
(is) the Protector,	And He	His mercy.	and spreads	they have despaired,		
الْحَيُّدُ <sup>٢٨</sup> وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ خَلْقَ السَّمَوَاتِ						
(of) the heavens	(is) the creation	His Signs	And among	28	the Praiseworthy.	
وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَثَّ فِيهِمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ <sup>ط</sup>						
(the) creatures.	of	in both of them	He has dispersed	and whatever	and the earth	
وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ جَمْعِهِمْ إِذَا يَشَاءُ قَدِيرٌ <sup>٢٩</sup>						
29	All-Powerful.	He wills,	when	their gathering,	(is) over	And He
وَمَا أَصَابَكُمْ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ فِيمَا						
(is because) of what	(the) misfortune,	of	befalls you	And whatever		



كَسَبَتْ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَيَعْفُوا عَنْ كَثِيرٍ ۖ وَمَا						
And not	30	much.	[from]	But He pardons	your hands.	have earned
أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِمَّنْ دُونِ						
besides	for you	and not	the earth,	in	(can) escape	you
اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيِّ وَلَا تَصِيدُ ۖ وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ						
His Signs	And among	31	any helper.	and not	protector	any Allah
الْجَوَارِ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْأَعْلَامِ ۖ إِنَّ يَسَاءَ						
He will,	If	32	like [the] mountains.	the sea,	in	(are) the ships
يُسْكِنُ الرِّيحَ فَيَظْلَنَ رَوَاكِدَ عَلَى						
on	motionless	then they would remain	He can cause the wind to become still			
ظَهْرٍ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ						
patient	for everyone	surely (are) Signs	that	in	Indeed,	its back.
شَكُورٍ ۗ أَوْ يُوبِقَهُنَّ بِمَا كَسَبُوا						
they have earned;	for what	He could destroy them	Or	33	(and) grateful.	
وَيَعْفُ عَنْ كَثِيرٍ ۖ وَيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ						
dispute	those who	And may know	34	much.	[from]	but He pardons
فِي آيَاتِنَا مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مَّجِيصٍ ۗ						
35	place of refuge.	any	for them	(that) not	Our Signs	concerning
فَمَا أُوتِيْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ						
(for) the life	(is) but a passing enjoyment	a thing,	of	you are given	So whatever	
الدُّنْيَا وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى						
and more lasting	(is) better	Allah	(is) with	But what	(of) the world.	
لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ۗ						
36	put (their) trust.	their Lord	and upon	believe	for those who	
وَالَّذِينَ يَجْتَنِبُونَ كَبِيرَ الْإِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ وَإِذَا مَا						
and when	and the immoralities,	sins	(the) greater	avoid	And those who	
غَضِبُوا هُمْ يَغْفِرُونَ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ						
to their Lord	respond	And those who	37	forgive,	they	they are angry,
وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَمْرُهُمْ شُورَىٰ بَيْنَهُمْ						
among them,	(are conducted by) consultation	and their affairs	prayer	and establish		

your hands have earned.  
But **He** pardons much.

31. And you cannot escape in the earth and you do not have, besides Allah, any protector or helper.

32. And among **His** Signs are ships in the sea, like mountains.

33. If **He** wills, **He** can cause the wind to become still, then they would remain motionless on the back (of the sea). Indeed, in that are Signs for everyone patient and grateful.

34. Or **He** could destroy them for what they have earned; but **He** pardons much.

35. And those who dispute concerning **Our** Signs may know that there is no place of refuge for them.

36. So whatever thing you are given is but a passing enjoyment for the life of this world. But what is with Allah is better and more lasting for those who believe and put their trust in their Lord.

37. And those who avoid the greater sins and the immoralities, and when they are angry, they forgive,

38. And those who respond to their Lord and establish prayer and (conduct) their affairs by mutual consultation,

and spend from what We have provided them,

39. And those who, when tyranny strikes them, they defend themselves.

40. The recompense for an evil is an evil like it. But whoever pardons and makes reconciliation, then his reward is (due) from Allah. Indeed, He does not like the wrongdoers.

41. And whosoever defends himself after he has been wronged, then those do not have against them any cause (for blame).

42. The cause (for blame) is only against those who oppress people and rebel in the earth without right. Those will have a painful punishment.

43. And whoever is patient and forgives, indeed, that is of matters (requiring) determination.

44. And whoever Allah lets go astray, then he has no protector after Him. And you will see the wrongdoers, when they will see the punishment, saying, "Is there any way to return (to the world)?"

45. And you will see them being exposed to it (the Fire) humbled by disgrace, looking with a stealthy glance. And those who believe will say, "Indeed, the losers are they who

وَمِمَّا	رَأَوْهُمْ	يُنْفِقُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا	٣٨	٣٨	٣٨	٣٨
and from what	We have provided them	they spend,	And those who,	38	they spend,	and from what	when
أَصَابَهُمُ	الْبَغْيُ	هُمْ	يَنْتَصِرُونَ	وَجَزَاءُ	٣٩	٣٩	٣٩
tyranny,	strikes them	they	defend themselves.	(The) recompense	39	defend themselves.	when
سَيِّئَةٍ	سَيِّئَةٌ	مِثْلَهَا	فَمَنْ	عَفَا	وَأَصْلَحَ	٤٠	٤٠
(of) an evil	(is) an evil	like it.	But whoever	pardons	and makes reconciliation,	40	and makes reconciliation,
فَأَجْرُهُ	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	إِنَّهُ	لَا	يُحِبُّ	الظَّالِمِينَ	٤٠
then his reward	(is) on	Allah.	Indeed, He	(does) not	like	the wrongdoers.	40
وَلَمَنْ	اَنْتَصَرَ	بَعْدَ	ظُلْمِهِ	٤٠	٤٠	٤٠	٤٠
And surely whosoever	defends himself	after	he has been wronged,	40	defends himself	And surely whosoever	40
فَأُولَئِكَ	مَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	مِنْ	سَبِيلٍ	إِنَّمَا	٤١	٤١
then those	not	(is) against them	any	way.	Only	41	41
السَّبِيلِ	عَلَى	الَّذِينَ	يُظْلِمُونَ	النَّاسَ	وَيَبْغُونَ	فِي	٤١
the way	against	those who	oppress	the people	and rebel	in	41
الْأَرْضِ	بِغَيْرِ	الْحَقِّ	أُولَئِكَ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ	٤١
the earth	without	right.	Those	for them	(is) a punishment	painful.	41
وَلَكِنْ	صَبَرَ	وَعَفَرَ	إِنَّ	ذَلِكَ	لَئِنْ	٤٢	٤٢
And whoever	(is) patient	and forgives,	indeed,	that	(is) surely of	42	42
عَزْمِ	الْأُمُورِ	وَمَنْ	يُضِلِّ	اللَّهُ	فَمَا	٤٢	٤٢
matters of determination.	43	And whoever	Allah lets go astray	then not	43	matters of determination.	43
لَهُ	مِنْ	وَلِيٍّ	مِنْ	بَعْدِهِ	وَتَرَى	الظَّالِمِينَ	٤٣
for him	any	protector	after Him.	And you will see	the wrongdoers,	43	43
لَبَّأ	رَأَوْا	العَذَابَ	يَقُولُونَ	هَلْ	إِلَى	مَرَدٍّ	٤٣
when	they see	the punishment	saying,	"Is	(there) for	return	43
مِنْ	سَبِيلٍ	وَتَرَاهُمْ	يُعْرَضُونَ	عَلَيْهَا	٤٤	٤٤	٤٤
any	way?"	And you will see them	being exposed	to it,	44	way?"	44
خُسِعِينَ	مِنَ	الدُّلِّ	يَنْظُرُونَ	مِنْ	طَرْفٍ	خَفِيٍّ	٤٤
humbled	by	disgrace,	looking	with	a glance	stealthily.	44
وَقَالَ	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	إِنَّ	الْخَسِرِينَ	الَّذِينَ	٤٤	٤٤
And will say	those who	believed,	"Indeed,	the losers	(are) those who	44	44

خَسِرُوا	أَنْفُسَهُمْ	وَأَهْلِيَهُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	
lost	themselves	and their families	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection.	
آلَا	إِنَّ	الظَّالِمِينَ	فِي	عَذَابٍ	مُقِيمٍ ﴿٤٥﴾
Unquestionably!	Indeed,	the wrongdoers	(are) in	a punishment	lasting.
45					
وَمَا	كَانَ	لَهُمْ	مِّنْ	أَوْلِيَاءٍ	يُضْرَرُونَ
And not	will be	for them	any	protector	(who) will help them
besides					
اللَّهُ	وَمَنْ	يُضِلُّ	اللَّهُ	فَمَا	لَهُ
Allah.	And whom	Allah lets go astray	then not	for him	any
way.					
سَبِيلٍ					
﴿٤٦﴾	اسْتَجِيبُوا	لِرَبِّكُمْ	مِّنْ	قَبْلِ	أَنْ
Respond	to your Lord	before	[that]	comes	a Day
46					
لَا	مَرَدَّ	لَهُ	مِنَ	اللَّهِ	مَا
(there is) no	averting	for it	from	Allah.	Not
any	(is) for you				
كُنْتُمْ	مِّنْ				
﴿٤٧﴾	فَإِنْ	مَلَجَا	يَوْمَئِذٍ	وَمَا	كُنْتُمْ
refuge	(on) that Day	and not	for you	any	denial.
47					
Then if					
أَعْرَضُوا	فَمَا	أَرْسَلْنَاكَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	حَفِظًا	إِنْ
they turn away,	then not	We have sent you	over them	(as) a guardian.	Not
عَلَيْكَ	إِلَّا	الْبَدْعُ	وَإِنَّا	إِذَا	أَذَقْنَا
(is) on you	except	the conveyance.	And indeed,	when	We cause to taste
الْإِنْسَانَ	مِمَّا	رَحِمْنَا	فَرِحَ	بِهَا	وَإِنْ
[the] man	from Us	Mercy,	he rejoices	in it.	But if
سَيِّئَةً	بِهَا	قَدَّمَتْ	أَيْدِيَهُمْ	فَإِنَّ	الْإِنْسَانَ
evil,	for what	have sent forth	their hands	then indeed,	[the] man
﴿٤٨﴾	كَفُورًا	لِلَّهِ	مُلْكُ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ
(is) ungrateful.	To Allah	(belongs the) dominion	(of) the heavens	and the earth.	48
يَخْلُقُ	مَا	يَشَاءُ	يَهَبُ	لِمَنْ	يَشَاءُ
He creates	what	He wills.	He grants	He grants	females,
وَيَهَبُ	لِمَنْ	يَشَاءُ	الدُّكُورَ	﴿٤٩﴾	أَوْ
and He grants	to whom	He grants	He grants	to whom	Or
﴿٤٩﴾	وَيَجْعَلُ	مَنْ	يَشَاءُ	عَقِيمًا	إِنَّهُ
49	He makes	whom	He wills	barren.	Indeed, He
and He makes	whom	He wills	barren.	Indeed, He	All-Powerful.

lost themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection. Unquestionably! The wrongdoers are in a lasting punishment.

46. And they will have no protector to help them besides Allah. And whom Allah lets go astray, then for him there is no way.

47. Respond to your Lord before a Day comes from Allah for which there is no averting. You will have no refuge that Day, and not you will be able to deny.

48. Then if they turn away, then We have not sent you over them as a guardian. On you is only the conveyance (of the Message). And indeed, when We let man taste Mercy from Us, he rejoices therein. But if evil befalls them for what their hands have sent forth, then indeed, man is ungrateful.

49. To Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. He creates what He wills. He grants to whom He wills female (children) and He grants to whom He wills male (children).

50. Or He grants them (of both sexes), males and females; and He makes whom He wills barren. Indeed, He is All-Knower, All-Powerful.

51. And it is not for any human that Allah should speak to him except by revelation or from behind a veil or (by) sending a messenger to reveal, by His permission, what He wills. Indeed, He is Most High, the Most Wise.

٥٠	وَمَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ أَنْ يُكَلِّمَهُ اللَّهُ
50	Allah should speak to him that for any human is And not
إِلَّا وَحْيًا أَوْ مِنْ وَرَائِي حِجَابٍ أَوْ يُرْسِلَ	
except (by) revelation or from behind a veil or (by) sending a messenger	
رَسُولًا فَيُوحِي مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ	
a messenger then he reveals what by His permission He wills. Indeed, He	

52. And thus We have revealed to you an inspiration by Our Command. You did not know what the Book is nor (what) faith is. But We have made it a light by which We guide whom We will of Our slaves. And indeed, you guide to the Straight Path,

عَلَىٰ حَكِيمٍ ٥١	وَكَذَلِكَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ
(is) Most High, Most Wise. 51	to you We have revealed And thus
رُوحًا مِّنْ أَمْرِنَا مَا كُنْتَ تَدْرِي مَا	
an inspiration by Our Command. Not (did) you know what	
الْكِتَابِ وَلَا الْإِيمَانَ وَلَكِنْ جَعَلْنَاهُ نُورًا تَهْدِي	
the Book (is) and not the faith. But We have made it a light, We guide	
بِهِ مَن نَّشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا وَإِنَّكَ لَتَهْدِي إِلَىٰ	
with it whom We will of Our slaves. And indeed, you to surely guide	

53. The path of Allah, the One to Whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Unquestionably! To Allah reach all the affairs (for decision).

صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ٥٢	صِرَاطِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي
Straight, (the) Path 52	the One (of) Allah, (The) path
لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي	
to Whom (belongs) whatever (is) in the heavens and whatever (is) in	
الْأَرْضِ ٥٣	إِلَىٰ اللَّهِ تَصِيرُ الْأُمُورُ ٥٣
the earth. Unquestionably! To Allah reach all affairs. 53	

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

﴿آياتها ١٩﴾ ﴿سورة الرُخْرِفِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٣﴾ ﴿مَرَكُوعَاتُهَا ٧﴾

### Surah Az-Zukhruf

1. Ha Meem.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name (of) Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

2. By the clear Book,

حَمْدًا ١	وَالْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ٢	إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاهُ
Ha Meem. 1	By the Book the clear, 2	Indeed, We (have) made it

3. Indeed, We have made it an Arabic Quran so that you may understand.

قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا ٣	لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ٤	وَإِنَّهُ فِي
(in) Arabic a Quran so that you may understand. 3	so that you may understand. 4	And indeed, it (is) in

4. And indeed it is, in the Mother of the Book with Us, exalted and full of wisdom.

أُمِّ الْكِتَابِ لَدَيْنَا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ٤
(the) Mother (of) the Book with Us, surely exalted, full of wisdom. 4

أَفَنَضْرِبُ عَنْكُمْ الذِّكْرَ صَفْحًا أَنْ					
because	disregarding (you),	the Reminder,	from you	Then should We take away	
كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُّسْرِفِينَ ٥ وَكَمْ أَرْسَلْنَا					
We sent	And how many	5	transgressing?	a people	you are
مِنْ نَّبِيِّ فِي الْأَوَّلِينَ ٦ وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ					
came to them	And not	6	the former (people),	among	a Prophet
مِّنْ نَّبِيِّ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ٧ فَأَهْلَكْنَا					
Then We destroyed	7	mock at him.	they used to	but	any Prophet
أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا وَمَضَىٰ مَثَلُ الْأَوَّلِينَ					
(of) the former (people).	(the) example	and has passed	(in) power	than them	stronger
٨ وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ					
and the earth?"	the heavens	created	"Who	you ask them,	And if
لَيَقُولُنَّ الْعَزِيزُ الْعَلِيمُ					
the All-Knower,"	the All-Mighty,	"Created them	They will surely say,		
٩ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ الْاَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَجَعَلَ					
and made	a bed,	the earth	for you	made	The One Who
لَكُمْ فِيهَا سُبُلًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ١٠ وَالَّذِي					
And the One Who	10	(be) guided,	so that you may	roads	therein
نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً بِقَدَرٍ فَأَنشَرْنَا بِهِ					
with it	then We revive	in (due) measure,	water	the sky	from
بَدَدًا مَّيِّتًا كَذٰلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ ١١ وَالَّذِي خَلَقَ					
created	And the One Who	11	you will be brought forth,	thus	dead,
الْاَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الْفُلْكِ وَالْاَنْعَامِ					
and the cattle	the ships	[of]	for you	and made	all of them
مَا تَرْكَبُونَ ١٢ لِّيَسْتَوِيَ عَلَيْكُمْ ثُمَّ					
then	their backs,	on	That you may sit firmly,	12	you ride,
تَذَكَّرُوا نِعْمَةَ رَبِّكُمْ اِذَا اسْتَوَيْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ وَتَقُولُوا					
and say,	on them	you sit firmly	when	(of) your Lord	(the) favor
سُبْحٰنَ الَّذِي لَنَا هٰذَا وَمَا كُنَّا					
we were	and not	this,	to us	(has) subjected	the One Who
"Glory be (to)					

5. Then should We take away the Reminder from you, disregarding you, because you are a transgressing people?

6. And how many a Prophet We sent among the former people,

7. And there would not come to them a Prophet but they used to mock at him.

8. Then We destroyed (those who) were stronger than them in power, and has passed on the example of the former people.

9. And if you were to ask them, "Who created the heavens and the earth?" They will surely say, "The All-Mighty, the All-Knower created them,"

10. The One Who made for you the earth a bed, and made for you roads therein so that you may be guided,

11. And the One Who sends down water from the sky in due measure, then We revive a dead land with it; thus you will be brought forth,

12. And the One Who created all the pairs, and made for you of the ships and the cattle on which you ride,

13. That you may sit firmly on their backs, then remember the favor of your Lord when you sit firmly upon them and say, "Glory be to Him Who subjected this to us, and we were not

capable of (subduing) it.

14. And indeed, we will surely return to our Lord."

15. But they attribute to Him from His slaves a portion. Indeed, man is clearly ungrateful.

16. Or has He taken daughters out of what He has created, and He has chosen sons for you?

17. And when one of them is given good news (of the birth) of that which he sets up as a likeness for the Most Gracious (i.e., a daughter), his face becomes dark and he is filled with grief.

18. Then is one who is brought up in ornaments (i.e., daughter), and he (i.e., father) is not clear in dispute (about what to do with his daughter - to keep her or bury her [16:59].

19. And they made the Angels, who are themselves the slaves of the Most Gracious, females. Did they witness their creation? Their testimony will be recorded, and they will be questioned.

20. And they say, "If the Most Gracious had willed, we would not have worshipped them." They do not have any knowledge about that. They do nothing but lie.

21. Or have We given them a book before it (i.e., the Quran), so they are holding fast to it?

22. Nay, they say, "Indeed, we found our forefathers upon a religion,

لَهُ مُقَرَّنِينَ ۗ	وَإِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا لَمُنْقَلِبُونَ	13	capable.	of it
will surely return."	our Lord, to And indeed, we	13	capable.	of it
وَجَعَلُوا لَهُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ جُزْءًا ۗ إِنَّ	الإنسان لَكَفُورٌ مُّبِينٌ	14	But they attribute	14
Indeed, a portion. His slaves from to Him	But they attribute	14		
الإنسان لَكَفُورٌ مُّبِينٌ	أَمْ اتَّخَذَ مِنَّا	15	surely (is) clearly ungrateful.	man
of what, has He taken Or	15	surely (is) clearly ungrateful.	man	
يَخْتُقُّ بَنَاتٍ وَأَصْفًا	بِالْبَنِينَ	16	sons.	and He has chosen (for) you daughters He has created,
16	sons.	and He has chosen (for) you	daughters	He has created,
وَإِذَا بُشِّرَ أَحَدُهُم بِهَا ضَرَبَ	لِلرَّحْمَنِ مَثَلًا ظَلَّ وَجْهَهُ مُسْوَدًّا وَهُوَ	17	he sets up of what (to) one of them, is given good news, And when	
he sets up of what (to) one of them, is given good news, And when				
لِلرَّحْمَنِ مَثَلًا ظَلَّ وَجْهَهُ مُسْوَدًّا وَهُوَ	كَظِيمٌ	17	and he dark his face becomes (as) a likeness, for the Most Gracious	
and he dark his face becomes (as) a likeness, for the Most Gracious				
كَظِيمٌ	أَوْ مَنْ يُنشَأُ فِي الْحَيَاةِ	18	ornaments in is brought up Then (is one) who (is) filled with grief.	
ornaments in is brought up Then (is one) who (is) filled with grief.				
وَهُوَ فِي الْخِصَامِ غَيْرُ مُبِينٍ	وَجَعَلُوا الْمَلَائِكَةَ	18	clear. (is) not the dispute in and he	
clear. (is) not the dispute in and he				
الَّذِينَ هُمْ عِبَدُ الرَّحْمَنِ إِنَّا شَاهِدُوا	خَلْقَهُمْ سَتُكْتَبُ شَهَادَتُهُمْ وَيُسْأَلُونَ	19	Did they witness females. (of) the Most Gracious, (are) slaves themselves those who	
Did they witness females. (of) the Most Gracious, (are) slaves themselves those who				
سَتُكْتَبُ شَهَادَتُهُمْ وَيُسْأَلُونَ	وَقَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ الرَّحْمَنِ	19	and they will be questioned. their testimony, Will be recorded their creation?	
and they will be questioned. their testimony, Will be recorded their creation?				
وَقَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ الرَّحْمَنِ	مَا عَبَدْنَاهُمْ مَا عَبَدْنَا مِنْ عِلْمٍ	20	the Most Gracious, had willed "If And they say,	19
the Most Gracious, had willed "If And they say,	19			
مَا عَبَدْنَاهُمْ مَا عَبَدْنَا مِنْ عِلْمٍ	إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ	20	knowledge. any about that they have Not we would not have worshipped them."	
knowledge. any about that they have Not we would not have worshipped them."				
إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ	أَمْ اتَّيَبْتُمْ	20	lie. but they (do) Nothing	
lie. but they (do) Nothing				
أَمْ اتَّيَبْتُمْ	كِتَابًا مِنْ قَبْلِهِ فَهُمْ بِهِ	21	(are) holding fast? to it so they before it, a book	
(are) holding fast? to it so they before it, a book				
كِتَابًا مِنْ قَبْلِهِ فَهُمْ بِهِ	بَلْ قَالُوا إِنَّا وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا عَلَىٰ أُمَّةٍ	21	a religion upon our forefathers [we] found "Indeed, we they say, Nay,	
a religion upon our forefathers [we] found "Indeed, we they say, Nay,				

وَأِنَّا	عَلَىٰ	أَثْرِهِمْ	مُهْتَدُونَ	﴿٢٢﴾	وَكذَلِكَ	مَا
not	And thus	22	(are) guided."	their footsteps	on	and indeed, we
أَرْسَلْنَا	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ	فِي قَرْيَةٍ	مِّنْ نَّذِيرٍ	إِلَّا	قَالَ	
said	except	warner	any	a town	in	before you
مُتْرَفُوهَا	إِنَّا	وَجَدْنَا	أَبَاءَنَا	عَلَىٰ	أُمَّةٍ	
a religion,	on	our forefathers	[we] found	"Indeed, we	(the) wealthy ones of it,	
وَأِنَّا	عَلَىٰ	أَثْرِهِمْ	مُتَّقِدُونَ	﴿٢٣﴾	قَالَ	
He said,	23	(are) following."	their footsteps	[on]	and indeed, we	
أَوَلَوْ	جِئْتُمْ	بِأَهْدَىٰ	مِمَّا	وَجَدْتُمْ	عَلَيْهِ	
on it	you found	than what	better guidance	I brought you	"Even if	
أَبَاءَكُمْ	قَالُوا	إِنَّا	بِهَا	أُرْسِلْتُمْ	بِهِ	
with [it]	you are sent	with what	"Indeed, we	They said,	your forefathers?"	
كُفْرُونَ	﴿٢٤﴾	فَانتَقَبْنَا	مِنْهُمْ	فَانظُرْ		
Then see	from them.	So We took retribution	24	(are) disbelievers."		
كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الْمُكَذِّبِينَ	﴿٢٥﴾	وَإِذْ	قَالَ
Ibrahim said	And when	25	(of) the deniers.	(the) end	was	how
لِأَبِيهِ	وَقَوْمِهِ	إِنِّي	بِرَاءٍ	مِّمَّا	تَعْبُدُونَ	
you worship	from what	disassociated	"Indeed, I (am)	and his people,	to his father	
﴿٢٦﴾	إِلَّا	الَّذِي	فَطَرَنِي	فَإِنَّهُ	سَيَهْدِينِ	
will guide me."	and indeed, He	created me;	the One Who	Except	26	
﴿٢٧﴾	وَجَعَلَهَا	كَلِمَةً	بَاقِيَةً	فِي	عَقِبِهِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ
so that they may	his descendents,	among	lasting	a word	And he made it	27
يَرْجِعُونَ	﴿٢٨﴾	بَلْ	مَتَّعْتُ	هَؤُلَاءِ	وَأَبَاءَهُمْ	
and their forefathers	(to) these	I gave enjoyment	Nay,	28	return.	
﴿٢٩﴾	حَتَّىٰ	جَاءَهُمُ	الْحَقُّ	وَرَسُولٌ	مُّبِينٌ	وَلَبَّا
And when	29	clear.	and a Messenger	the truth	came to them	until
﴿٣٠﴾	جَاءَهُمُ	الْحَقُّ	قَالُوا	هَذَا	سِحْرٌ	وَإِنَّا
of it	and indeed, we	(is) magic,	"This	they said,	the truth,	came to them
﴿٣١﴾	كُفْرُونَ	﴿٣٠﴾	وَقَالُوا	لَوْلَا	نُزِّلَ	هَذَا
this	was sent down	"Why not	And they say,	30	(are) disbelievers."	

and we are guided by their footsteps."

23. And thus, We did not send before you any warner in a town except that its wealthy ones said, "Indeed, we found our forefathers upon a religion, and we are followers of their footsteps."

24. He (the warner) said, "Even if I brought you better guidance than that on which you found your forefathers?" They said, "Indeed, we are disbelievers in that with which you are sent."

25. So We took retribution from them. Then see how was the end of the deniers.

26. And when Ibrahim said to his father and his people, "Indeed, I disassociate from what you worship

27. Except the One Who created me; and indeed, He will guide me."

28. And he made it a lasting word among his descendents, so that they may return.

29. Nay, I gave enjoyment to these (people) and their forefathers until there came to them the truth and a clear Messenger.

30. And when the truth came to them, they said, "This is magic, and indeed, we are disbelievers in it."

31. And they say, "Why was the Quran not sent down

to a great man from the two towns?"

32. Do they distribute the Mercy of your Lord? We distribute among them their livelihood in the life of this world, and We raise some of them above others in degrees so that some of them may take others for service. But the Mercy of your Lord is better than what they accumulate.

33. And if it were not that mankind would become one community, We would have made, for those who disbelieve in the Most Gracious, for their houses, roofs of silver and stairways (of silver) upon which they mount

34. And for their houses doors and couches (of silver) upon which they recline

35. And ornaments of gold. But all that is nothing but enjoyment of the life of this world. And the Hereafter with your Lord is for the righteous.

36. And whoever turns away from the remembrance of the Most Gracious, We appoint for him a devil, then he becomes his companion.

37. And indeed, they (the evilones) turn them away from the Path but they think that they are (rightly) guided.

38. Until when he comes to Us, he says, "O would that

الْقُرْآنُ عَلَى رَجُلٍ مِّنَ الْقَرْيَتَيْنِ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٣١﴾						
31	great?'	the two towns,	from	a man,	to	the Quran
أَهُمْ يَقْسُونَ رَحْمَتَ رَبِّكَ نَحْنُ قَسَنَّا بِيَهُمْ						
among them	[We] distribute	We	(of) your Lord?	(the) Mercy	distribute	Do they
مَعِيشَتَهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَرَفَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ فَوْقَ						
above	some of them	and We raise	(of) the world,	the life	in	their livelihood
بَعْضٍ دَرَجَاتٍ لِّيَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُهُمُ بَعْضًا سُخْرِيًّا						
(for) service.	others,	some of them,	so that may take,	(in) degrees	others	
وَرَحْمَتِ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ						
they accumulate.	than what	(is) better	(of) your Lord	But (the) Mercy		
﴿٣٢﴾ وَلَوْ لَا أَن يَكُونَ النَّاسُ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً						
one,	a community	[the] mankind	(would) become	that	And if not	32
لَجَعَلْنَا لِيُوتَهُمْ لِسِنِّ الْكُفْرِ بِالرَّحْمَنِ لِيُوتَهُمْ						
for their houses	in the Most Gracious	disbelieves	for (one) who	We (would have) made		
سُقْفًا مِّنْ فَضَّةٍ وَمَعَارِجَ عَلَيْهَا يَطَّهَّرُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾						
33	they mount	upon which	and stairways	silver	of	roofs
﴿٣٤﴾ وَلِيُوتَهُمْ أَبْوَابًا وَسُرَرًا عَلَيْهَا يَتَّكُونَ						
34	they recline	upon which	and couches	doors	And for their houses	
وَزُخْرَفًا وَإِنَّ كُلَّ ذَلِكَ لَمَّا مَتَاعُ						
an enjoyment	but	that	all	And not (is)	And ornaments of gold.	
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ						
(is) for the righteous.	your Lord	with	And the Hereafter	(of) the world.	(of) the life	
﴿٣٥﴾ وَمَنْ يَعْشُ عَنْ ذِكْرِ الرَّحْمَنِ						
(of) the Most Gracious,	(the) remembrance	from	turns away	And whoever		35
نُقِصَ لَهُ شَيْطَانًا فَهُوَ لَهُ قَرِينٌ ﴿٣٦﴾						
36	a companion.	(is) to him	then he	a devil,	for him	We appoint
وَأَنَّهُمْ لَبِصَدُوتُهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ						
that they	and they think	the Path	from	surely, turn them away	And indeed, they	
﴿٣٧﴾ مُهْتَدُونَ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَنَا قَالَ يَلَيْتَ						
"O would that	he says,	he comes to Us	when	Until	37	(are) guided.



بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ بَعْدَ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ					
(of) the East and the West."	(were the) distance	and between you	between me		
فَيْسَ الْقَرِينُ ۝٣٨ وَلَنْ يَنْفَعَكَ الْيَوْمَ					
the Day,	will benefit you	And never	38	the companion!	How wretched is
إِذْ ظَلَمْتُمْ أَنْتُمْ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُشْتَرِكُونَ					
sharing.	the punishment	(will be) in	that you	you have wronged,	when
٣٩ أَفَأَنْتَ تَسْمِعُ الصَّمَّ أَوْ تَهْدِي					
guide	or	the deaf	cause to hear	Then can you	39
٤٠ الْعُمَىٰ وَمَنْ كَانَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ۝					
40	clear?	an error	in	is	and (one) who the blind
فَمَا نَذَرْنَا بِكَ فَإِنَّا مِنْهُمْ مُنْتَقِمُونَ					
(will) take retribution.	from them	then indeed, We,	We take you away,	And whether	
٤١ لَا أَوْ نُرِيكَ الذِّي وَعَدْنَاهُمْ فَإِنَّا					
then indeed, We	We have promised them,	that which	We show you	Or	41
عَلَيْهِمْ مُّقْتَدِرُونَ ۝٤٢ فَاسْتَسِمْ بِالذِّي أُوْحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ					
to you.	is revealed	to that which	So hold fast	42	have full power. over them
إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ۝٤٣ وَإِنَّهُ					
And indeed, it	43	Straight.	a Path	(are) on	Indeed, you
لَذِكْرٌ لَّكَ وَلِقَوْمِكَ وَسَوْفَ تُسْأَلُونَ					
you will be questioned.	and soon	and your people,	for you	(is) surely, a Reminder	
٤٤ وَسْئَلُ مَنْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رُسُلِنَا					
Our Messengers;	of	before you	We sent	(those) whom	And ask 44
أَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ إِلَهًا يُعْبَدُونَ ۝٤٥					
45	to be worshipped?	gods	the Most Gracious	besides	did We make
وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ					
and his chiefs,	Firaun	to	with Our Signs	Musa	We sent And certainly
٤٦ فَقَالَ إِنِّي رَسُولُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝					
46	(of the) worlds."	(of the) Lord	a Messenger	"Indeed, I am	and he said,
فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ بِآيَاتِنَا إِذَا هُمْ مِنْهَا يَضْحَكُونَ					
laughed.	at them	They	behold!	with Our Signs,	he came to them But when

between me and between you were the distance of the East and West." How wretched is the companion!

39. And it will never benefit you that Day, when you have wronged, that you will be sharing the punishment.

40. Then can you cause the deaf to hear or guide the blind and he who is in a clear error?

41. And even if We take you away, then indeed, We will take retribution from them.

42. Or (if) We show you that which We have promised them, then indeed, We have full power over them.

43. So hold fast to that which is revealed to you. Indeed, you are on a Straight Path.

44. And indeed, it is a Reminder for you and your people, and soon you will be questioned.

45. And ask those of Our Messengers whom We sent before you; did We appoint gods to be worshipped besides the Most Gracious?

46. And certainly We sent Musa with Our Signs to Firaun and his chiefs, and he said, "Indeed, I am a Messenger of the Lord of the worlds."

47. But when he came to them with Our Signs, behold! They laughed at them.

48. And We did not show them a Sign but it was greater than its sister, and We seized them with punishment so that they may return.

٤٧	وَمَا نُرِيهِمْ مِّنْ آيَةٍ إِلَّا هِيَ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ أُخْتِهَا وَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ بِالْعَذَابِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ
47	than (was) greater it but a Sign of We showed them And not
	return. so that they may with the punishment and We seized them its sister,

49. And they said, "O magician! Invoke your Lord for us by what He has made covenant with you. Indeed, we will be guided."

٤٨	وَقَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا السَّحْرُ ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ بِمَا عَهِدَ عِنْدَكَ إِنَّا لَبُهْتَدُونَ
48	by what your Lord for us Invoke [the] magician! "O And they said,
	٤٩

50. But when We removed the punishment from them, behold! They broke their word.

49	(will) surely be guided." Indeed, we with you. He has made covenant
	فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابَ إِذَا هُمْ يَنْكُتُونَ
	broke (their word). They behold! the punishment from them We removed But when

51. And Firaun proclaimed among his people, saying, "O my people! Is not the kingdom of Egypt mine, and these rivers flowing underneath me? Then do you not see?"

٥٠	وَنَادَى فِرْعَوْنُ فِي قَوْمِهِ قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ أَلَيْسَ لِي مُلْكُ مِصْرَ وَهَذِهِ الْأَنْهَارُ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِي أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ
50	"O my people! he said, his people; among Firaun And called out
	أَلَيْسَ لِي مُلْكُ مِصْرَ وَهَذِهِ الْأَنْهَارُ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِي أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ
	flowing [the] rivers and these (of) Egypt (the) kingdom for me Is not

52. Or am I not better than this one who is insignificant and hardly makes himself clear?

٥١	أَمْ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي هُوَ مَهِينٌ وَلَا يُكَادُ يَبِينُ
51	you see? Then do not underneath me?
	٥٢

53. Then why are gold bracelets not placed on him or Angels accompany him?"

52	clear? and hardly (is) insignificant he one who - this,
	فَلَوْلَا أُلْقِيَ عَلَيْهِ أَسْوِرَةٌ مِّنْ ذَهَبٍ أَوْ جَاء مَعَهُ الْمَلِكَةُ مُقْتَرِينَ
	come or gold of bracelets on him are placed Then why not

54. So he bluffed his people, and they obeyed him. Indeed, they were a defiantly disobedient people.

٥٣	فَاسْتَخَفَّ قَوْمَهُ فَطَاعُوهُ وَإِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسِيقِينَ
53	So he bluffed accompanying (him)?" the Angels with him
	defiantly disobedient. a people were Indeed, they and they obeyed him. his people,

55. So when they angered Us, We took retribution from them and drowned them all.

٥٤	فَلَمَّا أَسَفُونَا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ سَلَفًا
54	from them, We took retribution they angered Us, So when

56. And We made a precedent and an example for the later generations.

٥٥	فَأَعْرَضْنَاهُمْ فَأَجْعَلْنَاهُمْ سَلَفًا
55	a precedent And We made them all. and We drowned them

57. And when the son of Maryam is presented

٥٦	وَمَثَلًا لِّلْآخِرِينَ
56	is presented, And when for the later (generations). and an example

ابْنُ	مَرْيَمَ	مَثَلًا	إِذَا	قَوْمَكَ	مِنْهُ
(the) son	(of) Maryam,	(as) an example	behold!	Your people	about it
يَصُدُّونَ	٥٧	وَقَالُوا	ءَالِهَتُنَا	خَيْرٌ	أَمْ هُوَ
laughed aloud.	57	And they said,	“Are our gods	better	or
مَا	ضَرَبُوهُ	لَكَ	إِلَّا	جَدَلًا	بَلْ هُمْ
Not	they present it	to you	except	(for) argument.	Nay,
أَعْبَادًا	٥٨	إِنْ هُوَ	إِلَّا	عَبْدٌ	أَعْبَادًا
argumentative.	58	Not	he	(was) except	a slave,
عَلَيْهِ	وَجَعَلْنَاهُ	مَثَلًا	لِبَنِي	إِسْرَائِيلَ	٥٩
on him	and We made him	an example	for (the) Children of Israel.	59	And if
نَشَاءُ	لَجَعَلْنَا	مِنْكُمْ	مَلَائِكَةً	فِي	الْأَرْضِ
We willed,	We (could have) made	surely	Angels	among you	in
يَخْلُقُونَ	٦٠	وَإِنَّهُ	لَعَلَّمٌ	لِلسَّاعَةِ	فَلَا
succeeding.	60	And indeed, it	surely (is) a knowledge	of the Hour.	So (do) not
تَتَذَكَّرْنَ	بِهَا	وَاتَّبِعُونَ	هَذَا	صِرَاطٌ	مُسْتَقِيمٌ
(be) doubtful	about it,	and follow Me.	This	(is the) Path	61
وَلَا	يُصَدِّقُكُمْ	الشَّيْطَانُ	إِنَّهُ	لَكُمْ	عَدُوٌّ
And (let) not	avert you	the Shaitaan.	Indeed, he	(is) for you	an enemy
مُبِينٌ	٦٢	وَلَمَّا جَاءَ	عِيسَى	بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ	قَالَ
clear.	62	And when	Isa	came	“Verily,
جِئْتُكُمْ	بِالْحِكْمَةِ	وَالْبَيِّنَاتِ	وَأَنَا	بَعْضُ	الَّذِي
I have come to you	with wisdom	and that I make clear	to you	(of) that which	some
تَخْتَلِفُونَ	فِيهِ	فَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ	وَأَطِيعُوا	اللَّهَ
you differ	in it.	So fear	Allah	and obey me.	Indeed,
هُوَ	رَبِّي	وَرَبُّكُمْ	فَاعْبُدُوهُ	هَذَا	صِرَاطٌ
He	(is) my Lord	and your Lord,	so worship Him.	This	(is) a Path
مُسْتَقِيمٌ	٦٤	فَاخْتَلَفَ	الْأَحْزَابُ	مِنْ	بَيْنِهِمْ
Straight.”	64	But differed	the factions	among them,	so woe
لِلَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	مِنْ	عَذَابِ	يَوْمِ	الْيَمِّ
to those who	wronged	from	(the) punishment	(of the) Day	65

as an example, behold!  
Your people laughed  
aloud.

58. And they said, “Are our gods better, or is he?” They do not present it to you except for (mere) argument. Nay, they are a people argumentative.

59. He (i.e., Isa) was not but a slave on whom We bestowed Our favor, and We made him an example for the Children of Israel.

60. And if We willed, We could have made Angels among you, succeeding (one another) on the earth.

61. And indeed, it is a knowledge of the Hour. So do not be in doubt concerning it and follow Me. This is the Straight Path.

62. And let not the Shaitaan avert you. Indeed, he is your clear enemy.

63. And when Isa came with clear proofs, he said, “Verily, I have come to you with wisdom and to make clear to you some of that over which you differ. So fear Allah and obey me.

64. Indeed, Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship Him. This is a Straight Path.”

65. But the factions from among them differed, so woe to those who have wronged from the punishment of a painful Day.

66. Are they waiting except for the Hour to come upon them suddenly while they do not perceive?

67. Friends on that day will be enemies to each other, except for the righteous,

68. (To whom Allah will say), "O My slaves! No fear will be on you this Day, nor will you grieve,

69. (Being) those who believed in **Our** Verses and were submissive.

70. Enter Paradise, you and your spouses, delighted."

71. Plates and cups of gold will be circulated among them. And therein is whatever the souls desire and (whatever) delights the eyes, and you will abide therein forever.

72. And this is the Paradise which you are made to inherit for what you used to do.

73. For you therein are fruits in abundance from which you will eat.

74. Indeed, the criminals will be in the punishment of Hell abiding forever.

75. It will not subside for them, and they, therein, will despair.

76. And **We** did not wrong them, but they themselves were wrongdoers.

77. And they will call, "O Malik! Let your Lord put an end to us." He will say, "Indeed, you will remain (therein)."

78. Certainly **We** have brought you the truth,

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا السَّاعَةَ أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ بَغْتَةً	Are they waiting except for the Hour to come upon them suddenly while they do not perceive?
وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ٦٦ إِلَّا الْآخِلَاءَ يَوْمَئِذٍ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ إِلَّا الْمُتَّقِينَ ٦٧	66 Friends on that day will be enemies to each other, except for the righteous, 67
خَوْفٌ عَلَيْكُمُ الْيَوْمَ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ تَحْزَنُونَ ٦٨	68 (To whom Allah will say), "O My slaves! No fear will be on you this Day, nor will you grieve,
أَمْنُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا مُسْلِمِينَ ٦٩	69 (Being) those who believed in <b>Our</b> Verses and were submissive.
أَنْتُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُكُمْ تُحْبَرُونَ ٧٠	70 Enter Paradise, you and your spouses, delighted."
إِصْحَافٍ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَأَكْوَابٍ وَفِيهَا مَا تَشْتَبِهُهُ الْأَنْفُسُ	71 Plates and cups of gold will be circulated among them. And therein is whatever the souls desire and (whatever) delights the eyes, and you will abide therein forever.
وَتَلَذُّ الْأَعْيُنُ وَأَنْتُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ٧١	72 And this is the Paradise which you are made to inherit for what you used to do.
الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي أَوْرِثْتُمُوهَا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ٧٢	73 For you therein are fruits in abundance from which you will eat.
لَكُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ كَثِيرَةٌ مِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ٧٣	74 Indeed, the criminals will be in the punishment of Hell abiding forever.
الْمُجْرِمِينَ فِي عَذَابٍ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدُونَ ٧٤	75 It will not subside for them, and they, therein, will despair.
يَقْتَرُونَ عَنْهُمْ وَهُمْ فِيهِ مُبْسُوتُونَ ٧٥	76 And <b>We</b> did not wrong them, but they themselves were wrongdoers.
ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا هُمْ الظَّالِمِينَ ٧٦	77 And they will call, "O Malik! Let your Lord put an end to us." He will say, "Indeed, you will remain (therein)."
وَنَادُوا يَلِيلُكَ لِيَقْضِ عَلَيْنَا رَبُّكَ ٧٧	78 Certainly <b>We</b> have brought you the truth,
إِنَّكُمْ مُكْتَبُونَ ٧٧	

وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَكُمْ لِلْحَقِّ كَرِهُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾ أَمْ أَبْرَمُوا						
have they determined	Or	78	(are) averse.	to the truth	most of you,	but
أَمْرًا فَإِنَّا مُبْرَمُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾ أَمْ يَحْسُبُونَ أَنَّا						
that We	(do) they think	Or	79	(are) determined.	Then indeed, We	an affair?
لَا نَسْمَعُ سِرَّهُمْ وَنَجْوَاهُمْ بَلَى						
Nay,	and their private counsel(s)?		their secret(s)	hear	(can) not	
وَرُسُلَنَا لَدَيْهِمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾ قُلْ إِنْ كَانَ						
had	"If	Say,	80	are recording.	with them,	and Our messengers
لِلرَّحْمَنِ وَلَدٌ فَإِنَّا أَوَّلُ الْعَابِدِينَ ﴿٨١﴾						
81	(of) the worshippers."	(would be the) first	Then, I	a son.	the Most Gracious	
سُبْحَانَ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ						
(of) the Throne,	(the) Lord	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	(to the) Lord,	Glory be	
عَبَا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ فَذُرَّهُمْ يَخُوضًا وَيَلْعَبُوا						
and play	(to) converse vainly	So leave them	82	they ascribe.	above what	
حَتَّىٰ يُلَاقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾ وَهُوَ						
And He	83	they are promised	which	their Day	they meet	until
الَّذِي فِي السَّمَاءِ إِلَهُ وَّ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَهُ وَهُوَ						
And He	God.	the earth -	and in	God,	the heaven -	(is) in (is) the One Who
الْحَكِيمِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿٨٤﴾ وَتَبَرَّكَ الَّذِي لَهُ						
to Whom	the One Who -	And blessed (is)	84	the All-Knower.	(is) the All-Wise,	
مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا						
and whatever	and the earth	(of) the heavens	(belongs) the	dominion		
بَيْنَهُمَا وَعِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ وَإِلَيْهِ						
and to Him	(of) the Hour,	(is) the knowledge	and with Him	(is) between both of them		
تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾ وَلَا يَمْلِكُ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ						
they invoke	those whom	have power	And not	85	you will be returned.	
مِنْ دُونِهِ الشَّفَاعَةَ إِلَّا مَنْ شَهِدَ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ						
and they	to the truth,	testifies	who	except	(for) the intercession;	besides Him
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾ وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَهُمْ لَيَقُولُنَّ						
they will certainly say,	created them,	who	you ask them	And if	86	know.

but most of you are averse to the truth.

79. Or have they determined (some) affair? Then indeed, We are (also) determining.

80. Or do they think that We cannot hear their secrets and private counsels? Nay, Our messengers (i.e., Angels) are with them recording.

81. Say, "If the Most Gracious had a son. Then, I would be the first of the worshippers."

82. Glory be to the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the Lord of the Throne, above what they ascribe (to Him).

83. So leave them to converse vainly and play until they meet their Day which they are promised.

84. And it is He (Allah) Who is the God in the heaven and the God on the earth. And He is the All-Wise, the All-Knower.

85. And blessed is He to Whom belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between both of them, and with Him is the knowledge of the Hour, and to Him you will be returned.

86. And those whom they invoke besides Him do not have the power of intercession; except those who testifies to the truth, and they know.

87. And if you ask them who created them, they will certainly say,

“Allah.” Then how are they deluded?

88. And (Allah acknowledges) his saying, “O my Lord! Indeed, these are a people who do not believe.”

89. So turn away from them and say, “Peace.” But soon they will know.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ha Meem.

2. By the clear Book,

3. Indeed, We revealed it in a Blessed Night. Indeed, We are ever warning (mankind).

4. Therein every wise affair is made distinct,

5. A command from Us. Indeed, We are ever sending (Messages),

6. As Mercy from your Lord. Indeed, He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower,

7. Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between both of them, if you have faith with certainty.

8. There is no god but Him; He gives life and causes death - your Lord and the Lord of your

اللَّهُ	فَإِنِّي	يُؤْفَكُونَ	لَا	وَقِيلِهِ
“Allah.”	Then how	are they deluded?	87	And his saying,
يَرْبِّ	إِنَّ	هَؤُلَاءِ	قَوْمٌ	لَا
“O my Lord!	Indeed,	these	(are) a people	(who do) not
يُؤْمِنُونَ	مُ	فَاصْفَحْ	عَمَهُمْ	وَقُلْ
believe.”	88	So turn away	from them	and say,
سَلَامٌ	فَسَوْفَ	يَعْلَمُونَ	ع	٨٩
“Peace.”	But soon	they will know.	89	
<p>﴿٥٩ آياتها﴾ ﴿٤٤ سُورَةُ الدُّخَانِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٤﴾ ﴿٣ ركوعاتها﴾</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Surah Ad-Dukhan</b></p>				
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
حَمِّ	وَالْكِتَابِ	الْمُبِينِ	إِنَّا	١
Ha Meem.	By the Book	the clear,	Indeed, We	2
أَنْزَلْنَاهُ	فِي	لَيْلَةٍ	مُبْرَكَةٍ	إِنَّا
revealed it	in	a Night	Blessed.	[We] are
مُنذِرِينَ	٣	فِيهَا	يُفْرَقُ	كُلُّ
(ever) warning.	3	Therein	is made distinct	every
أَمْرٍ	حَكِيمٍ	لَا	أَمْرًا	مِّنْ
affair,	wise,	4	A command	from
إِنَّا	كُنَّا	مُرْسِلِينَ	رَحْمَةً	مِّنْ
Indeed, We	[We] are	(ever) sending,	As Mercy	5
رَبِّكَ	إِنَّهُ	هُوَ	السَّمِيعُ	الْعَلِيمُ
your Lord.	Indeed, He	[He]	(is) the All-Hearer,	6
رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا	
Lord	(of) the heavens	and the earth	and whatever	(is) between both of them,
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ	مُوقِنِينَ	لَا	إِلَهَ	إِلَّا
you are	certain.	7	(There is) no	except
هُوَ	يُحْيِي	وَيُمِيتُ	رَبُّكُمْ	وَرَبُّ
Him;	He gives life	and causes death,	your Lord	and (the) Lord

Surah 43: The gold ornaments (v. 88-89); Surah 44: The smoke (v. 1-8) Part - 25

٩	يَلْعَبُونَ	بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكِّ يَلْعَبُونَ	٨	الْأَوَّلِينَ
9	playing.	doubt - (are) in they Nay,	8	the former.
١٠	فَارْتَقِبْ يَوْمَ تَأْتِي السَّمَاءُ بِدُخَانٍ مُّبِينٍ	فَارْتَقِبْ يَوْمَ تَأْتِي السَّمَاءُ بِدُخَانٍ مُّبِينٍ	١٠	فَارْتَقِبْ يَوْمَ تَأْتِي السَّمَاءُ بِدُخَانٍ مُّبِينٍ
10	visible, smoke the sky (when) will bring (for the) Day	Then watch		
١١	يَعْتَشِي النَّاسُ هَذَا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ	يَعْتَشِي النَّاسُ هَذَا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ	١١	يَعْتَشِي النَّاسُ هَذَا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ
11	painful. (will be) a punishment This the people.	Enveloping		
	رَبَّنَا اكْشِفْ عَنَّا الْعَذَابَ إِنَّا مُؤْمِنُونَ	رَبَّنَا اكْشِفْ عَنَّا الْعَذَابَ إِنَّا مُؤْمِنُونَ		
	(are) believers.” indeed, we the punishment; from us Remove	“Our Lord!		
	أَنِّي لَأَكْفُرُ بِالرِّسَالِ لَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ	أَنِّي لَأَكْفُرُ بِالرِّسَالِ لَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ	١٢	أَنِّي لَأَكْفُرُ بِالرِّسَالِ لَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ
	had come to them when verily, the reminder, (there be) for them	How can	12	
	رَسُولٌ مُّبِينٌ لَقَدْ تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا	رَسُولٌ مُّبِينٌ لَقَدْ تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا	١٣	رَسُولٌ مُّبِينٌ لَقَدْ تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا
	and said, from him they turned away Then	clear. a Messenger	13	
	مُعَلِّمٌ مِّمَّنْ تُعَلِّمُونَ إِنَّا كَاشِفُو الْعَذَابِ	مُعَلِّمٌ مِّمَّنْ تُعَلِّمُونَ إِنَّا كَاشِفُو الْعَذَابِ	١٤	مُعَلِّمٌ مِّمَّنْ تُعَلِّمُونَ إِنَّا كَاشِفُو الْعَذَابِ
	the punishment (will) remove Indeed, We	a mad man.” “One taught,	14	
	قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ عَائِدُونَ يَوْمَ نَبْطِشُ الْبَطْشَةَ	قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ عَائِدُونَ يَوْمَ نَبْطِشُ الْبَطْشَةَ	١٥	قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ عَائِدُونَ يَوْمَ نَبْطِشُ الْبَطْشَةَ
	(with) the seizure We will seize (The) Day	(will) return. indeed, you a little,	15	
	الْكُبْرَىٰ إِنَّا مُنتَقِمُونَ وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا	الْكُبْرَىٰ إِنَّا مُنتَقِمُونَ وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا	١٦	الْكُبْرَىٰ إِنَّا مُنتَقِمُونَ وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا
	We tried And certainly, 16 (will) take retribution. indeed, We	the greatest,	16	
	قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَجَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ كَرِيمٌ	قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَجَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ كَرِيمٌ		
	noble. a Messenger and came to them (of) Firaun, (the) people before them			
	لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ إِيَّا نِي	لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ إِيَّا نِي	١٧	لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ إِيَّا نِي
	Indeed, I am (of) Allah. (the) servants to me “Deliver That,	17		
	لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ وَأَنْ لَا تَعْلُوا	لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ وَأَنْ لَا تَعْلُوا	١٨	لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ وَأَنْ لَا تَعْلُوا
	exalt yourselves (do) not And that 18 trustworthy. a Messenger to you		18	
	عَلَى اللَّهِ إِيَّا نِي أُنزِلَتْ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّي	عَلَى اللَّهِ إِيَّا نِي أُنزِلَتْ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّي	١٩	عَلَى اللَّهِ إِيَّا نِي أُنزِلَتْ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّي
	19 clear. with an authority [I] have come to you Indeed, I Allah. against		19	
	وَأِنِّي لَأَكْفُرُ بِالرِّسَالِ لَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ	وَأِنِّي لَأَكْفُرُ بِالرِّسَالِ لَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ	٢٠	وَأِنِّي لَأَكْفُرُ بِالرِّسَالِ لَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ
	you stone me. lest and your Lord with my Lord [I] seek refuge And indeed, I		20	
	فَاعْتَرِلُونِي وَإِنْ لَمْ تَكْفُرُوا بِي فَأَعْتَزِلُونِي	فَاعْتَرِلُونِي وَإِنْ لَمْ تَكْفُرُوا بِي فَأَعْتَزِلُونِي	٢١	فَاعْتَرِلُونِي وَإِنْ لَمْ تَكْفُرُوا بِي فَأَعْتَزِلُونِي
	21 then leave me alone.” me, you believe not And if	20		

forefathers.

9. Nay, they play about in doubt.

10. Then watch for the Day when the sky will bring a visible smoke,

11. Enveloping the people. This will be a painful punishment.

12. (They will say), “Our Lord! Remove from us the punishment, indeed, we are believers.”

13. How can there be for them a reminder, when verily, had come to them a Messenger (making) clear (the truth).

14. Then they turned away from him and said, “One taught (by others), a mad man.”

15. Indeed, We will remove the punishment a little, indeed, you will return (to disbelief).

16. The Day We will seize with the greatest seizure (i.e., punishment), indeed, We will take retribution.

17. And certainly, We tried before them the people of Firaun, and there came to them a noble Messenger.

18. (Saying), “Deliver to me the servants of Allah. Indeed, I am a trustworthy Messenger to you.

19. And do not exalt yourselves against Allah. Indeed, I have come to you with a clear authority.

20. And indeed, I seek refuge with my Lord and your Lord, lest you stone me.

21. But if you do not believe me, then leave me alone.”

22. So he called his Lord (saying), "These are a criminal people."

فَدَعَا رَبَّهُ أَنْ هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمٌ مُجْرِمُونَ	الثالثة ٢٢
22	criminals." (are) a people these "That his Lord, So he called

23. Then (Allah said), "Set out with My slaves by night. Indeed, you will be followed.

فَأَسْرِعْ بِعِبَادِي لَيْلًا إِنَّكُمْ مُتَّبَعُونَ	لا ٢٣
23	(will be) followed. Indeed, you (by) night. with My slaves Then "Set out

24. And leave the sea as it is. Indeed, they are an army to be drowned."

وَأَتْرِكْ الْبَحْرَ رَهِوًّا إِنَّهُمْ جُدُّ مُغْرَقُونَ	لا ٢٤
(to be) drowned." (are) an army Indeed, they at rest. the sea And leave	

25. How many of gardens and springs they left behind,

كَمْ تَرَكُوا مِنْ جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ	لا ٢٥
25	and springs, gardens of (did) they leave How many 24

26. And cornfields and noble places,

وَزُرُوعٍ وَمَقَامٍ كَرِيمٍ	لا ٢٦
they used to And pleasant things 26 noble, and places And cornfields	

27. And pleasant things wherein they used to take delight!

فِيهَا فَكِهَيْنَ	لا ٢٧
And We made it (an) inherit(ance) Thus. 27 take delight! therein	

28. Thus (was their end). And We made it an inheritance for another people.

تَوْمًا آخَرِينَ	٢٨
the heaven for them wept And not 28 another. (for) a people	

29. And the heaven and the earth did not weep for them, nor were they given respite.

وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَا كَانُوا مُنْظَرِينَ	ع ٢٩
We saved And certainly, 29 given respite. they were and not and the earth	

30. And certainly, We saved the Children of Israel from the humiliating punishment,

بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ الْمُهِينِ	لا ٣٠
From 30 the humiliating, the punishment from (the) Children of Israel	

31. From Firaun. Indeed, he was arrogant among the transgressors.

فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيًّا مِّنَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ	٣١
31 the transgressors. among arrogant was Indeed, he Firaun.	

32. And certainly, We chose them by knowledge over the worlds.

وَلَقَدْ اخْتَرْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ عَلَىٰ الْعَالَمِينَ	ج ٣٢
32 the worlds. over knowledge by We chose them And certainly	

33. And We gave them Signs in which there was a clear trial.

وَأَتَيْنَاهُم مِّنَ الْآيَاتِ مَا فِيهِ بَلَاءٌ مُّبِينٌ	لا ٣٣
clear. (was) a trial in it that the Signs of And We gave them	

34. Indeed, these (disbelievers) say,

إِن هَؤُلَاءِ لَيَقُولُونَ	لا ٣٤
it "Not 34 surely, they say, these Indeed, 33	

35. "There is not but our first death, and we will not be raised again.

إِلَّا مَوْتَتَنَا الْأُولَىٰ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُنْشَرِينَ	٣٥
35 (will be) raised again. we and not the first our death (is) but	

36. Then bring our forefathers, if you are truthful."

فَاتُوا بِآبَائِنَا إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ	٣٦
Are they 36 truthful." you are if our forefathers, Then bring	

37. Are they



خَيْرٌ أَمْ قَوْمٌ تُبَعِّعُ <sup>٤٢</sup> وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ <sup>٤٣</sup> أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ <sup>٤٤</sup>						
We destroyed them,	before them?	and those	(of) Tubba	(the) people	or	better
إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ <sup>٣٧</sup> وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ						
the heavens	We created	And not	37	criminals.	were	indeed, they
وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لَعَيْنٌ <sup>٣٨</sup> مَا						
Not	38	(in) play.	(is) between them	and whatever	and the earth	
خَلَقْنَاهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا						
(do) not	most of them	but	in [the] truth,	but	We created both of them	
يَعْلَمُونَ <sup>٣٩</sup> إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ مِيقَاتُهُمْ						
(is) an appointed term for them	(the) Day of Judgment	Indeed,	39	know.		
أَجْعَلِينَ <sup>٤٠</sup> يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِي مَوْلَى عَنْ						
for	a relation	will avail	not	(The) Day	40	all.
مَوْلَى شَيْئًا وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ <sup>٤١</sup> إِلَّا						
Except,	41	will be helped.	they	and not	anything	a relation
مَنْ رَحِمَ اللَّهُ <sup>٤٢</sup> إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ						
the Most Merciful.	(is) the All-Mighty,	[He]	Indeed, He	Allah has mercy.	(on) whom	
إِنَّ شَجَرَةَ الزُّقُومِ <sup>٤٣</sup> طَعَامُ الْآثِمِينَ <sup>٤٤</sup>						
(of) the sinner(s).	(Will be) food	43	(of) Zaqqum	(the) tree	Indeed,	42
كَالْمُهْلِ يَغْلِي فِي الْبُطُونِ <sup>٤٥</sup> كَغَلِي						
Like boiling	45	the bellies,	in	it will boil	Like the murky oil,	44
الْحَيِّمِ خُذُوهُ <sup>٤٦</sup> فَاعْتَلُوهُ إِلَى سَوَاءِ						
(the) midst	into	and drag him	"Seize him	46	(of) scalding water.	
الْجَحِيمِ ثُمَّ صَبُّوا فَوْقَ رَأْسِهِ مِنْ						
of	his head	over	pour	Then	47	(of) the Hellfire,
عَذَابِ الْحَيِّمِ ذُقْ <sup>٤٨</sup> إِنَّكَ						
Indeed, you	Taste!	48	(of) the scalding water.	(the) punishment		
أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْكَرِيمُ <sup>٤٩</sup> إِنَّ هَذَا مَا						
(is) what	this	Indeed,	49	the noble.	the mighty,	[you] (were)
كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَشْتَرُونَ <sup>٥٠</sup> إِنَّ السَّاقِطِينَ فِي						
(will be) in	the righteous	Indeed,	50	doubt."	[about it]	you used to

better or the people of Tubba and those before them? We destroyed them, (for) indeed, they were criminals.

38. And We did not create the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in play.

39. We did not create both of them but in truth, but most of them do not know.

40. Indeed, the Day of Judgment is an appointed term for all of them.

41. The Day when no relation will avail a relation in anything, nor will they be helped.

42. Except on whom Allah has mercy. Indeed, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

٤٣  
٤٤  
٤٥  
٤٦  
٤٧  
٤٨  
٤٩  
٥٠  
٥١  
٥٢  
٥٣  
٥٤  
٥٥  
٥٦  
٥٧  
٥٨  
٥٩  
٦٠  
٦١  
٦٢  
٦٣  
٦٤  
٦٥  
٦٦  
٦٧  
٦٨  
٦٩  
٧٠  
٧١  
٧٢  
٧٣  
٧٤  
٧٥  
٧٦  
٧٧  
٧٨  
٧٩  
٨٠  
٨١  
٨٢  
٨٣  
٨٤  
٨٥  
٨٦  
٨٧  
٨٨  
٨٩  
٩٠  
٩١  
٩٢  
٩٣  
٩٤  
٩٥  
٩٦  
٩٧  
٩٨  
٩٩  
١٠٠  
١٠١  
١٠٢  
١٠٣  
١٠٤  
١٠٥  
١٠٦  
١٠٧  
١٠٨  
١٠٩  
١١٠  
١١١  
١١٢  
١١٣  
١١٤  
١١٥  
١١٦  
١١٧  
١١٨  
١١٩  
١٢٠  
١٢١  
١٢٢  
١٢٣  
١٢٤  
١٢٥  
١٢٦  
١٢٧  
١٢٨  
١٢٩  
١٣٠  
١٣١  
١٣٢  
١٣٣  
١٣٤  
١٣٥  
١٣٦  
١٣٧  
١٣٨  
١٣٩  
١٤٠  
١٤١  
١٤٢  
١٤٣  
١٤٤  
١٤٥  
١٤٦  
١٤٧  
١٤٨  
١٤٩  
١٥٠  
١٥١  
١٥٢  
١٥٣  
١٥٤  
١٥٥  
١٥٦  
١٥٧  
١٥٨  
١٥٩  
١٦٠  
١٦١  
١٦٢  
١٦٣  
١٦٤  
١٦٥  
١٦٦  
١٦٧  
١٦٨  
١٦٩  
١٧٠  
١٧١  
١٧٢  
١٧٣  
١٧٤  
١٧٥  
١٧٦  
١٧٧  
١٧٨  
١٧٩  
١٨٠  
١٨١  
١٨٢  
١٨٣  
١٨٤  
١٨٥  
١٨٦  
١٨٧  
١٨٨  
١٨٩  
١٩٠  
١٩١  
١٩٢  
١٩٣  
١٩٤  
١٩٥  
١٩٦  
١٩٧  
١٩٨  
١٩٩  
٢٠٠  
٢٠١  
٢٠٢  
٢٠٣  
٢٠٤  
٢٠٥  
٢٠٦  
٢٠٧  
٢٠٨  
٢٠٩  
٢١٠  
٢١١  
٢١٢  
٢١٣  
٢١٤  
٢١٥  
٢١٦  
٢١٧  
٢١٨  
٢١٩  
٢٢٠  
٢٢١  
٢٢٢  
٢٢٣  
٢٢٤  
٢٢٥  
٢٢٦  
٢٢٧  
٢٢٨  
٢٢٩  
٢٣٠  
٢٣١  
٢٣٢  
٢٣٣  
٢٣٤  
٢٣٥  
٢٣٦  
٢٣٧  
٢٣٨  
٢٣٩  
٢٤٠  
٢٤١  
٢٤٢  
٢٤٣  
٢٤٤  
٢٤٥  
٢٤٦  
٢٤٧  
٢٤٨  
٢٤٩  
٢٥٠  
٢٥١  
٢٥٢  
٢٥٣  
٢٥٤  
٢٥٥  
٢٥٦  
٢٥٧  
٢٥٨  
٢٥٩  
٢٦٠  
٢٦١  
٢٦٢  
٢٦٣  
٢٦٤  
٢٦٥  
٢٦٦  
٢٦٧  
٢٦٨  
٢٦٩  
٢٧٠  
٢٧١  
٢٧٢  
٢٧٣  
٢٧٤  
٢٧٥  
٢٧٦  
٢٧٧  
٢٧٨  
٢٧٩  
٢٨٠  
٢٨١  
٢٨٢  
٢٨٣  
٢٨٤  
٢٨٥  
٢٨٦  
٢٨٧  
٢٨٨  
٢٨٩  
٢٩٠  
٢٩١  
٢٩٢  
٢٩٣  
٢٩٤  
٢٩٥  
٢٩٦  
٢٩٧  
٢٩٨  
٢٩٩  
٣٠٠  
٣٠١  
٣٠٢  
٣٠٣  
٣٠٤  
٣٠٥  
٣٠٦  
٣٠٧  
٣٠٨  
٣٠٩  
٣١٠  
٣١١  
٣١٢  
٣١٣  
٣١٤  
٣١٥  
٣١٦  
٣١٧  
٣١٨  
٣١٩  
٣٢٠  
٣٢١  
٣٢٢  
٣٢٣  
٣٢٤  
٣٢٥  
٣٢٦  
٣٢٧  
٣٢٨  
٣٢٩  
٣٣٠  
٣٣١  
٣٣٢  
٣٣٣  
٣٣٤  
٣٣٥  
٣٣٦  
٣٣٧  
٣٣٨  
٣٣٩  
٣٤٠  
٣٤١  
٣٤٢  
٣٤٣  
٣٤٤  
٣٤٥  
٣٤٦  
٣٤٧  
٣٤٨  
٣٤٩  
٣٥٠  
٣٥١  
٣٥٢  
٣٥٣  
٣٥٤  
٣٥٥  
٣٥٦  
٣٥٧  
٣٥٨  
٣٥٩  
٣٦٠  
٣٦١  
٣٦٢  
٣٦٣  
٣٦٤  
٣٦٥  
٣٦٦  
٣٦٧  
٣٦٨  
٣٦٩  
٣٧٠  
٣٧١  
٣٧٢  
٣٧٣  
٣٧٤  
٣٧٥  
٣٧٦  
٣٧٧  
٣٧٨  
٣٧٩  
٣٨٠  
٣٨١  
٣٨٢  
٣٨٣  
٣٨٤  
٣٨٥  
٣٨٦  
٣٨٧  
٣٨٨  
٣٨٩  
٣٩٠  
٣٩١  
٣٩٢  
٣٩٣  
٣٩٤  
٣٩٥  
٣٩٦  
٣٩٧  
٣٩٨  
٣٩٩  
٤٠٠  
٤٠١  
٤٠٢  
٤٠٣  
٤٠٤  
٤٠٥  
٤٠٦  
٤٠٧  
٤٠٨  
٤٠٩  
٤١٠  
٤١١  
٤١٢  
٤١٣  
٤١٤  
٤١٥  
٤١٦  
٤١٧  
٤١٨  
٤١٩  
٤٢٠  
٤٢١  
٤٢٢  
٤٢٣  
٤٢٤  
٤٢٥  
٤٢٦  
٤٢٧  
٤٢٨  
٤٢٩  
٤٣٠  
٤٣١  
٤٣٢  
٤٣٣  
٤٣٤  
٤٣٥  
٤٣٦  
٤٣٧  
٤٣٨  
٤٣٩  
٤٤٠  
٤٤١  
٤٤٢  
٤٤٣  
٤٤٤  
٤٤٥  
٤٤٦  
٤٤٧  
٤٤٨  
٤٤٩  
٤٥٠  
٤٥١  
٤٥٢  
٤٥٣  
٤٥٤  
٤٥٥  
٤٥٦  
٤٥٧  
٤٥٨  
٤٥٩  
٤٦٠  
٤٦١  
٤٦٢  
٤٦٣  
٤٦٤  
٤٦٥  
٤٦٦  
٤٦٧  
٤٦٨  
٤٦٩  
٤٧٠  
٤٧١  
٤٧٢  
٤٧٣  
٤٧٤  
٤٧٥  
٤٧٦  
٤٧٧  
٤٧٨  
٤٧٩  
٤٨٠  
٤٨١  
٤٨٢  
٤٨٣  
٤٨٤  
٤٨٥  
٤٨٦  
٤٨٧  
٤٨٨  
٤٨٩  
٤٩٠  
٤٩١  
٤٩٢  
٤٩٣  
٤٩٤  
٤٩٥  
٤٩٦  
٤٩٧  
٤٩٨  
٤٩٩  
٥٠٠  
٥٠١  
٥٠٢  
٥٠٣  
٥٠٤  
٥٠٥  
٥٠٦  
٥٠٧  
٥٠٨  
٥٠٩  
٥١٠  
٥١١  
٥١٢  
٥١٣  
٥١٤  
٥١٥  
٥١٦  
٥١٧  
٥١٨  
٥١٩  
٥٢٠  
٥٢١  
٥٢٢  
٥٢٣  
٥٢٤  
٥٢٥  
٥٢٦  
٥٢٧  
٥٢٨  
٥٢٩  
٥٣٠  
٥٣١  
٥٣٢  
٥٣٣  
٥٣٤  
٥٣٥  
٥٣٦  
٥٣٧  
٥٣٨  
٥٣٩  
٥٤٠  
٥٤١  
٥٤٢  
٥٤٣  
٥٤٤  
٥٤٥  
٥٤٦  
٥٤٧  
٥٤٨  
٥٤٩  
٥٥٠  
٥٥١  
٥٥٢  
٥٥٣  
٥٥٤  
٥٥٥  
٥٥٦  
٥٥٧  
٥٥٨  
٥٥٩  
٥٦٠  
٥٦١  
٥٦٢  
٥٦٣  
٥٦٤  
٥٦٥  
٥٦٦  
٥٦٧  
٥٦٨  
٥٦٩  
٥٧٠  
٥٧١  
٥٧٢  
٥٧٣  
٥٧٤  
٥٧٥  
٥٧٦  
٥٧٧  
٥٧٨  
٥٧٩  
٥٨٠  
٥٨١  
٥٨٢  
٥٨٣  
٥٨٤  
٥٨٥  
٥٨٦  
٥٨٧  
٥٨٨  
٥٨٩  
٥٩٠  
٥٩١  
٥٩٢  
٥٩٣  
٥٩٤  
٥٩٥  
٥٩٦  
٥٩٧  
٥٩٨  
٥٩٩  
٦٠٠  
٦٠١  
٦٠٢  
٦٠٣  
٦٠٤  
٦٠٥  
٦٠٦  
٦٠٧  
٦٠٨  
٦٠٩  
٦١٠  
٦١١  
٦١٢  
٦١٣  
٦١٤  
٦١٥  
٦١٦  
٦١٧  
٦١٨  
٦١٩  
٦٢٠  
٦٢١  
٦٢٢  
٦٢٣  
٦٢٤  
٦٢٥  
٦٢٦  
٦٢٧  
٦٢٨  
٦٢٩  
٦٣٠  
٦٣١  
٦٣٢  
٦٣٣  
٦٣٤  
٦٣٥  
٦٣٦  
٦٣٧  
٦٣٨  
٦٣٩  
٦٤٠  
٦٤١  
٦٤٢  
٦٤٣  
٦٤٤  
٦٤٥  
٦٤٦  
٦٤٧  
٦٤٨  
٦٤٩  
٦٥٠  
٦٥١  
٦٥٢  
٦٥٣  
٦٥٤  
٦٥٥  
٦٥٦  
٦٥٧  
٦٥٨  
٦٥٩  
٦٦٠  
٦٦١  
٦٦٢  
٦٦٣  
٦٦٤  
٦٦٥  
٦٦٦  
٦٦٧  
٦٦٨  
٦٦٩  
٦٧٠  
٦٧١  
٦٧٢  
٦٧٣  
٦٧٤  
٦٧٥  
٦٧٦  
٦٧٧  
٦٧٨  
٦٧٩  
٦٨٠  
٦٨١  
٦٨٢  
٦٨٣  
٦٨٤  
٦٨٥  
٦٨٦  
٦٨٧  
٦٨٨  
٦٨٩  
٦٩٠  
٦٩١  
٦٩٢  
٦٩٣  
٦٩٤  
٦٩٥  
٦٩٦  
٦٩٧  
٦٩٨  
٦٩٩  
٧٠٠  
٧٠١  
٧٠٢  
٧٠٣  
٧٠٤  
٧٠٥  
٧٠٦  
٧٠٧  
٧٠٨  
٧٠٩  
٧١٠  
٧١١  
٧١٢  
٧١٣  
٧١٤  
٧١٥  
٧١٦  
٧١٧  
٧١٨  
٧١٩  
٧٢٠  
٧٢١  
٧٢٢  
٧٢٣  
٧٢٤  
٧٢٥  
٧٢٦  
٧٢٧  
٧٢٨  
٧٢٩  
٧٣٠  
٧٣١  
٧٣٢  
٧٣٣  
٧٣٤  
٧٣٥  
٧٣٦  
٧٣٧  
٧٣٨  
٧٣٩  
٧٤٠  
٧٤١  
٧٤٢  
٧٤٣  
٧٤٤  
٧٤٥  
٧٤٦  
٧٤٧  
٧٤٨  
٧٤٩  
٧٥٠  
٧٥١  
٧٥٢  
٧٥٣  
٧٥٤  
٧٥٥  
٧٥٦  
٧٥٧  
٧٥٨  
٧٥٩  
٧٦٠  
٧٦١  
٧٦٢  
٧٦٣  
٧٦٤  
٧٦٥  
٧٦٦  
٧٦٧  
٧٦٨  
٧٦٩  
٧٧٠  
٧٧١  
٧٧٢  
٧٧٣  
٧٧٤  
٧٧٥  
٧٧٦  
٧٧٧  
٧٧٨  
٧٧٩  
٧٨٠  
٧٨١  
٧٨٢  
٧٨٣  
٧٨٤  
٧٨٥  
٧٨٦  
٧٨٧  
٧٨٨  
٧٨٩  
٧٩٠  
٧٩١  
٧٩٢  
٧٩٣  
٧٩٤  
٧٩٥  
٧٩٦  
٧٩٧  
٧٩٨  
٧٩٩  
٨٠٠  
٨٠١  
٨٠٢  
٨٠٣  
٨٠٤  
٨٠٥  
٨٠٦  
٨٠٧  
٨٠٨  
٨٠٩  
٨١٠  
٨١١  
٨١٢  
٨١٣  
٨١٤  
٨١٥  
٨١٦  
٨١٧  
٨١٨  
٨١٩  
٨٢٠  
٨٢١  
٨٢٢  
٨٢٣  
٨٢٤  
٨٢٥  
٨٢٦  
٨٢٧  
٨٢٨  
٨٢٩  
٨٣٠  
٨٣١  
٨٣٢  
٨٣٣  
٨٣٤  
٨٣٥  
٨٣٦  
٨٣٧  
٨٣٨  
٨٣٩  
٨٤٠  
٨٤١  
٨٤٢  
٨٤٣  
٨٤٤  
٨٤٥  
٨٤٦  
٨٤٧  
٨٤٨  
٨٤٩  
٨٥٠  
٨٥١  
٨٥٢  
٨٥٣  
٨٥٤  
٨٥٥  
٨٥٦  
٨٥٧  
٨٥٨  
٨٥٩  
٨٦٠  
٨٦١  
٨٦٢  
٨٦٣  
٨٦٤  
٨٦٥  
٨٦٦  
٨٦٧  
٨٦٨  
٨٦٩  
٨٧٠  
٨٧١  
٨٧٢  
٨٧٣  
٨٧٤  
٨٧٥  
٨٧٦  
٨٧٧  
٨٧٨  
٨٧٩  
٨٨٠  
٨٨١  
٨٨٢  
٨٨٣  
٨٨٤  
٨٨٥  
٨٨٦  
٨٨٧  
٨٨٨  
٨٨٩  
٨٩٠  
٨٩١  
٨٩٢  
٨٩٣  
٨٩٤  
٨٩٥  
٨٩٦  
٨٩٧  
٨٩٨  
٨٩٩  
٩٠٠  
٩٠١  
٩٠٢  
٩٠٣  
٩٠٤  
٩٠٥  
٩٠٦  
٩٠٧  
٩٠٨  
٩٠٩  
٩١٠  
٩١١  
٩١٢  
٩١٣  
٩١٤  
٩١٥  
٩١٦  
٩١٧  
٩١٨  
٩١٩  
٩٢٠  
٩٢١  
٩٢٢  
٩٢٣  
٩٢٤  
٩٢٥  
٩٢٦  
٩٢٧  
٩٢٨  
٩٢٩  
٩٣٠  
٩٣١  
٩٣٢  
٩٣٣  
٩٣٤  
٩٣٥  
٩٣٦  
٩٣٧  
٩٣٨  
٩٣٩  
٩٤٠  
٩٤١  
٩٤٢  
٩٤٣  
٩٤٤  
٩٤٥  
٩٤٦  
٩٤٧  
٩٤٨  
٩٤٩  
٩٥٠  
٩٥١  
٩٥٢  
٩٥٣  
٩٥٤  
٩٥٥  
٩٥٦  
٩٥٧  
٩٥٨  
٩٥٩  
٩٦٠  
٩٦١  
٩٦٢  
٩٦٣  
٩٦٤  
٩٦٥  
٩٦٦  
٩٦٧  
٩٦٨  
٩٦٩  
٩٧٠  
٩٧١  
٩٧٢  
٩٧٣  
٩٧٤  
٩٧٥  
٩٧٦  
٩٧٧  
٩٧٨  
٩٧٩  
٩٨٠  
٩٨١  
٩٨٢  
٩٨٣  
٩٨٤  
٩٨٥  
٩٨٦  
٩٨٧  
٩٨٨  
٩٨٩  
٩٩٠  
٩٩١  
٩٩٢  
٩٩٣  
٩٩٤  
٩٩٥  
٩٩٦  
٩٩٧  
٩٩٨  
٩٩٩  
١٠٠٠

٤٣. Indeed, the tree of Zaqqum

٤٤. Will be food of the sinners.

٤٥. Like murky oil, it will boil in the bellies,

٤٦. Like boiling of scalding water.

٤٧. (It will be said), "Seize him and drag him into the midst of the Hellfire,

٤٨. Then pour over his head the punishment of the scalding water.

٤٩. Taste! Indeed, you (considered yourselves) mighty and noble

٥٠. Indeed, this is what you used to doubt."

٥١. Indeed, the righteous will be in

- a secure place,
52. In gardens and springs,
53. Wearing garments of fine and heavy silk, facing each other.
54. Thus. And We will marry them to companions with beautiful eyes.
55. They will call therein for every kind of fruit, secure.
56. They will not taste death therein except the first death. And He will have protected them from the punishment of the Hellfire,
57. A Bounty from your Lord. That is the Great success.
58. Indeed, We have made it (i.e., the Quran) easy in your tongue so that you may take heed.
59. So watch; indeed, they too are watching.

مَقَامٍ أَمِينٍ ٥١	فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ٥٢	يَلْبَسُونَ مِنْ سُدُسٍ وَاسْتَبْرَقٍ مُتَقَابِلِينَ ٥٣	كَذَلِكَ وَزَوَّجْنَاهُمْ بِحُورٍ عِينٍ ٥٤	يَدْعُونَ فِيهَا بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُنْتَقِلٍ ٥٥	لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا الْمَوْتَ إِلَّا الْمَوْتَةَ الْأُولَىٰ ٥٦	وَوَقَّاهُمْ وَعَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ ٥٧	فَأَمَّا سِرُّهُ بِلسَانِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ٥٨	فَأَرْقُبْ إِنَّهُمْ مُرْتَقِبُونَ ٥٩
secure, a place	and springs, gardens	facing each other. and heavy silk, fine silk of	(to) companions with beautiful eyes. And We will marry them Thus.	secure. (of) fruit, for every (kind) therein	the first. the death except the death therein they will taste Not	A Bounty (of) the Hellfire, (from the) punishment And He will protect them	take heed. so that they may in your tongue We have made it easy Indeed,	59 (too are) watching. indeed, they So watch; 58
<p>٣٧ آياتها ٤٥ سورة الجاثية مكية ٦٥ ركوعاتها ٤</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Surah Al-Jathiya</b></p>								
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ	حَمْدٌ ١	تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ٢	لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْخَلْقُ وَمَا يَبْتَدِئُ مِنَ دَابَّةٍ أَلَيْسَ لِقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ٣	الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ٤	إِنَّا نَحْنُ وَإِلَّا اللَّهُ ٥	وَاللَّهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عَلِيمٌ ٦	وَاللَّهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عَلِيمٌ ٧	وَاللَّهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عَلِيمٌ ٨
In (the) name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.	Ha Meem.	the All-Wise. the All-Mighty,	surely (are) Signs					

- In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.
1. Ha Meem.
2. The revelation of the Book is from Allah the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.
3. Indeed, in the heavens and the earth, there are Signs for the believers.
4. And in your (own) creation and what He disperses of the moving creatures are Signs for a people who are certain (in faith).

لَا	وَإِخْتِلَافِ	الَّيْلِ	وَالنَّهَارِ	وَمَا	أَنْزَلَ	اللَّهُ
4	And (in the) alternation	(of) the night	and the day	and what	Allah sends down	
مِنَ	السَّمَاءِ	مِنْ	رِّبْقٍ	فَاحْيَا	بِهِ	الْأَرْضَ
from	the sky	of	(the) provision	and gives life	thereby	(to) the earth
بَعْدَ	مَوْتِهَا	وَتَصْرِيفِ	الرِّيحِ	أَيُّ	لِقَوْمٍ	
after	its death,	and (in) directing	(the) winds	(are) Signs	for a people	
يَعْقِلُونَ	٥	تِلْكَ	أَيُّ	اللَّهُ	نَتْلُوهَا	عَلَيْكَ
who reason.	5	These	(are the) Verses,	(of) Allah	We recite them	to you
بِالْحَقِّ	فِيَّ	حَدِيثٍ	بَعْدَ	اللَّهِ	وَآيَاتِهِ	يُؤْمِنُونَ
in truth.	Then in what	statement	after	Allah	and His Verses	will they believe?
٦	وَيْلٌ	لِّكُلِّ	أَفَّاكٍ	أَثِيمٍ	٧	يَسْمَعُ
6	Woe	to every	liar	sinful	7	Who hears
أَيُّ	اللَّهِ	تُتْلَى	عَلَيْهِ	ثُمَّ	يُصِرُّ	مُسْتَكْبِرًا
(the) Verses	(of) Allah	recited	to him,	then	persists	arrogantly
كَانَ	لَمْ	يَسْمَعْهَا	فَبَشَّرَهُ	بِعَذَابٍ	أَلِيمٍ	
not	as if	he heard them.	So give him tidings	(of) a punishment	painful.	
٨	وَإِذَا	عَلِمَ	مِنْ	أَيَّتِنَا	شَيْئًا	اتَّخَذَهَا
8	And when	he knows	of	Our Verses,	anything,	he takes them
هُزُؤًا	أُولَئِكَ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	مُّهِينٌ	٩	مِنْ
(in) ridicule.	Those -	for them	(is) a punishment	humiliating.	9	Before them
جَهَنَّمَ	وَلَا	يُعْنِي	عَنْهُمْ	مَا	كَسَبُوا	شَيْئًا
(is) Hell	and not	will avail	them	what	they had earned	anything,
وَلَا	مَا	اتَّخَذُوا	مِنْ	دُونِ	اللَّهِ	أَوْلِيَاءَ
and not	what	they had taken	besides	Allah	(as) protectors.	And for them
عَذَابٌ	عَظِيمٌ	١٠	هَذَا	هُدًى	وَالَّذِينَ	
(is) a punishment	great.	10	This	(is) guidance.	And those who	
كَفَرُوا	بِآيَاتِ	رَبِّهِمْ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	مِّنْ	رَّجْزٍ
disbelieve	in (the) Verses	(of) their Lord,	for them	(is) a punishment	of	filth,
أَلِيمٌ	١١	اللَّهُ	الَّذِي	سَخَّرَ	لَكُمْ	الْبَحْرَ
painful.	11	Allah	(is) the One Who	subjected	to you	the sea

5. And in the alternation of the night and the day and the provision that Allah sends down from the sky and gives life thereby to the earth after its death, and in directing of the winds are Signs for people who reason.

6. These are the Verses of Allah, which We recite to you in truth. Then in what statement after Allah and His Verses will they believe?

7. Woe to every sinful liar

8. Who hears the Verses of Allah recited to him, then persists arrogantly as if he had not heard them. So give him tidings of a painful punishment.

9. And when he knows anything of Our verses, he takes them in ridicule. Those will have a humiliating punishment.

10. Before them is Hell, and what they had earned will not avail them in anything nor that which they had taken besides Allah as protectors. And for them is a great punishment.

11. This is guidance. And those who disbelieve in the Verses of their Lord will have a painful punishment of foul nature.

12. Allah is the One Who subjected to you the sea

that the ships may sail therein by His Command, and that you may seek of His Bounty, and that you may give thanks.

لِتَجْرِيَ	الْفُلُكُ	فِيهِ	بِأَمْرِهِ	وَلِتَبْتَغُوا	مِنْ
of	and that you may seek	by His Command,	therein	the ships	that may sail
فَضْلِهِ	وَلَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُونَ	﴿١٢﴾	وَسَخَّرَ	
And He has subjected	12	give thanks.	and that you may	His Bounty	

13. And He has subjected to you whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, all, from Him. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who give thought.

لَكُمْ	مَا	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَمَا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ
the earth -	(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	to you
جَمِيعًا	مِنْهُ	إِنَّ	فِي	ذَلِكَ	لَآيَاتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ
for a people	surely are Signs	that	in	Indeed,	from Him.	all

14. Say to those who believe, to forgive those who do not hope for the days of Allah; so that He may recompense a people for what they used to earn.

لَا	يَرْجُونَ	أَيَّامَ	اللَّهِ	لِيَجْزِيَ	قَوْمًا
a people	that He may recompense	(of) Allah;	(for the) days	hope	(do) not
يَتَفَكَّرُونَ	﴿١٣﴾	قُلْ	لِلَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	يَغْفِرُوا
those who	(to) forgive	believe	to those who	Say	13

15. Whoever does a righteous deed, then it is for himself, and whoever does evil, then it is against himself. Then to your Lord you will be returned.

بِمَا	كَانُوا	يَكْسِبُونَ	﴿١٤﴾	مَنْ	عَمِلَ	صَالِحًا
a righteous deed,	does	Whoever	14	earn.	they used to	for what
فَنَفْسِهِ	وَمَنْ	أَسَاءَ	فَعَلَيْهَا	ثُمَّ	إِلَى	
to	Then	then it (is) against it.	does evil,	and whoever	then it is for his soul,	

16. And certainly We gave the Children of Israel the Book and the wisdom and the Prophethood, and We provided them of the good things, and We preferred them over the worlds.

رَبِّكُمْ	تُرْجَعُونَ	﴿١٥﴾	وَلَقَدْ	آتَيْنَا	
We gave	And certainly,	15	you will be returned.	your Lord	
بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ	الْكِتَابَ	وَالْحِكْمَ	وَالنُّبُوَّةَ		
and the Prophethood,	and the wisdom	the Book	(the) Children of Israel		

17. And We gave them clear proofs of the matter (of religion). And they did not differ until after knowledge came to them, out of envy among themselves. Indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that over which they used to differ.

وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ	مِنَ	الطَّيِّبَاتِ	وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ	عَلَى	
over	and We preferred them	the good things	of	and We provided them	
الْعَالَمِينَ	﴿١٦﴾	وَآتَيْنَاهُمْ	بَيِّنَاتٍ	مِّنَ	الْأَمْرِ
the matter.	of	clear proofs	And We gave them	16	the worlds.

فَمَا	اختلفوا	إِلَّا	مِنْ	بَعْدِ	مَا	جَاءَهُمُ	الْعِلْمُ
the knowledge,	came to them	[what]	after	except	they differed	And not	
بَعْثًا	بَيْنَهُمْ	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	يَقْضِي	بَيْنَهُمْ		
between them	will judge	your Lord	Indeed,	between themselves.	(out of) envy		
يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	فِيمَا	كَانُوا	فِيهِ	يَخْتَلِفُونَ		
differ.	therein	they used to	about what	(of) the Resurrection	(on) the Day		

﴿١٧﴾ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاكَ عَلَىٰ شَرِيعَةٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ						
the matter;	of	an ordained way	on	We put you	Then	17
فَاتَّبِعَهَا وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ						
know.	(do) not	(of) those who	(the) desires	follow	and (do) not	so follow it
﴿١٨﴾ إِنَّهُمْ لَنْ يُغْنُوا عَنْكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ						
Allah	against	you	will avail	never	Indeed, they	18
شَيْئًا وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ						
(of) others,	(are) allies	some of them	the wrongdoers	And indeed,	(in) anything.	
وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٩﴾ هَذَا بَصَائِرُ						
(is) enlightenment	This	19	(of) the righteous.	(is the) Protector	and Allah	
لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾						
20	who are certain.	for a people	and mercy	and guidance	for mankind	
أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ اجْتَرَحُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ نَجْعَلَهُمْ						
We will make them	that	evil deeds	commit	those who	think	Do
كَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ						
(in) their life	equal	righteous deeds	and did	believed	like those who	
وَمَسَاءَتْهُمْ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ وَخَلَقَ اللَّهُ						
And Allah created	21	they judge!	what	Evil is	and their death?	
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَلِتُجْزَىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ						
soul	every	and that may be recompensed	in truth	and the earth	the heavens	
بِمَا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ أَفَرَأَيْتَ						
Have you seen	22	will not be wronged.	and they	it has earned,	for what	
مَنْ اتَّخَذَ إِلَهًا هُوَ وَأَصَلَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ						
knowingly,	and Allah lets him go astray	his desire	(as) his god	takes	(he) who	
وَوَحَّتَ عَلَىٰ سَعِهِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَجَعَلَ عَلَىٰ بَصَرِهِ						
his vision	over	and puts	and his heart	his hearing	upon	and He sets a seal
غِشَاةً فَمَنْ يَهْدِيهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ اللَّهِ أَفَلَا						
Then will not	Allah?	after	will guide him	Then who	a veil?	
تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ وَقَالُوا مَا هِيَ إِلَّا						
(is) but	it	"Not	And they say,	23	you receive admonition?	

18. Then We put you on an ordained way concerning the matter (of religion); so follow it and do not follow the desires of those who do not know.

19. Indeed, they will never avail you against Allah at all. And indeed, the wrongdoers are allies of one another; and Allah is the Protector of the righteous.

20. This is enlightenment for mankind and guidance and mercy for a people who believe with certainty.

21. Do those who commit evil deeds think that We will make them like those who believed and did righteous deeds - (make them) equal in their life and death? Evil is what they judge!

22. And Allah created the heavens and the earth in truth and that every soul may be recompensed for what it has earned, and they will not be wronged.

23. Have you seen him who takes his desire as his god, and Allah knowingly lets him go astray and sets a seal upon his hearing and his heart and puts over his vision a veil? Then who will guide him after Allah? Then will you not receive admonition?

24. And they say, "There is nothing but

our worldly life; we die and live, and nothing destroys us except time.” And they have no knowledge of that; they only guess.

25. And when **Our** clear Verses are recited to them, their argument is only that they say, “Bring (back) our forefathers, if you are truthful.”

26. Say, “Allah gives you life, then causes you to die; then **He** will gather you on the Day of Resurrection, about which there is no doubt.” But most of the people do not know.

27. And to Allah belongs <sup>٢٥</sup> the dominion of the heavens and the earth; and the Day, the Hour is established, that Day the falsifiers will lose.

28. And you will see every nation kneeling. Every nation will be called to its record. It will be said to them, “Today you will be recompensed for what you used to do.”

29. This, **Our** Record, speaks about you in truth. Indeed, **We** were having transcribed what you used to do.”

30. Then as for those who believed and did righteous deeds, their Lord will admit them into **His** mercy. That

حَيَاتِنَا	الدُّنْيَا	نَمُوتُ	وَنَحْيَا	وَمَا	يُهْلِكُنَا	إِلَّا
except	destroys us	and not	and we live,	we die	(of) the world,	our life
الدَّهْرِ	وَمَا	لَهُمْ	بِذَلِكَ	مِنْ	عِلْمٍ	إِنْ هُمْ
they	not,	knowledge;	any	of that	for them	And not the time.”
إِلَّا	يُظُنُّونَ	وَإِذَا	تُتْلَى	عَلَيْهِمْ	آيَاتِنَا	
<b>Our</b> Verses	to them	are recited	And when	24	guess.	(do) but
بَيِّنَاتٍ	مَا	كَانَ	حُجَّتَهُمْ	إِلَّا	أَنْ	قَالُوا
they say,	that	except	their argument	is	not	clear,
أَتُوا	بِآبَائِنَا	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ	صَادِقِينَ	قُلِ	اللَّهُ	
“Allah	Say,	25	truthful.”	you are	if	our forefathers
يُحْيِيكُمْ	ثُمَّ	يُبَيِّتُكُمْ	ثُمَّ	يَجْمَعُكُمْ	إِلَى	يَوْمِ
(the) Day	to	<b>He</b> will gather you	then	causes you to die;	then	gives you life,
الْقِيَامَةِ	لَا	رَيْبَ	فِيهِ	وَلَكِنَّ	أَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ
(of) the people	most	But	about it.”	doubt	no	(of) the Resurrection,
لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ	وَاللَّهُ	مَلِكُ	السَّمَوَاتِ		
(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion	And for Allah	26	know.	(do) not	
وَالْأَرْضِ	وَيَوْمَ	تَقُومُ	السَّاعَةُ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	يَخْسِرُ	
will lose	that Day	the Hour,	is established	and (the) Day	and the earth;	
الْمُبْطِلُونَ	وَتَرَى	كُلَّ	أُمَّةٍ	جَاثِيَةً	كُلُّ	
Every	kneeling.	nation	every	And you will see	27	the falsifiers.
أُمَّةٍ	تُدْعَى	إِلَى	كِتَابِهَا	الْيَوْمَ	تُجْزَوْنَ	
you will be recompensed	“Today	its record,	to	will be called	nation	
مَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ	هَذَا	كِتَابِنَا	يَنْطِقُ	
speaks	<b>Our</b> Record,	This,	28	do.	you used to	(for) what
عَلَيْكُمْ	بِالْحَقِّ	إِنَّا	كُنَّا	نَسْتَنْسِخُ	مَا كُنْتُمْ	
you used to	what	transcribe	[We] used to	Indeed, We	in truth.	about you
تَعْمَلُونَ	فَأَمَّا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا		
and did	believed	those who	Then as for	29	do.”	
الصَّالِحَاتِ	فَيُدْخِلُهُمْ	رَبُّهُمْ	فِي	رَحْمَتِهِ	ذَلِكَ	هُوَ
[it]	That	<b>His</b> mercy.	in(to)	their Lord	will admit them	[the] righteous deeds,

الْفَوْزُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٣٠﴾ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَفَلَمْ تَكُنْ	"Then were not   disbelieved,   those who   But as for   30   clear.   (is) the success
أَيَّتِي تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِينَ	criminals?"   a people   and you became   but you were proud   to you   recited   My Verses
﴿٣١﴾ وَإِذَا قِيلَ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَالسَّاعَةُ	and the Hour -   (is) true   (of) Allah   (the) Promise   "Indeed   it was said,   And when   31
لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا قُلْتُمْ مَا نَدْرِي مَا السَّاعَةُ إِنَّ	Not   the Hour (is).   what   we know   'Not   you said,   about it,   doubt   (there is) no
نُظُنُّ إِلَّا ظَنًّا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُسْتَيْقِنِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾	32   (are) convinced."   we   and not   an assumption,   except   we think
وَبَدَأَ لَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِ مَا عَمِلُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ	them   and (will) envelop   they did   (of) what   (the) evil   to them   And (will) appear
مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَقِيلَ الْيَوْمَ	"Today   And it will be said,   33   (to) mock.   [at it]   they used   what
نَسَسْتُمْ كَمَا نَسَيْتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا	(of) this Day of yours,   (the) meeting   you forgot   as   We forget you
وَمَا أَوْلَاكُمْ أَلْتَارُ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ	any   for you   and not   (is) the Fire,   and your abode
نُصْرِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّكُمْ اتَّخَذْتُمْ آيَةَ	(the) Verses   took   (is) because you   That   34   helpers.
اللَّهِ هُزُوعًا وَغَرَّبْتُمْ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا فَالْيَوْمَ	So this Day   (of) the world."   the life   and deceived you   (in) ridicule   (of) Allah
لَا يُخْرَجُونَ مِنْهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ	will be asked to appease.   they   and not   from it   they will be brought forth   not
﴿٣٥﴾ فَلِلَّهِ الْحَمْدُ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَرَبِّ	and (the) Lord   (of) the heavens   (the) Lord   (is) all the praise,   Then for Allah   35
الْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَلَهُ الْكِبْرِيَاءُ	(is) the greatness   And for Him   36   (of) the worlds.   (the) lord   (of) the earth,
﴿٣٧﴾ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ	37   the All-Wise.   (is) the All-Mighty,   and He   and the earth,   the heavens   in

is a clear success.

31. But as for those who disbelieved (it will be said to them), "Were not My Verses recited to you, but you were proud and became criminal people?"

32. And when it was said' "Indeed the Promise of Allah is true and there is no doubt about the coming of the Hour, you said, 'We do not know what the Hour is. We only think it is an assumption, and we are not convinced.'"

33. And the evil (consequences) of what they did will appear to them, and they will be enveloped by what they used to mock.

34. And it will be said, "Today We forget you as you forgot the meeting of this Day of yours, and your abode is the Fire, and for you there are no helpers.

35. That is because you took the Verses of Allah in ridicule, and the life of the world deceived you." So that day they will not be taken out from it, nor will they be asked to appease (Allah).

36. Then praise be to Allah, the Lord of the heavens and the Lord of the earth, the Lord of the worlds.

37. And to Him belongs (all) grandeur in the heavens and the earth, and He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.